



*State of North Dakota*

**Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014**

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED

**June 30, 2014**



*Prepared by the Office of Management and Budget*

State of North Dakota  
Office of Management and Budget  
Fiscal Management Division  
600 East Boulevard Avenue Dept. 110  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0400  
701-328-2680

This CAFR is also available at our Fiscal Management website: <http://www.nd.gov/fiscal/cafr/>

---

**Cover:** Photo on cover provided by North Dakota Tourism/Jason Wingenbach



**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
|  | <b>Page</b> |
| Letter of Transmittal .....  | 7           |
| Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting ..... | 12          |
| North Dakota State Government Organization Chart .....                 | 13          |
| List of Principal State Officials .....                                | 14          |

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>Independent Auditor's Report</b> ..... | 16 |
|---|----|

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>Management's Discussion and Analysis</b> ..... | 20 |
|---|----|

**Basic Financial Statements:**

Government-wide Financial Statements

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Statement of Net Position .....  | 32 |
| Statement of Activities .....  | 34 |
| Combining Statement of Net Position - FASB .....                                       | 36 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - FASB ..... | 37 |

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Balance Sheet .....  | 38 |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet—Governmental Funds to the<br>Statement of Net Position .....   | 39 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....  | 40 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balances—Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities ..... | 41 |

Proprietary Fund Financial Statements

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Statement of Net Position .....   | 42 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position ..... | 44 |
| Statement of Cash Flows .....   | 46 |



|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements</b>  |             |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position .....   | 50          |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position .....  | 51          |
| <b>Component Unit Financial Statements</b>  |             |
| Combining Statement of Net Position - GASB .....  | 53          |
| Combining Statement of Activities - GASB.....   | 54          |
| Notes To The Financial Statements .....   | 56          |
| <br>  |             |
| <b>Required Supplementary Information Other Than Management’s Discussion and Analysis</b>                               |             |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund.....   | 136         |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Budget to GAAP Reconciliation General Fund.....   | 137         |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Federal Funds.....  | 138         |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Budget to GAAP Reconciliation Federal Fund .....  | 139         |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule – State Funds.....  | 140         |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Budget to GAAP Reconciliation State Fund .....  | 141         |
| Note to Required Supplementary Information – Budgetary Reporting .....  | 142         |
| <br>  |             |
| <b>Combining and Individual Fund Statements:</b>  |             |
| Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....  | 145         |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Balance –<br>Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....            | 146         |
| Combining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds.....  | 148         |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position –<br>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds.....         | 150         |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds .....   | 152         |
| Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds.....   | 157         |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position –<br>Internal Service Funds .....           | 158         |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds .....  | 159         |
| Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Pension, Investment, and<br>Private-Purpose Trust Funds.....            | 162         |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension, Investment,<br>and Private-Purpose Trust Funds..... | 166         |
| Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds.....   | 169         |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds .....   | 170         |

## STATISTICAL SECTION

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Net Position by Component .....                    | 174 |
| Changes in Net Position.....                       | 176 |
| Fund Balances, Governmental Funds .....            | 178 |
| Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds ..... | 180 |
| Taxable Sales by Industry.....                     | 182 |
| Sales Tax Revenue Payers by Industry.....          | 182 |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type .....           | 184 |
| Pledged Revenue Coverage.....                      | 186 |
| Legal Debt Limit .....                             | 188 |
| Demographic and Economic Indicators .....          | 189 |
| Principal Employers .....                          | 190 |
| Employment by Industry.....                        | 190 |
| Education Enrollment.....                          | 191 |
| State Employees by Agency .....                    | 192 |
| Operating Indicators by Function .....             | 194 |
| Capital Assets by Function.....                    | 195 |
| Claims Development Information.....                | 196 |
| Agricultural Production .....                      | 200 |



(This page left blank intentionally.)



# Introductory Section



(This page left blank intentionally.)

# State of North Dakota

## OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

600 East Boulevard Avenue, Dept. 110 • Bismarck, North Dakota 58505-0400  
FAX – 701.328.3230

December 17, 2014

To the Governor, Legislators and Citizens of the State of North Dakota:

In accordance with North Dakota Century Code (NDCC) section 54-44-04(14), we are pleased to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the State of North Dakota for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. This report has been prepared by the Office of Management and Budget. The financial statements contained in the CAFR have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) applicable to state and local governments, as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the state's management. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the information contained in the CAFR is accurate in all material respects and reported in a manner that presents fairly the financial position and results of operations of the State's primary government and the component units for which it is financially accountable. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the State of North Dakota's financial affairs have been included.

The state's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the government are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the costs of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

In compliance with state statute, the Office of the State Auditor (SAO) audited the State's financial statements. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the State for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Their examination was conducted in accordance with GAAP and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* as published by the Comptroller General of the United States. The SAO concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the State's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The State of North Dakota is also required to undergo a single audit in conformity with the provision of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and the U.S. Office of Management and Budget's Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Information related to this single audit, including a schedule of expenditures of federal awards, the independent auditor's reports on internal controls and compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and a schedule of findings and questioned costs, are included in a separately issued biennial single audit report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the Independent Auditor's Report and provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal is intended to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

### PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

The State of North Dakota provides for a full range of services, including education, health and social services, highway maintenance and construction, law enforcement, judicial, public safety, business regulation, community and economic development, and natural resource development. The State's reporting entity

**Director** – 4<sup>th</sup> Floor – 701.328.4904  
**Fiscal Management** – 4<sup>th</sup> Floor – 701.328.2680  
**Facility Management** – 4<sup>th</sup> Floor – 701.328.2471

**Central Services** – 14<sup>th</sup> Floor – 701.328.2683  
**Human Resources Mgmt. Services** – 14<sup>th</sup> Floor – 701.328.3290  
**Risk Management** – 1600 E Century Ave, Ste 4 – 701.328.7584



reflected in the CAFR includes all the funds of the state as legally defined, as well as all of its component units in conformity with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 14. Statement No. 14 provides that the financial statements should emphasize the primary government and permit financial statement users to distinguish between the primary government and its component units. Consequently, the transmittal letter, MD&A, and the financial statements focus on the primary government and its activities. Although information pertaining to the discretely presented component units is provided, their separately issued financial statements should be read to obtain a complete overview of their financial position. The State's reporting entity is described more fully in Note 1A to the basic financial statements.

The State operates through a biennial appropriation, which represents agency appropriations recommended by the governor and presented to the Legislative Assembly at the beginning of each legislative session. The budget is legally required to be adopted through passage of appropriation bills by the Legislative Assembly and signed by the governor. The governor has line item veto powers over all appropriations subject to legislative override. Once passed and signed, the appropriation bill becomes the departments' financial plan for the next two years. Changes to the appropriation are limited to Emergency Commission authorization, initiative, allotment, or referendum action.

The State does not budget by fund nor does it formally budget revenues. The legal level of budgetary control is at the agency, appropriation authority and expenditure line item level. The State's budgetary policies and procedures are further explained in Note 1D on the notes to the basic financial statements.

## **LOCAL ECONOMY**

Although the North Dakota economy is increasingly diversified, the agricultural industry continues to play a key role in the state's economy. The USDA's National Agricultural Statistics Service reports that for 2013 crop production, North Dakota is the nation's leading producer of durum wheat, spring wheat, canola, flaxseed, dry edible beans, and honey.

The energy industry plays an important role in the state's economy. The development of wind and coal resources, the production of ethanol and bio-diesel, and oil and natural gas extraction all contribute the state's economy. Oil production continues to set new records and has increased over 960 percent from 2003 to 2013. North Dakota's current crude oil production ranks second in the nation, behind only Texas. State and local tax revenues have been bolstered by increased oil and gas tax collections. Local economies throughout the western part of the state have seen unprecedented growth with an influx of energy-related jobs, people, and infrastructure improvement projects.

As the flourishing North Dakota economy attracts workers to the state, the state's population continues to grow and, based on the 2010 census, has reached a level not seen since the 1930's. The influx of people, along with a large state investment in infrastructure, has helped to fuel a construction boom. Construction accounts for over 7 percent of employment in the state, compared to only around 4 percent for the U.S. Manufacturing is also a prominent player in the state's economy, accounting for nearly 6 percent of employment; mining, which includes oil extraction and production, provides jobs for another 6 percent of the state's workforce, compared to less than 1 percent nationally.

Machinery and transportation equipment make up nearly 30 percent of the state's exports. Other major exports are agriculture products, food, chemicals, and oil and gas. In 2013, exports totaled over \$3.7 billion.

A listing of the state's twenty largest employers demonstrates the diversity of the economy. Top employers include: the U.S. military, the state university system, health care providers, manufacturers, financial and insurance companies, information technology companies, energy producers, and retail companies.

## **LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING**

The long-term financial plan of the state was summarized by Governor Dalrymple in his budget address to the 2013 legislature. The Governor's financial plan for the state encompasses three main objectives: to fund priorities such as education, human services, and infrastructure development; build significant financial reserves; and provide tax relief.

For the 2013-15 biennium, the legislature approved a budget that increases general fund appropriations for elementary and secondary education by 35 percent, higher education by 37 percent, and human services by



24 percent. In order to address needs for infrastructure improvements that facilitate continued economic growth in the state, the legislature approved an unprecedented \$1.46 billion general fund investment in roads.

By the end of the 2013-15 biennium, reserves are anticipated to total over \$2.54 billion. Reserves include the budget stabilization fund, strategic investment and improvements fund, foundation aid stabilization fund, and general fund ending balance. In addition, the legacy fund is projected to have a balance of \$2.97 billion. The legacy fund was established by the voters in November 2010 as a "savings account" to save a portion of oil tax revenues. The legacy fund will accumulate 30 percent of the state's share of oil tax revenue. Through a constitutional limitation, moneys in the fund cannot be spent until July 1, 2017. After that time, oil tax collections will continue to add to the principal of the fund and interest will accrue to the state general fund. Beginning July 1, 2017, up to 15 percent of the principal of the fund can be spent each biennium, but only with the approval of two-thirds of the members of both houses of the legislature.

As recommended by the Governor, the legislature provided expanded property tax relief and approved reductions in tax rates for individuals, corporations, and financial institutions.

Revenue forecasting that is accurate, conservative, and credible is a critical component of the state's financial planning process. The state utilizes a Revenue Forecasting Advisory Committee, comprised of representatives of the major industries in the state and the legislative and executive branches of government, along with the expertise of a national economic forecasting consultant. With the assistance of these experts, the state's Tax Department and Office of Management and Budget develop a revenue forecast for use in the budgeting process.

The budgeting process begins with the development of a biennial budget proposal reflecting the Governor's priorities for the next two years. The budget is submitted to the legislature for their consideration and eventual enactment. With a biennial budget cycle, each revenue forecast and budget proposal provides a three-year plan for the revenues and expenditures of state government.

#### RELEVANT FINANCIAL POLICIES

North Dakota's financial policies ensure that in the event of an economic downturn, North Dakota state government will be able to continue to provide its citizens with necessary services. Should North Dakota experience a revenue shortfall of 2.5 percent or more, the state is able to access funds from the budget stabilization fund. By June 30, 2015, the budget stabilization fund is anticipated to have a balance of \$584 million, which is the statutory limit of 9.5 percent of the 2013-15 biennium state general fund budget.

In addition to accessing the budget stabilization fund, in the event of an economic downturn the Governor is able to reduce general fund expenditure authority uniformly across state agencies through a process known as allotment. In the event of such a general fund expenditure reduction, the foundation aid stabilization fund was established to protect the state education aid program. Dollars from this fund would replace the amount of general fund dollars cut, thus K-12 education would not experience a reduction in funding. Funding for the foundation aid stabilization fund comes from a portion of oil extraction tax collections. The foundation aid stabilization fund is expected to have a June 30, 2015 balance of \$616 million.

Oil tax collections are split between state government and local political subdivisions. The state has recognized that while tax collections from oil contribute significantly to the state, the volatility of oil price and production levels make it difficult to rely on oil tax revenue to fund general government operations. Consequently, the general fund portion is limited to no more than \$300 million per biennium.

#### **MAJOR INITIATIVES**

Major initiatives proposed by Governor Jack Dalrymple and approved by the legislature for the 2013-15 biennium include investing in infrastructure and in other priorities, continuing to build the state's reserves, and providing North Dakota's citizens with substantial tax relief.

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS**

The 2013-15 biennium budget includes funding to rebuild and repair roads throughout the state and provides increased oil tax distributions and impact grants to counties and cities to fund a variety of local infrastructure projects. Funding for infrastructure improvements includes:



- \$1.16 billion to rebuild and repair state highways in the west region of the state.
- \$160 million for county road projects within the 17 oil and gas producing counties in western North Dakota.
- \$9 million for reconstruction and repair projects on township roads within the state's oil and gas counties.
- \$220 million dedicated to the repair and rebuilding of county roads outside the state's oil and gas region.
- \$240 million in grant funds to help communities in oil country offset direct impacts created by the rapidly developing energy industry.
- \$515 million for water-related projects, including the Community Water Facility Revolving Loan Fund, Devils Lake flood control, Fargo flood control, Mouse River flood control, Sheyenne River flood control, Fargo water supply, Southwest Pipeline Project, and Western Area Water Supply.

## **TAX RELIEF**

The legislature approved and the Governor signed into law a comprehensive tax relief package to provide both income and property tax relief. The package provides:

- A new school aid formula, integrating property tax relief and school funding. The new formula significantly increases the state share of k-12 education and lowers the statutory limit on school district taxing authority, providing property tax relief for homeowners, farmers, ranchers and commercial businesses. Of the total appropriation of \$1.75 billion for the new integrated formula, over \$600 million is for property tax relief.
- A new state-paid property tax credit of 12 percent, providing property tax relief in the amount of \$200 million.
- Individual and corporate income tax rate reductions resulting in taxpayer savings of approximately \$125 million during the 2013-15 biennium.
- Expansion of the homestead tax credit to include more qualifying low-income seniors. Tax relief provided through the program is more than doubled from \$9 million in 2011-13 to \$20 million in the 2013-15 biennium.

## **EDUCATION**

K-12 education initiatives include:

- \$1.75 billion in state funding for K-12 schools through the new integrated funding formula.
- \$14 million in grants to districts experiencing rapid enrollment growth.
- \$54 million to assist districts in the provision of transportation services.
- Over \$22 million for grants to support and expand career and technical education course offerings.

Higher Education initiatives include:

- \$414 million for capital projects and extraordinary repair projects at the eleven campuses.
- \$10 million to sustain the career and technical education and academic scholarship program.
- \$7 million for a Healthcare Workforce Initiative to expand class sizes and the number of residency positions at the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences.
- \$5 million to create a performance funding pool for campuses that meet specific goals and performance measures.
- \$29 million for the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge matching grant fund, to encourage philanthropy by providing a state match for private contributions to the state's colleges and universities.
- \$3 million to enhance campus safety and security.

## **RESERVES**

The 2013-15 biennium budget ensures that ongoing expenditures are less than ongoing revenues and continues to grow reserve funds. By June 30, 2015, total reserves in the budget stabilization fund, foundation aid stabilization fund, strategic investment and improvements fund, and general fund ending balance are anticipated to exceed \$2.54 billion. The general fund budget for the 2013-15 biennium totals \$6.86 billion.



## **AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

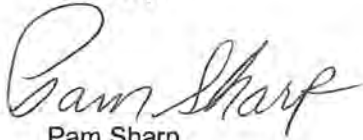
The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the State of North Dakota for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. This was the 23rd consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the State of North Dakota received the GFOA's Award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for its 2013-2015 budget. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the State's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories, including policy documentation, financial planning, and organization.

This report was prepared by staff members of the Fiscal Management Division of the Office of Management and Budget. Their dedication and efforts are greatly appreciated. We also extend our gratitude to the numerous individuals from virtually all the state agencies and institutions, especially the Office of the State Auditor, for their assistance.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Pam Sharp".

Pam Sharp  
Director



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

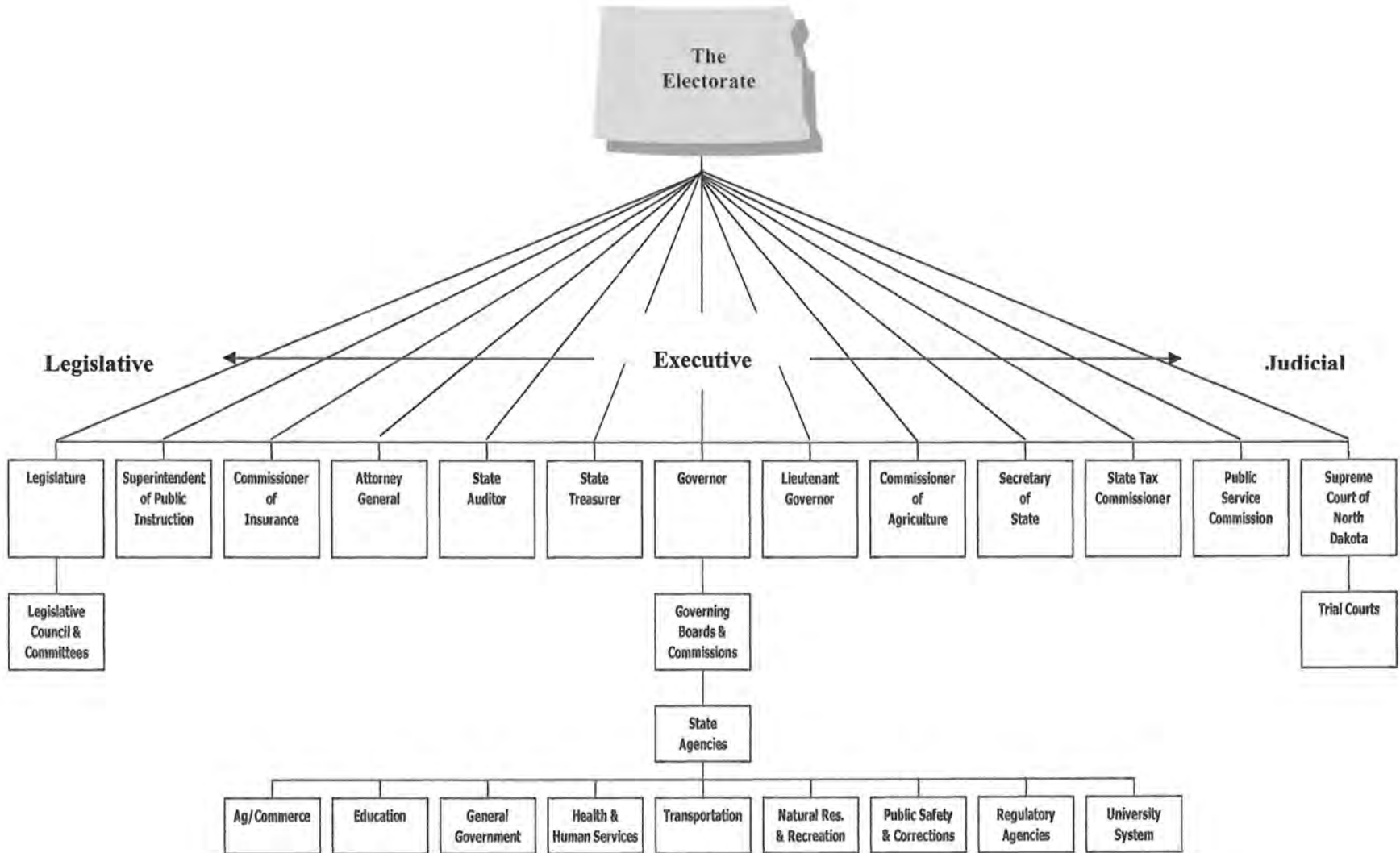
**State of North Dakota**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2013**

Executive Director/CEO

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA ORGANIZATIONAL CHART





**NORTH DAKOTA  
PRINCIPAL STATE OFFICIALS**

**June 30, 2014**

**ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Jack Dalrymple, Governor  
Drew Wrigley, Lieutenant Governor  
Alvin A. Jaeger, Secretary of State  
Wayne Stenehjem, Attorney General  
Randel Christman, Public Service Commissioner  
Julie Fedorchak, Public Service Commissioner  
Brian Kalk, Public Service Commissioner  
Doug Goehring, Commissioner of Agriculture  
Robert R. Peterson, State Auditor  
Adam Hamm, Commissioner of Insurance  
Kirsten Baesler, Superintendent of Public Instruction  
Ryan Rauschenberger, Tax Commissioner  
Kelly Schmidt, State Treasurer

**LEGISLATIVE**

Bill Devlin, Speaker of the House  
Al Carlson, House Majority Leader  
Kenton Onstad, House Minority Leader  
Lt. Gov. Drew Wrigley, President of the Senate  
Rich Warnder, Senate Majority Leader  
Mac J. Schneider, Senate Minority Leader

**JUDICIAL**

Gerald W. VandeWalle, Chief Justice, North Dakota Supreme Court  
Dale V. Sandstrom, Justice  
Carol Ronning Kapsner, Justice  
Daniel J. Crothers, Justice  
Lisa K Fair McEvers, Justice

# Financial Section



STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA  
**OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR**  
STATE CAPITOL  
600 E. BOULEVARD AVE. - DEPT. 117  
BISMARCK, ND 58505

### **Independent Auditor's Report**

The Honorable Jack Dalrymple, Governor  
of the State of North Dakota

Members of the Legislative Assembly  
of the State of North Dakota

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the State of North Dakota as of and for the year ended June 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the State's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the following state entities and discretely presented component units:

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Bank of North Dakota                 | Mandan Remediation Trust                     |
| Beginning Farmer Revolving Loan Fund | Medical Facility Infrastructure Loan Program |
| Building Authority                   | PACE and AG PACE Funds                       |
| College SAVE                         | Public Employees Retirement System           |
| Community Water Facility Loan Fund   | Rebuilders Loan Program                      |
| Department of Trust Lands            | Retirement and Investment Office             |
| Guaranteed Student Loan Program      | State Fair Association                       |
| Housing Finance Agency               | Student Loan Trust                           |
| Housing Incentive Fund               | Workforce Safety and Insurance               |
| Job Service North Dakota             | All Discretely Presented Component Units     |



The financial statements of the above entities reflect total assets, net position or fund balance, and revenues of the government-wide financial statements and fund financial statements as follows:

|   | <u>Percent of<br/>Assets</u> | <u>Percent of Net<br/>Position or<br/>Fund Balance</u> | <u>Percent of<br/>Revenues</u> |
|---|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| <u>Government-Wide Financial<br/>Statements</u>   |                              |  |                                |
| Governmental Activities                           | 33%                          | 35%  | 17%                            |
| Business-Type Activities                          | 84%                          | 54%  | 45%                            |
| Aggregate Discretely Presented<br>Component Units | 100%                         | 100%   | 100%                           |
| <u>Fund Financial Statements</u>                  |                              |  |                                |
| <u>Major Governmental Funds</u>                   |                              |  |                                |
| General Fund                                      | 0%                           | 0%   | 0%                             |
| Federal Fund                                      | 1%                           | 1%   | 2%                             |
| State Special Revenue Fund                        | 71%                          | 73%  | 44%                            |
| <u>Major Enterprise Funds</u>                     |                              |  |                                |
| Bank of North Dakota                              | 100%                         | 100%   | 100%                           |
| Housing Finance Agency                            | 100%                         | 100%   | 100%                           |
| University System                                 | 0%                           | 0%   | 0%                             |
| Workforce Safety and Insurance                    | 100%                         | 100%   | 100%                           |
| Aggregate Remaining Fund<br>Statements            | 93%                          | 96%  | 75%                            |

Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for those entities, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the North Dakota University System's discretely presented component units were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## **Opinions**

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the State of North Dakota, as of June 30, 2014, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Emphasis of Matter**

As discussed in Note 17 to the basic financial statements, the Bank of North Dakota elected to present an unclassified statement of net position because current assets are not matched with current liabilities. Presentation of a classified statement of net position would give the false impression that there is a liquidity problem at the bank. Presentation of a classified statement of net position for the Bank of North Dakota would be misleading to the extent that the financial statements may be materially misstated. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

As described in Note 22 to the financial statements, the State of North Dakota adopted the provisions of GASB 65 *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, GASB 66 *Technical Corrections – 2012 – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 10 and No. 62*, and GASB 70 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Financial Guarantees*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

## **Other Matters**

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and Budgetary Comparison Schedules and related reconciliations and notes on pages 20-29 and 138-144 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the State of North Dakota's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.



The combining and individual fund financial statements listed in the table of contents is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules listed in the table of contents are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 17, 2014 on our consideration of the State of North Dakota's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering State of North Dakota's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Robert R. Peterson  
State Auditor



Edwin J. Nagel, Jr., CPA  
Director

Bismarck, North Dakota

December 17, 2014

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of the State of North Dakota's (the State's) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents a discussion and analysis of the State's financial performance, providing an overview of the activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and with the State's financial statements, which follow this section.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

#### Government-wide:

The assets of the State exceeded its liabilities at fiscal year end by \$17.3 billion (reported as net position), an increase of \$3.2 billion from the previous year. The net position of governmental activities increased by 24.6% while the net position of the business-type activities showed an increase of 12.2%.

#### Fund Level:

As of the close of fiscal year 2014 the State's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$12.1 billion, an increase of \$2.7 billion. Of this amount, \$2.5 billion is non-spendable, primarily for legal requirements. Spendable fund balance consists of \$4.9 billion restricted for specific purposes such as transportation, \$3 billion committed and \$224 million assigned for specific functional expenditures such as public safety and regulatory, with the unassigned fund balance making up the remaining amount of \$1.4 billion. At the end of the fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$1.4 billion.

The enterprise funds reported net position at year-end of \$2.7 billion, an increase of \$298 million during the year.

#### Long-term Debt:

The State's total debt (bonds and notes payable) increased approximately 2% during the fiscal year to \$1.55 billion, an increase of \$31 million, which represents the net difference between new issuances and payments. During the year the State issued \$195 million in bonds and \$150 million in notes.

More detailed information regarding these activities and funds is included in Note 3N.

### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is an introduction to the State's basic financial statements, which consists of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

#### Government-wide Statements

The government-wide financial statements provide a broad view of the State's operations in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statements provide both short-term and long-term information about the State's financial position, which assists in assessing the State's economic condition at the end of the fiscal year. These statements include all non-fiduciary assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting. The current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The Statement of Net Position presents all of the State's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as "net position". Over time, increases and decreases in net position is an indicator of whether the State's financial position is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the State's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying events giving rise to the change occur, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Therefore, revenues and



expenses are reported in these statements for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both statements report three activities:

*Governmental Activities* – The activities in this section are primarily supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenue. Most of the State's basic services, such as education, health and human services and transportation, are reported under this category.

*Business-type Activities* – These functions are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges to external users of goods and services. The Bank of North Dakota, Housing Finance Agency and the University System are examples of the State's business-type activities.

*Discretely Presented Component Units* – These are operations for which the State has financial accountability but they have certain independent qualities as well. These entities operate similar to private-sector business and the business-type activities described above. The State has 4 discretely presented component units. Financial information for these entities is presented separately from the financial information presented for the primary government.

The government-wide financial statements can be found immediately following this discussion and analysis.

### **Fund Financial Statements**

A fund is a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that the State uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for a particular purpose. The State, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance related legal requirements.

The basic fund financial statements begin immediately after the government-wide statements and provide more detail about the major individual funds. The State's funds are divided into three categories – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. It is important to note that these fund categories use different accounting approaches and should be interpreted differently.

*Governmental funds* – Most of the State's basic services are reported in the governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, the governmental fund financial statements focus on the near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources. They also focus on the balances left at year-end that are available for future spending. Such information may be useful in evaluating whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the State's programs. These funds are reported using modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and the governmental activities. These reconciliations are presented on the page immediately following each governmental fund financial statement.

Governmental funds include the General Fund, special revenue, capital project, debt service, and permanent funds. The State has several governmental funds, of which three (3) are considered major individual funds. These three are the General Fund, the Federal Fund, and the State Special Revenue



Fund. Each of these major funds is presented in a separate column in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance. The remaining governmental funds are combined in a single aggregated column on the basic fund statements. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds can be found in the other supplementary information section of this report.

*Proprietary funds* – Services for which the State charges customers a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. The state maintains two different types of proprietary funds, enterprise funds and internal service funds. Enterprise funds report activities that provide supplies and services to the general public. Internal service funds report activities that provide supplies and services for the State's other programs and activities. Like the government-wide statements, proprietary funds use the accrual basis of accounting. Although the basis of accounting is the same for the government-wide and proprietary fund statements, reconciliation between these statements is presented because of the allocation of internal service funds' net income.

The State has four (4) major enterprise funds: The Bank of North Dakota, Housing Finance, University System, and Workforce Safety and Insurance. These four funds are each presented in separate columns on the basic proprietary fund financial statements. The remaining enterprise funds are combined in a single total column on these statements. Individual fund data for each of the non-major enterprise funds can be found in the other supplementary information section of this report.

The State's internal service funds are reported as governmental activities on the government-wide statements, because the services they provide predominantly benefit governmental activities. The State's four (4) internal service funds are reported on the basic proprietary fund financial statements in a single combined column. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements found elsewhere in this report.

*Fiduciary funds* – The State acts as a trustee, or fiduciary, for its employee pension plans. It is also responsible for other assets that, because of a trust arrangement, can be used only for the trust beneficiaries. The State's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Position and Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. These funds, which include pension (and other employee benefit) trust, investment trust, private-purpose trust, and agency funds, are reported using accrual accounting. The government-wide statements exclude fiduciary fund activities and balances because the State cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

### **Notes to the Financial Statements**

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and the fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found immediately following component units' financial statements.

### **Required Supplementary Information**

The basic financial statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information. This section includes a budgetary comparison schedule, which includes reconciliation between the statutory fund balances for budgetary purposes and the fund balances for the General Fund, the State Special Revenue Fund and the Federal Fund as presented in the governmental fund financial statements.

### **Other Supplementary Information**

Other supplementary information includes combining financial statements for non-major governmental, non-major enterprise, internal service, and fiduciary funds. These funds are added together, by fund type, and presented in single columns in the basic financial statements.



## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT AS A WHOLE

As noted previously, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The State's combined net position (governmental and business-type activities) totaled \$17.3 billion at the end of fiscal year 2014. Net position increased 22% from the prior fiscal year.

### State of North Dakota's Net Position (Expressed in Thousands)

|                                | Governmental<br>Activities |              | Business-Type<br>Activities |             | Total Primary<br>Government |              |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|                                | 2013                       | 2014         | 2013                        | 2014        | 2013                        | 2014         |
| Current and Other Assets       | \$10,360,825               | \$13,122,425 | \$1,076,842                 | \$9,923,413 | \$16,022,202                | \$23,045,838 |
| Capital Assets                 | 2,465,894                  | 2,622,367    | 9,020,465                   | 1,132,736   | 3,542,735                   | 3,755,103    |
| Total Assets                   | 12,826,719                 | 15,744,792   | 10,097,307                  | 11,056,149  | 19,564,937                  | 26,800,941   |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | -                          | -            | 12,866                      | 12,715      | 12,866                      | 12,715       |
| Long-Term Liabilities          |                            |              |                             |             |                             |              |
| Outstanding                    | 243,279                    | 225,992      | 2,509,577                   | 2,602,155   | 2,752,856                   | 2,828,147    |
| Other Liabilities              | 869,056                    | 930,133      | 5,156,513                   | 5,734,314   | 2,676,480                   | 6,664,447    |
| Total Liabilities              | 1,112,335                  | 1,156,125    | 7,666,090                   | 8,336,469   | 5,429,336                   | 9,492,594    |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources  | -                          | -            | -                           | 415         | -                           | 415          |
| Net Position                   |                            |              |                             |             |                             |              |
| Invested in Capital Assets,    |                            |              |                             |             |                             |              |
| Net of Related Debt            | 2,331,214                  | 2,502,235    | 792,068                     | 844,395     | 3,123,282                   | 3,346,630    |
| Restricted                     | 3,786,155                  | 4,966,178    | 632,432                     | 600,270     | 4,418,587                   | 5,566,448    |
| Unrestricted                   | 5,597,015                  | 7,120,254    | 1,019,583                   | 1,287,315   | 6,616,598                   | 8,407,569    |
| Total Net Position             | \$11,714,384               | \$14,588,667 | \$2,444,083                 | \$2,731,980 | \$14,158,467                | \$17,320,647 |

The largest component (49%) of the State's net position is unrestricted net position. Unrestricted net position may be used at the State's discretion, but often have limitations on use based on State statutes. Restricted net position make up thirty-two percent (32%) of the state's net position. Restricted net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions, constitutional provisions, or enabling legislation on how they can be used.

Nineteen percent (19%) of the State's net position reflects its investment in capital assets such as land, buildings, equipment, and infrastructure (roads, bridges and other immovable assets) less any related debt outstanding that was needed to acquire or construct the assets. The State uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequentially, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the State's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The condensed financial information on the following page was derived from the government-wide Statement of Activities and reflects how the State's net position changed during the fiscal year:

**State of North Dakota's Changes in Net Position**  
(Expressed in Thousands)

|  | Governmental<br>Activities |                     | Business-Type<br>Activities |                    | Total Primary<br>Government |                   |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2013                       | 2014                | 2013                        | 2014               | 2013                        | 2014              |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                             |                            |                     |                             |                    |                             |                   |
| Program Revenues:                            |                            |                     |                             |                    |                             |                   |
| Charges for Services                         | \$319,089                  | \$344,338           | \$1,462,923                 | \$1,462,622        | \$1,782,012                 | \$1,806,960       |
| Operating Grants & Contributions             | 1,867,800                  | 2,083,790           | 370,856                     | 439,951            | 2,238,656                   | 2,523,741         |
| Capital Grants & Contributions               | 5,353                      | 11,046              | 19,866                      | 18,704             | 25,219                      | 29,750            |
| General Revenues:                            |                            |                     |                             |                    |                             |                   |
| Income Taxes                                 | 863,018                    | 700,868             | -                           | -                  | 863,018                     | 700,868           |
| Sales Taxes                                  | 1,654,187                  | 1,756,778           | -                           | -                  | 1,654,187                   | 1,756,778         |
| Other Taxes                                  | 2,602,391                  | 3,418,372           | -                           | -                  | 2,602,391                   | 3,418,372         |
| Investment Earnings                          | 17,968                     | 130,011             | -                           | -                  | 17,968                      | 130,011           |
| Tobacco Settlement                           | 22,333                     | 23,653              | -                           | -                  | 22,333                      | 23,653            |
| Other  | 206,709                    | 198,533             | 39,166                      | 2,214              | 245,875                     | 200,747           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                        | <b>7,558,848</b>           | <b>8,667,389</b>    | <b>1,892,811</b>            | <b>1,923,491</b>   | <b>9,451,659</b>            | <b>10,590,880</b> |
| <b>Expenses</b>                              |                            |                     |                             |                    |                             |                   |
| General Government                           | 889,332                    | 1,283,916           | -                           | -                  | 889,332                     | 1,283,916         |
| Education                                    | 875,991                    | 1,075,062           | -                           | -                  | 875,991                     | 1,075,062         |
| Health and Human Services                    | 1,318,900                  | 1,433,599           | -                           | -                  | 1,318,900                   | 1,433,599         |
| Regulatory                                   | 44,814                     | 54,728              | -                           | -                  | 44,814                      | 54,728            |
| Public Safety and Corrections                | 209,733                    | 243,149             | -                           | -                  | 209,733                     | 243,149           |
| Agriculture and Commerce                     | 93,213                     | 96,055              | -                           | -                  | 93,213                      | 96,055            |
| Natural Resources                            | 114,752                    | 119,396             | -                           | -                  | 114,752                     | 119,396           |
| Transportation                               | 595,647                    | 1,066,104           | -                           | -                  | 595,647                     | 1,066,104         |
| Interest on Long Term Debt                   | 8,454                      | 7,602               | -                           | -                  | 8,454                       | 7,602             |
| Bank of North Dakota                         | -                          | -                   | 68,888                      | 76,367             | 68,888                      | 76,367            |
| Housing Finance                              | -                          | -                   | 48,368                      | 40,902             | 48,368                      | 40,902            |
| Loan Programs                                | -                          | -                   | 8,756                       | 12,759             | 8,756                       | 12,759            |
| State Lottery                                | -                          | -                   | 19,714                      | 19,264             | 19,714                      | 19,264            |
| Unemployment Compensation                    | -                          | -                   | 118,377                     | 113,989            | 118,377                     | 113,989           |
| University System                            | -                          | -                   | 1,080,817                   | 1,129,869          | 1,080,817                   | 1,129,869         |
| Workforce Safety and Insurance               | -                          | -                   | 448,535                     | 418,501            | 448,535                     | 418,501           |
| Other  | -                          | -                   | 279,390                     | 269,600            | 279,390                     | 269,600           |
| <b>Total Expenses</b>                        | <b>4,150,836</b>           | <b>5,379,611</b>    | <b>2,072,845</b>            | <b>2,081,251</b>   | <b>6,223,681</b>            | <b>7,460,862</b>  |
| Increase (decrease) in Net<br>Position       | 3,408,014                  | 3,287,777           | (180,034)                   | (157,761)          | 3,227,980                   | 3,130,016         |
| Before Contributions & Transfers             |                            |                     |                             |                    |                             |                   |
| Special Item – Loss Comp. Proj.              | -                          | -                   | (14,729)                    | -                  | (14,729)                    | -                 |
| Contributions to Permanent<br>Fund Principal | 13,723                     | 14,251              | -                           | -                  | 13,723                      | 14,251            |
| Transfers                                    | (409,586)                  | (424,008)           | 358,701                     | 455,888            | (50,885)                    | 31,880            |
| <b>Increase in Net Position</b>              | <b>3,012,151</b>           | <b>2,878,020</b>    | <b>163,938</b>              | <b>298,127</b>     | <b>3,176,089</b>            | <b>3,176,147</b>  |
| Net Position - Beginning -As<br>Restated     | 8,702,233                  | 11,710,647          | 2,280,145                   | 2,433,853          | 10,982,378                  | 14,144,500        |
| <b>Net Position- Ending</b>                  | <b>\$11,714,384</b>        | <b>\$14,588,667</b> | <b>\$2,444,083</b>          | <b>\$2,731,980</b> | <b>\$14,158,467</b>         | <b>17,320,647</b> |

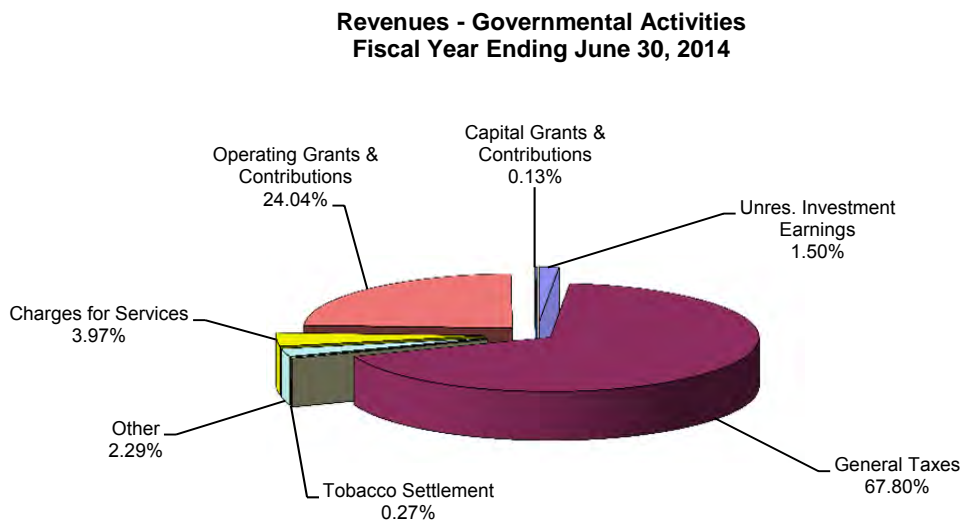


## Governmental Activities

Governmental Activities increased the State's net position by \$2.9 billion. Revenues rose 15%, with the largest dollar increase in the State's revenues for fiscal year 2014 coming from oil, gas and coal tax revenues, an increase of \$818 million. This increase is due to the increased level of oil and gas production in the state and relatively high oil prices. Sales tax revenue increased \$103 million due to a growth in taxable sales and purchases as a result of increased oil production, a strong agricultural sectors and a growing population.

Expenses for governmental activities increased by 30%. Transportation expenses had the largest percentage increase, 79%, due to increase in spending for the construction and repair of state roads and also for county and city roads through grants and direct expenses. Transportation also had an increase in spending for oil impact projects.

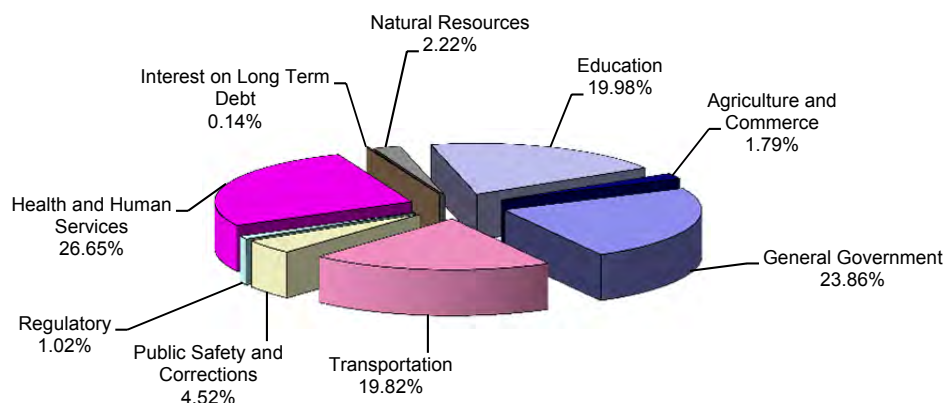
The following chart depicts revenues of the governmental activities for the fiscal year:



The chart on the following page depicts expenses of the governmental activities for the fiscal year:



**Expenditures - Governmental Activities  
Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2014**



**Business-type Activities**

Net position of the business-type activities increased by \$298 million during the fiscal year.

Workforce Safety and Insurance's (WSI) net position increased \$84.4 million. Policyholder count continues to increase but at a slower pace than 2013. In fiscal year 2014, an additional 596 policyholders came on board for a total of 25,389. In fiscal years 2013 and 2012, there were 981 and 2,437 new policyholders. Written premium for fiscal year 2014 totaled 350.2 million, closely paralleling fiscal year 2013's total of \$350.9. WSI's investment portfolio yielded a year to date return of 11.7% (net of fees), a gain of \$184 million. Incurred losses for fiscal year 2014 increased also since active employer accounts have risen due to the oil industry activity and the state's overall strong economic standing.

The Bank of North Dakota net position increased \$89.8 million. Net position increased because of a decrease in transfers and continued growth in state deposits and liquidity of banks investing at the Bank. Operating income decreased due to a decrease in net interest income and a net decrease in the fair value of securities.

The University System's net position increased \$77.9 million. Net position increased due to an increase in tuition and fee revenues. In addition, state appropriations increased so the University system's net income was slightly higher than the prior year.

Housing Finance net position increase of \$7.8 million was similar to the prior year's net position change as revenues and expenses remained fairly consistent.

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE STATE'S FUNDS**

**Governmental Funds**

As the State completed the year, its governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$12.1 billion, an increase of \$2.7 billion from the prior fiscal year. Of the \$12.1 billion in net position, \$2.5 billion is non-spendable, \$4.9 billion is restricted, \$3 billion is committed, \$224 million is assigned and \$1.4 billion is unassigned. These fund balance categories are a result of GASB Statement 54. Note 1S

provides definitions for these categories. The following analysis of funds provides the explanation for the overall change in net position for governmental funds.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the State. At the end of current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$1.4 billion, non-spendable was \$2.4 billion and \$1.4 billion was committed for expenditure by various governmental functions.

Total General fund balance increased during the fiscal year by \$897 million. Revenues increased approximately 20%, due primarily to increases in oil, gas, and coal taxes of approximately \$584 million and sales use tax revenue of more than \$69 million. Explanations for these increases were explained with the increase in net position for governmental activities.

General fund expenditures increased by 48.3%. Transportation expenditures increased because of an increase in spending for oil impacted projects as previously discussed.

The State Special Revenue ending fund balance grew by \$1.8 billion resulting in \$6.8 billion fund balance. Revenues increased 18% and expenditures increased 16%. Revenues increased in the state special revenue fund primarily due to an increase in oil, gas and coal tax revenues. General Government expenditures saw the highest increase in expenses due to an increase in tax distributions to the counties.

The June 30 Federal Fund balance of \$5.6 million consists of non-spendable items such as prepaids and inventory and unavailable revenue for those revenues to be received later than the time period used for revenue recognition.

### **Proprietary Funds**

The State's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The increases in the net position of the proprietary funds are discussed under "Business-type Activities" above.

### **General Fund Budgetary Highlights:**

The State has a biennial appropriated budget. The fiscal year ending June 30, 2014, was the first year of the 2013-15 budget cycle. The original budget increased \$74.4 million.

At the beginning of the 2013-15 budget cycle, there was an increase in the original budget of \$63.7 million due to the authorized carryover of general fund appropriation authority from the 2011-13 biennium, and a \$19.7 million increase for capital construction carryover.

The increases to the beginning appropriated budget are from authorized carryover of general fund appropriation authority and the larger ones are noted below.

Several state agencies were authorized by appropriation laws to carryover a portion or all of their general fund appropriation for various purposes, including the Department of Trust Lands, \$26.2 million, the University System, \$10.7 million, the Historical Society, \$5.7 million, Legislative Council, \$4.3 million, the Adjutant General, \$3.3 million and the Office of Management & Budget, \$3.1 million.

Of the \$19.7 million in capital construction carryover dollars, \$8.5 million was for the Department of Human Services; \$3.7 million was for the Information Technology Department; \$3.3 million was for the Department of Transportation; \$2.8 million was for the Office of Management and Budget and various smaller amounts for several other state agencies.

There were no expenditures in excess of general fund authority.



## CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets: At the end of the fiscal year 2014, the State had invested \$3.3 billion, net of accumulated depreciation, in a broad range of capital assets. Depreciation charges for this fiscal year totaled \$165 million.

(Net of Depreciation, Expressed in Thousands)

|                                  | Governmental<br>Activities |                    | Business-Type<br>Activities |                    | Total Primary<br>Government |                    |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
|                                  | 2013<br>Restated           | 2014               | 2013<br>Restated            | 2014               | 2013<br>Restated            | 2014               |
| Land and Land Improvements       | \$76,924                   | \$132,263          | \$18,742                    | \$19,169           | \$95,666                    | \$151,432          |
| Building & Building Improvements | 321,272                    | 365,203            | 640,870                     | 732,665            | 962,142                     | 1,097,868          |
| Equipment                        | 141,231                    | 146,430            | 163,238                     | 174,753            | 304,469                     | 321,183            |
| Intangibles                      |                            |                    |                             |                    |                             |                    |
| Software                         | 31,788                     | 33,155             | 14,638                      | 12,401             | 46,426                      | 45,556             |
| Other                            | 7,208                      | 8,417              | 708                         | 684                | 7,916                       | 9,101              |
| Infrastructure                   | 1,026,212                  | 1,138,286          | 108,003                     | 103,744            | 1,134,215                   | 1,242,030          |
| Construction in Progress         | 857,521                    | 798,612            | 133,770                     | 89,321             | 991,291                     | 887,933            |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>\$2,462,156</b>         | <b>\$2,622,366</b> | <b>\$1,079,969</b>          | <b>\$1,132,737</b> | <b>\$3,542,125</b>          | <b>\$3,755,103</b> |

The total increase in the State's investments in capital assets for the current fiscal year was 6% in terms of net book value. However, actual expenditures to purchase or construct capital assets were approximately \$799 million for the year. A major portion of this amount was used to construct or reconstruct assets at the University Systems and for highway construction. More detailed information on the State's capital assets can be found in Note 3J to the financial statements.

*Long-term Debt:* Article X, Section 13 of the Constitution of North Dakota provides that the state may issue or guarantee the payment of bonds provided that all bonds in excess of \$2 million are: secured by first mortgage upon property and no further indebtedness may be incurred by the state unless evidenced by a bond issue; authorized by law, for a certain purpose; provisioned to pay the interest semiannually, and pay the principal within 30 years. The law authorized the bond issue must specifically appropriate the provisions to the payment of the principal and interest of the bond. The State has no general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2014.

The State does have a number of revenue bonds outstanding at June 30, 2014. Current state statutes empower certain state agencies and the Building Authority, a component unit of the State, to issue bonds as part of their activities. This debt is not backed by the full faith and credit of the State of North Dakota. The principal and interest on revenue bonds issued by state agencies is payable from designated revenue sources. The Building Authority's bonds generate revenue to finance the construction and improvements of State buildings. Revenues derived from leases on the buildings fund the debt service requirements.

The Bank of North Dakota has advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank in the amounts of \$465 million. The advances have a fixed rate of interest, ranging from 1.12 percent to 7.35 percent.

More detailed information regarding the State's long-term obligations is presented in Note 3N to the financial statements.



**State of North Dakota's Outstanding Debt**  
(Expressed in Thousands)

|               | Governmental<br>Activities |                  | Business-Type<br>Activities |                    | Total Primary<br>Government |                    |
|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
|               | 2013                       | 2014             | 2013                        | 2014               | 2013                        | 2014               |
| Revenue Bonds | \$180,757                  | \$163,030        | \$919,506                   | \$901,528          | \$1,100,263                 | \$1,064,558        |
| Notes Payable | 6,211                      | 4,980            | 415,856                     | 484,764            | 422,067                     | 489,744            |
| Total         | <u>\$186,968</u>           | <u>\$168,010</u> | <u>\$1,335,362</u>          | <u>\$1,386,292</u> | <u>\$1,522,330</u>          | <u>\$1,554,302</u> |

The State's total debt increased approximately 2% during the current fiscal year.

**ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK**

Moody's Analytics recently completed an analysis of the North Dakota economy for its *Précis U.S. State* October 2014 publication. The report depicts a strong, growing economy, leading the nation in several areas. North Dakota's state gross domestic product (GDP), the value of goods and services produced in the state, has grown by over 55 percent from 2009 through 2013. In sharp contrast, GDP nationally has grown by only around 9 percent during that time. Moody's predicts that North Dakota's GDP will continue to outpace the nation over the next several years. The rate of growth in North Dakota's GDP is expected to approach 5 percent during calendar year 2014 compared to around 2 percent for the U.S.

The state's unemployment rate, only 2.1 percent in October 2014, is less than half the U.S. rate of 5.5 percent and remains the lowest in the nation. The state's unemployment rate is expected to remain well below the national rate, remaining under 3 percent through 2018; the national rate is expected to remain at or above 5 percent through 2018.

The high level of economic activity, combined with the extremely low unemployment rate, has led to growth in the state's population. As the number of jobs has increased, so has the labor force as potential workers migrate from states with much weaker labor markets. From 2009 through 2013, employment in North Dakota grew by over 21 percent; nationally, it increased by less than 4 percent during that time.

Median household income and per capita income for North Dakota have both surpassed the national average. For 2012, median household income in North Dakota was \$52,888 compared to \$51,939 for the U.S. Per capita income for 2013 was \$53,182 for North Dakota, but only \$44,765 for the U.S.

Another indication of the state's strong economy -- the State of North Dakota recently earned a AAA credit rating, the highest rating available, from Standard & Poor's Rating Services. The new rating is an upgrade from the state's previous credit rating of AA+, the second-highest rating available. In determining the state's upgraded credit rating, Standard and Poor's considered the state's capacity to meet financial commitments, its strong government management and budgetary performance, growing reserves, low unemployment rate, and growth in per-capita gross state product. Standard and Poor's also upgraded the state's appropriation bonds from AA to AA+.

Moody's concludes that "North Dakota's economy will outperform that of the U.S. for the next several years thanks to a booming energy industry and the positive spillover that it generates."

**CONTACTING THE STATE'S OFFICE OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the State's finances and to demonstrate the State's accountability for the money it receives. Questions about this report or additional financial information should be addressed to the State of North Dakota, Office of Management and Budget, 600 E. Boulevard, Dept. 110, Bismarck, ND 58505.



(This page left blank intentionally.)

# Basic Financial Statements



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2014

|                                       | Primary Government         |                             |                       | Component<br>Units<br>(GASB Based) |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                       | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total                 |                                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                         |                            |                             |                       |                                    |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents             | \$ 60,972,864              | \$ 952,396,325              | \$ 1,013,369,189      | \$ 23,096,190                      |
| Investments                           | 7,200,764,503              | 4,322,683,581               | 11,523,448,084        | 1,004,890                          |
| Accounts Receivable - Net             | 109,948,381                | 158,923,204                 | 268,871,585           | 2,128,362                          |
| Taxes Receivable - Net                | 667,818,775                | -                           | 667,818,775           | -                                  |
| Interest Receivable - Net             | 18,716,278                 | 53,194,714                  | 71,910,992            | 62,516                             |
| Intergovernmental Receivable - Net    | 226,267,953                | 38,667,076                  | 264,935,029           | -                                  |
| Internal Receivable                   | 4,576,163,032              | -                           | 445,781,977           | -                                  |
| Due from Component Units              | -                          | 8,510,742                   | 8,510,742             | -                                  |
| Due from Primary Government           | -                          | -                           | -                     | 2,143,000                          |
| Prepaid Items                         | 9,200,454                  | 3,496,140                   | 12,696,594            | -                                  |
| Inventory                             | 19,879,697                 | 38,117,829                  | 57,997,526            | -                                  |
| Loans and Notes Receivable - Net      | 231,079,180                | 3,510,316,978               | 3,741,396,158         | 10,899,436                         |
| Unamortized Bond Financing Costs      | -                          | 412,776                     | 412,776               | -                                  |
| Pension Assets                        | 1,614,175                  | -                           | 1,614,175             | -                                  |
| Other Assets                          | -                          | 16,152,381                  | 16,152,381            | 398,560                            |
| Restricted Assets:                    |                            |                             |                       |                                    |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents             | -                          | 156,645,647                 | 156,645,647           | 15,508,000                         |
| Investments                           | -                          | 31,214,329                  | 31,214,329            | 674,454,000                        |
| Interest Receivable - Net             | -                          | 2,422,000                   | 2,422,000             | 4,438,000                          |
| Loans and Notes Receivable - Net      | -                          | 630,259,000                 | 630,259,000           | -                                  |
| Capital Assets:                       |                            |                             |                       |                                    |
| Nondepreciable                        | 930,875,632                | 108,489,572                 | 1,039,365,204         | -                                  |
| Depreciable, Net                      | 1,691,491,091              | 1,024,247,458               | 2,715,738,549         | 28,470                             |
| Total Assets                          | <u>15,744,792,015</u>      | <u>11,056,149,752</u>       | <u>22,670,560,712</u> | <u>734,161,424</u>                 |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b> |                            |                             |                       |                                    |
| Deferred Loss on Bond Refunding       | -                          | 2,062,012                   | 2,062,012             | 5,462,000                          |
| Decrease in Fair Value of Derivatives | -                          | 10,653,000                  | 10,653,000            | -                                  |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources  | <u>-</u>                   | <u>12,715,012</u>           | <u>12,715,012</u>     | <u>5,462,000</u>                   |

- \* An internal receivable balance remains in the Total column because certain Business-Type Activities have different fiscal year ends than the Governmental Activities. As internal balances are reported separately as internal receivables and internal payables, those lines, as well as the total assets and total liabilities, do not crossfoot.

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of the Financial Statements

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2014

|  | Primary Government         |                             |                          | Component<br>Units<br>(GASB Based) |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
|  | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total                    |                                    |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                   |                            |                             |                          |                                    |
| Accounts Payable                                     | 325,770,612                | 51,220,246                  | 376,990,858              | 3,358,656                          |
| Accrued Payroll                                      | 51,040,508                 | 34,544,304                  | 85,584,812               | 11,480                             |
| Securities Lending Collateral                        | 196,295,602                | 857,982                     | 197,153,584              | -                                  |
| Interest Payable                                     | 2,626,086                  | 11,171,718                  | 13,797,804               | 2,245,000                          |
| Intergovernmental Payable                            | 180,394,807                | 6,951,093                   | 187,345,900              | -                                  |
| Tax Refunds Payable                                  | 140,205,807                | -                           | 140,205,807              | -                                  |
| Internal Payable                                     | -                          | 4,130,381,055               | -                        | -                                  |
| Due to Component Units                               | -                          | 54,355,035                  | 54,355,035               | -                                  |
| Due to Primary Government                            | -                          | -                           | -                        | 1,571,667                          |
| Contracts Payable                                    | 27,471,445                 | 3,321,773                   | 30,793,218               | -                                  |
| Federal Funds Purchased                              | -                          | 245,110,000                 | 245,110,000              | -                                  |
| Other Deposits                                       | -                          | 976,399,331                 | 976,399,331              | -                                  |
| Amounts Held In Custody for Others                   | -                          | 15,344,081                  | 15,344,081               | 15,051                             |
| Unearned Revenue                                     | 6,328,703                  | 173,143,878                 | 179,472,581              | 217,089                            |
| Financial Derivative Instrument                      | -                          | 10,653,000                  | 10,653,000               | -                                  |
| Other Liabilities                                    | -                          | 20,860,085                  | 20,860,085               | -                                  |
| Long-Term Liabilities                                |                            |                             |                          |                                    |
| Due within one year                                  | 22,581,484                 | 309,955,563                 | 332,537,047              | 16,466,119                         |
| Due in more than one year                            | 203,410,155                | 2,292,199,653               | 2,495,609,808            | 259,913,000                        |
| Total Liabilities                                    | <u>1,156,125,209</u>       | <u>8,336,468,797</u>        | <u>5,362,212,951</u>     | <u>283,798,062</u>                 |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                 |                            |                             |                          |                                    |
| Grant Received Prior to Time Requirements            | -                          | 230,680                     | 230,680                  | -                                  |
| Increase in Fair Value of Hedging Derivatives        | -                          | 184,813                     | 184,813                  | -                                  |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                  | <u>-</u>                   | <u>415,493</u>              | <u>415,493</u>           | <u>-</u>                           |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>                                  |                            |                             |                          |                                    |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                     | 2,502,234,624              | 844,395,270                 | 3,346,629,894            | 28,470                             |
| Restricted for:                                      |                            |                             |                          |                                    |
| General Government                                   | 51,714,080                 | -                           | 51,714,080               | -                                  |
| Education  | 3,810,817,473              | -                           | 3,810,817,473            | -                                  |
| Health and Human Services                            | 17,575,160                 | -                           | 17,575,160               | -                                  |
| Regulatory Purposes                                  | 39,714,236                 | -                           | 39,714,236               | -                                  |
| Public Safety & Corrections                          | 6,306,150                  | -                           | 6,306,150                | -                                  |
| Agriculture and Commerce                             | 41,850,476                 | -                           | 41,850,476               | -                                  |
| Cultural and Natural Resources                       | 586,794,038                | -                           | 586,794,038              | -                                  |
| Transportation                                       | 314,231,632                | -                           | 314,231,632              | -                                  |
| Capital Projects                                     | 2,058,000                  | 13,037                      | 2,071,037                | 3,880,420                          |
| Debt Service   | 23,468,520                 | 146,572,602                 | 170,041,122              | 145,315,000                        |
| Loan Purposes  | -                          | 45,401,034                  | 45,401,034               | 275,201,000                        |
| Pledged Assets                                       | -                          | 188,363,000                 | 188,363,000              | -                                  |
| Unemployment Compensation                            | -                          | 166,653,983                 | 166,653,983              | -                                  |
| Permanent Fund and University System - Nonexpendable | 66,116,742                 | 15,587,038                  | 81,703,780               | 65,000                             |
| University System - Expendable                       | -                          | 32,988,077                  | 32,988,077               | -                                  |
| Other  | 5,531,593                  | 4,691,028                   | 10,222,621               | -                                  |
| Unrestricted   | 7,120,254,082              | 1,287,315,405               | 8,407,569,487            | 31,335,472                         |
| Total Net Position                                   | <u>\$ 14,588,666,806</u>   | <u>\$ 2,731,980,474</u>     | <u>\$ 17,320,647,280</u> | <u>\$ 455,825,362</u>              |

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of the Financial Statements



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

| Functions/Programs             | Expenses                | Program Revenues        |                                    |                                  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                |                         | Charges for Services    | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions |
| <b>Primary Government:</b>     |                         |                         |                                    |                                  |
| Governmental Activities:       |                         |                         |                                    |                                  |
| General Government             | \$ 1,283,916,089        | \$ 38,080,695           | \$ 52,902,175                      | \$ -                             |
| Education                      | 1,075,062,067           | 6,064,710               | 788,672,364                        | -                                |
| Health and Human Services      | 1,433,598,932           | 39,915,016              | 813,291,313                        | -                                |
| Regulatory                     | 54,727,821              | 45,384,490              | 5,598,422                          | -                                |
| Public Safety and Corrections  | 243,149,474             | 28,552,402              | 82,422,666                         | -                                |
| Agriculture and Commerce       | 98,055,152              | 36,600,243              | 22,546,462                         | -                                |
| Natural Resources              | 119,395,831             | 29,681,837              | 22,072,355                         | 1,044,972                        |
| Transportation                 | 1,066,103,806           | 120,058,651             | 296,283,855                        | 10,000,907                       |
| Interest on Long Term Debt     | 7,601,561               | -                       | -                                  | -                                |
| Total Governmental Activities  | <u>5,379,610,733</u>    | <u>344,338,044</u>      | <u>2,083,789,612</u>               | <u>11,045,879</u>                |
| Business-Type Activities:      |                         |                         |                                    |                                  |
| Bank of North Dakota           | 76,366,749              | 155,548,000             | -                                  | -                                |
| Housing Finance                | 40,901,946              | 36,150,366              | 12,111,000                         | -                                |
| Loan Programs                  | 12,759,106              | 7,548,651               | 126,329                            | -                                |
| State Lottery                  | 19,264,562              | 27,051,014              | 2,995                              | -                                |
| Unemployment Compensation      | 113,988,509             | 133,701,408             | 3,772,207                          | -                                |
| University System              | 1,129,869,106           | 506,946,992             | 235,993,679                        | 18,703,628                       |
| Workforce Safety & Insurance   | 418,500,961             | 318,779,835             | 184,144,392                        | -                                |
| Other                          | 269,600,028             | 276,895,777             | 3,800,222                          | -                                |
| Total Business-Type Activities | <u>2,081,250,967</u>    | <u>1,462,622,043</u>    | <u>439,950,824</u>                 | <u>18,703,628</u>                |
| Total Primary Government       | <u>\$ 7,460,861,700</u> | <u>\$ 1,806,960,087</u> | <u>\$ 2,523,740,436</u>            | <u>\$ 29,749,507</u>             |
| Component Units (GASB Based):  | <u>\$ 41,178,898</u>    | <u>\$ 19,646,906</u>    | <u>\$ 44,032,066</u>               | <u>\$ -</u>                      |

### General Revenues:

Taxes:

- Individual and Corporate Income Taxes
- Sales and Use Taxes
- Oil, Gas and Coal Taxes
- Business and Other Taxes
- Unrestricted Investment Earnings
- Tobacco Settlement
- Miscellaneous
- Payment from State of North Dakota
- Contributions to Perm Fund Principal
- Transfers
- Total General Revenues and Transfers
- Change in Net Assets
- Net Position, Beginning of Year, as Restated
- Net Position, Ending

| Net (Expense) Revenue and Change in Net Position |                             |                        |                                    |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Governmental<br>Activities                       | Primary Government          |                        | Component<br>Units<br>(GASB Based) |
|  | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total                  |                                    |
| \$ (1,192,933,219)                               |                             | \$ (1,192,933,219)     |                                    |
| (280,324,993)                                    |                             | (280,324,993)          |                                    |
| (580,392,603)                                    |                             | (580,392,603)          |                                    |
| (3,744,909)                                      |                             | (3,744,909)            |                                    |
| (132,174,406)                                    |                             | (132,174,406)          |                                    |
| (36,908,447)                                     |                             | (36,908,447)           |                                    |
| (66,596,667)                                     |                             | (66,596,667)           |                                    |
| (639,760,393)                                    |                             | (639,760,393)          |                                    |
| (7,601,561)                                      |                             | (7,601,561)            |                                    |
| <u>(2,940,437,198)</u>                           |                             | <u>(2,940,437,198)</u> |                                    |
|  | 79,181,251                  | 79,181,251             |                                    |
|  | 7,359,420                   | 7,359,420              |                                    |
|  | (5,084,126)                 | (5,084,126)            |                                    |
|  | 7,789,447                   | 7,789,447              |                                    |
|  | 23,485,106                  | 23,485,106             |                                    |
|  | (368,224,807)               | (368,224,807)          |                                    |
|  | 84,423,266                  | 84,423,266             |                                    |
|  | 11,095,971                  | 11,095,971             |                                    |
|  | <u>(159,974,472)</u>        | <u>(159,974,472)</u>   |                                    |
| (2,940,437,198)                                  | <u>(159,974,472)</u>        | <u>(3,100,411,671)</u> |                                    |
|  |                             |                        | \$ 22,500,074                      |

|                          |                         |                          |                       |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 700,867,920              | -                       | 700,867,920              | -                     |
| 1,756,777,615            | -                       | 1,756,777,615            | -                     |
| 3,335,934,782            | -                       | 3,335,934,782            | -                     |
| 82,437,250               | -                       | 82,437,250               | -                     |
| 130,011,232              | -                       | 130,011,232              | -                     |
| 23,652,807               | -                       | 23,652,807               | -                     |
| 198,533,135              | 2,213,736               | 200,746,871              | -                     |
| -                        | -                       | -                        | 1,250,000             |
| 14,251,211               | -                       | 14,251,211               | -                     |
| <u>(424,008,500)</u>     | <u>455,888,029</u>      | <u>31,879,529</u>        | <u>-</u>              |
| <u>5,818,457,452</u>     | <u>458,101,765</u>      | <u>6,276,559,217</u>     | <u>1,250,000</u>      |
| <u>2,878,020,253</u>     | <u>298,127,293</u>      | <u>3,176,147,546</u>     | <u>23,750,074</u>     |
| <u>11,710,646,553</u>    | <u>2,433,853,181</u>    | <u>14,144,499,734</u>    | <u>432,075,288</u>    |
| <u>\$ 14,588,666,806</u> | <u>\$ 2,731,980,474</u> | <u>\$ 17,320,647,280</u> | <u>\$ 455,825,362</u> |



**STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA**

**Statement of Net Assets  
Component Units - University System Foundation  
FASB Basis  
June 30, 2014**

|   | Major<br>University System<br>Foundation | Nonmajor<br>University System<br>Foundation |
|---|--|---|
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |  |   |
| Current Assets:   |  |   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                                     | \$ 32,795,296                            | \$ 12,899,264                               |
| Receivable from Primary Institution - Current                 | 2,917,443                                | 62,414                                      |
| Investments   | 27,921,563                               | 10,315,767                                  |
| Accounts Receivable - Net                                     | 7,284,791                                | 205,793                                     |
| Unconditional Promises to Give - Net                          | 4,268,787                                | 685,133                                     |
| Inventory   | 989,647                                  | 8,161                                       |
| Other Assets - Current  | 2,193,423                                | 423,819                                     |
| Total Current Assets  | 78,370,950                               | 24,600,351                                  |
| Noncurrent Assets:  |  |   |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents                          | 18,346,011                               | 534,831                                     |
| Investments:  |  |   |
| Investments, Net of Current Portion                           | 330,094,312                              | 38,672,924                                  |
| Investments, Restricted                                       | 3,797,747                                | -   |
| Investments, Temporarily Restricted                           | -  | 4,056,511                                   |
| Investments, Permanently Restricted                           | -  | 4,283,707                                   |
| Investments Held In Trust                                     | 32,953,376                               | 118,426                                     |
| Beneficial Interest In Trust                                  | 14,461,924                               | 1,097,861                                   |
| Charitable Gift Annuity Investments                           | 4,885,257                                | -   |
| Investments Held Under Split-Interest Agreement               | 1,806,271                                | -   |
| Charitable Remainder Trust Account Investments                | 22,471,786                               | -   |
| Endowment Investments   | -  | 11,856,944                                  |
| Real Estate and Equipment Held for Investment - Net           | 24,273,249                               | 5,348,709                                   |
| Other Long-Term Investments                                   | 8,261,707                                | 1,559,855                                   |
| Contracts for Deed & Notes Receivable, Net of Current Portion | 1,131,546                                | -   |
| Long-Term Pledges Receivable                                  | 50,202,124                               | 874,029                                     |
| Receivable from Primary Institution - Noncurrent              | 47,004,425                               | 481,753                                     |
| Notes Receivable - Net  | 6,555,868                                | 360,047                                     |
| Other Assets - Noncurrent                                     | 2,020,357                                | 557,907                                     |
| Capital Assets - Net  | 132,999,080                              | 16,887,229                                  |
| Total Noncurrent Assets                                       | 701,265,040                              | 86,690,733                                  |
| Total Assets  | 779,635,990                              | 111,291,084                                 |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>  |  |   |
| Current Liabilities:  |  |   |
| Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities                      | 4,111,967                                | 626,319                                     |
| Payable to University   | 7,446,500                                | 3,633,030                                   |
| Accrued Payroll   | 867,579                                  | 701   |
| Gift Annuities & Life Income Agreements - Current             | 3,242,749                                | 56,096                                      |
| Unearned Revenue - Current                                    | 6,195,996                                | 418,059                                     |
| Other Liabilities - Current                                   | 881,117                                  | 81,939                                      |
| Long-Term Liabilities - Current                               | 7,768,207                                | 485,041                                     |
| Total Current Liabilities                                     | 30,514,115                               | 5,301,185                                   |
| Noncurrent Liabilities:                                       |  |   |
| Deposits  | 28,462,924                               | -   |
| Gift Annuities & Life Income Agreements - Noncurrent          | 17,188,263                               | 428,736                                     |
| Obligations Under Split-Interest Agreement                    | 7,231,801                                | -   |
| Other Liabilities - Noncurrent                                | 281,945                                  | -   |
| Long-Term Liabilities - Noncurrent                            | 70,015,015                               | 12,496,063                                  |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities                                  | 123,179,948                              | 12,924,799                                  |
| Total Liabilities   | 153,694,063                              | 18,225,984                                  |
| <b>Net Assets</b>   |  |   |
| Temporarily Restricted  | 117,245,641                              | 24,279,870                                  |
| Permanently Restricted  | 311,249,435                              | 50,323,347                                  |
| Net Investment in Property & Equipment                        | 67,544,762                               | 13,736                                      |
| Unrestricted  | 129,902,089                              | 18,448,147                                  |
| Total Net Asset   | 625,941,927                              | 93,065,100                                  |
| Total Liabilities and Net Assets                              | \$ 779,635,990                           | \$ 111,291,084                              |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets Component Units - University System Foundation FASB Basis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|   | <u>Major<br/>University System<br/>Foundation</u> | <u>Nonmajor<br/>University System<br/>Foundation</u> |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Support and Revenue</b>  |   |  |
| Gifts and Contributions   | \$ 41,193,579                                     | \$ 15,830,948  |
| Investment Income   | 31,196,391  | 1,897,713  |
| Net Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Investment Securities | 16,806,642  | 7,213,428  |
| Program and Event Income  | 50,271,344  | 7,559,756  |
| Other Income  | 7,043,520   | 12,844,802   |
| Total Support and Revenue   | <u>146,511,476</u>                                | <u>45,346,647</u>                                    |
| <b>EXPENSES</b>   |   |  |
| Program Services  | \$ 28,905,308                                     | \$ 11,254,490  |
| Supporting Services   | 56,873,791  | 13,590,330   |
| Fund Raising Expense  | 3,217,998   | 490,014  |
| Total Expenses  | <u>88,997,097</u>                                 | <u>25,334,834</u>                                    |
| Change in Split-Interest Agreement                                  | <u>\$ 1,189,347</u>                               | <u>\$ -</u>  |
| Changes in Net Assets   | \$ 58,703,726                                     | \$ 20,011,813  |
| Total Net Assets - Beginning of Year , as restated                  | <u>\$ 567,238,201</u>                             | <u>\$ 73,053,286</u>                                 |
| Total Net Assets - End of Year                                      | <u>\$ 625,941,927</u>                             | <u>\$ 93,065,099</u>                                 |

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of the Financial Statements



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2014

|  | Special Revenue         |                       |                         | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total                    |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | General                 | Federal               | State                   |                                   |                          |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                              |                         |                       |                         |                                   |                          |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND            | \$ 2,248,436,526        | \$ -                  | \$ 1,618,760,028        | \$ 2,474,550                      | \$ 3,869,671,104         |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                  | 38,328,449              | -                     | 13,575,052              | 8,546,582                         | 60,450,083               |
| Investments at the Bank of ND              | 106,948,787             | 2,000,000             | 523,401,097             | 14,027,889                        | 646,377,773              |
| Investments                                | 2,668,217,969           | -                     | 4,471,948,155           | 48,267,479                        | 7,188,433,603            |
| Accounts Receivable - Net                  | 6,905,303               | 8,511,235             | 94,130,021              | -                                 | 109,546,559              |
| Taxes Receivable - Net                     | 419,551,338             | -                     | 248,041,708             | 225,729                           | 667,818,775              |
| Interest Receivable - Net                  | 8,193,451               | -                     | 10,540,604              | 116,054                           | 18,850,109               |
| Intergovernmental Receivable - Net         | 534,725                 | 212,813,436           | 12,732,159              | -                                 | 226,080,320              |
| Due from Other Funds                       | 93,993,328              | 6,975,094             | 68,884,705              | 5,000                             | 169,858,127              |
| Prepaid Items                              | 2,419,083               | 1,816,884             | 3,352,487               | -                                 | 7,588,454                |
| Inventory                                  | 2,828,687               | 8,965,454             | 7,999,315               | -                                 | 19,793,456               |
| Loans and Notes Receivable - Net           | 25,025,032              | 149,922               | 169,933,395             | 35,970,831                        | 231,079,180              |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                        | <b>\$ 5,621,382,678</b> | <b>\$ 241,232,025</b> | <b>\$ 7,243,298,726</b> | <b>\$ 109,634,114</b>             | <b>\$ 13,215,547,543</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>       |                         |                       |                         |                                   |                          |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                        |                         |                       |                         |                                   |                          |
| Accounts Payable                           | \$ 116,158,258          | \$ 133,847,249        | \$ 74,097,756           | \$ 16,886                         | \$ 324,120,149           |
| Accrued Payroll                            | 28,228,000              | 7,614,785             | 12,838,701              | -                                 | 48,681,486               |
| Securities Lending Collateral              | -                       | -                     | 178,951,741             | 17,343,861                        | 196,295,602              |
| Interest Payable                           | -                       | -                     | 515,844                 | -                                 | 515,844                  |
| Intergovernmental Payable                  | 3,167,688               | 1,225,811             | 176,001,309             | -                                 | 180,394,808              |
| Tax Refunds Payable                        | 138,285,412             | -                     | 1,920,395               | -                                 | 140,205,807              |
| Due to Other Funds                         | 26,100,549              | 73,735,010            | 14,919,216              | 353,841                           | 115,108,616              |
| Contracts Payable                          | 10,201,028              | 7,339,081             | 9,931,336               | -                                 | 27,471,445               |
| Unearned Revenues                          | -                       | 6,980,522             | -                       | -                                 | 6,980,522                |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                   | <b>322,140,935</b>      | <b>230,742,458</b>    | <b>469,176,298</b>      | <b>17,714,588</b>                 | <b>1,039,774,279</b>     |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>       |                         |                       |                         |                                   |                          |
| Unavailable Revenue                        | 64,587,390              | 4,883,202             | 17,118,943              | -                                 | 86,589,535               |
| <b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b> | <b>64,587,390</b>       | <b>4,883,202</b>      | <b>17,118,943</b>       | <b>-</b>                          | <b>86,589,535</b>        |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                      |                         |                       |                         |                                   |                          |
| <b>Nonspendable</b>                        |                         |                       |                         |                                   |                          |
| Inventory                                  | 2,828,687               | 8,965,454             | 7,999,315               | -                                 | 19,793,456               |
| Long - Term Receivables                    | 25,032                  | -                     | -                       | -                                 | 25,032                   |
| Prepaid Expenditures                       | 2,419,083               | 1,816,884             | 3,352,489               | -                                 | 7,588,456                |
| Legal Requirements                         | 2,442,408,819           | -                     | -                       | -                                 | 2,442,408,819            |
| Permanent Trust Fund                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | 66,116,742                        | 66,116,742               |
| Restricted                                 | -                       | -                     | 4,882,791,504           | 25,526,520                        | 4,908,318,024            |
| Committed                                  | 1,365,420,166           | -                     | 1,638,457,084           | 276,264                           | 3,004,153,514            |
| Assigned                                   | -                       | -                     | 224,403,093             | -                                 | 224,403,093              |
| Unassigned                                 | 1,421,552,566           | (5,175,973)           | -                       | -                                 | 1,416,376,593            |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                 | <b>5,234,654,353</b>    | <b>5,606,365</b>      | <b>6,757,003,485</b>    | <b>91,919,526</b>                 | <b>12,089,183,729</b>    |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 5,621,382,678</b> | <b>\$ 241,232,025</b> | <b>\$ 7,243,298,726</b> | <b>\$ 109,634,114</b>             | <b>\$ 13,215,547,543</b> |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position June 30, 2014

Total Fund Balances-Governmental Funds \$ 12,089,183,729

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The cost of assets is \$5,578,204,301 and the accumulated depreciation is \$3,048,012,130 2,530,192,171

Some of the state's revenues will be collected after year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are unavailable in the funds. 87,241,354

Internal service funds are used to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. 98,262,952

The pension assets resulting from contributions in excess of annual required contribution are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. 1,614,175

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Those liabilities consist of:

|   |               |                      |
|---|---------------|----------------------|
| Bonds Payable   | (163,030,278) |                      |
| Notes Payable   | (4,980,583)   |                      |
| Accrued Interest on Long-Term Liabilities   | (2,087,022)   |                      |
| Compensated Absences  | (43,250,766)  |                      |
| Capital Leases  | (617,196)     |                      |
| Pension Obligation (Reported as Long Term<br>Liabilities Due in More Than One Year) | (2,485,731)   |                      |
| Claims and Judgments  | (1,375,999)   |                      |
| Total Long-Term Liabilities   |               | <u>(217,827,575)</u> |

Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 14,588,666,806

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|   | Special Revenue         |                      |                         | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total                    |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | General                 | Federal              | State                   |                                   |                          |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                   |                         |                      |                         |                                   |                          |
| Individual and Corporate Income Taxes             | \$ 716,601,274          | \$ -                 | \$ 19,825,525           | \$ -                              | \$ 736,426,799           |
| Sales and Use Taxes                               | 1,395,321,041           | -                    | 352,037,734             | -                                 | 1,747,358,775            |
| Oil, Gas, and Coal Taxes                          | 1,564,429,045           | -                    | 1,768,786,012           | 3,226,043                         | 3,336,441,100            |
| Business and Other Taxes                          | 52,646,361              | -                    | 32,570,331              | -                                 | 85,216,692               |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees                        | 18,075,192              | -                    | 187,821,087             | -                                 | 205,896,279              |
| Intergovernmental                                 | 1,596,872               | 1,366,175,908        | 60,948,533              | 4,302,672                         | 1,433,023,985            |
| Sales and Services                                | 3,586,456               | 227,656              | 48,894,472              | 1,497,553                         | 54,206,137               |
| Royalties and Rents                               | 26,379,996              | 5,771                | 447,907,264             | -                                 | 474,293,031              |
| Fines and Forfeits                                | 6,169,764               | -                    | 16,852,568              | -                                 | 23,022,332               |
| Interest and Investment Income                    | 128,240,349             | 5,966                | 388,073,549             | 1,166,462                         | 515,486,326              |
| Tobacco Settlement                                | -                       | -                    | 33,896,173              | -                                 | 33,896,173               |
| Commodity Assessments                             | -                       | -                    | 24,788,270              | -                                 | 24,788,270               |
| Miscellaneous                                     | 1,578,467               | 3,733,942            | 32,024,627              | -                                 | 37,337,036               |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                             | <b>3,914,624,817</b>    | <b>1,370,149,243</b> | <b>3,412,426,145</b>    | <b>10,192,730</b>                 | <b>8,707,392,935</b>     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                               |                         |                      |                         |                                   |                          |
| Current:  |                         |                      |                         |                                   |                          |
| General Government                                | 219,564,581             | 4,728,725            | 167,235,709             | 75,372                            | 391,604,387              |
| Education   | 853,427,512             | 129,598,067          | 90,896,151              | -                                 | 1,073,921,730            |
| Health and Human Services                         | 584,560,563             | 777,674,569          | 68,239,377              | -                                 | 1,430,474,509            |
| Regulatory  | 16,389,394              | 4,852,269            | 26,075,853              | -                                 | 47,317,516               |
| Public Safety and Corrections                     | 138,418,498             | 80,284,859           | 11,352,594              | -                                 | 230,055,951              |
| Agriculture and Commerce                          | 29,081,654              | 21,896,536           | 44,813,239              | -                                 | 95,791,431               |
| Natural Resources                                 | 14,625,414              | 15,826,658           | 77,422,463              | -                                 | 107,874,535              |
| Transportation                                    | 629,956,854             | 208,870,774          | 176,308,495             | -                                 | 1,015,136,123            |
| Intergovernmental - Revenue Sharing               | 2,290,963               | -                    | 885,178,368             | -                                 | 887,469,331              |
| Capital Outlay                                    | 79,944,895              | 106,817,377          | 64,176,696              | -                                 | 250,938,968              |
| Debt Service:                                     |                         |                      |                         |                                   |                          |
| Principal   | 1,118,962               | 56,029               | 238,814                 | 16,680,528                        | 18,094,333               |
| Interest and Other Charges                        | 175,214                 | 3,768                | 90,596                  | 7,729,669                         | 7,999,247                |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                         | <b>2,569,554,504</b>    | <b>1,350,609,633</b> | <b>1,612,028,355</b>    | <b>24,485,569</b>                 | <b>5,556,678,061</b>     |
| Revenues over (under) Expenditures                | 1,345,070,313           | 19,539,610           | 1,800,397,790           | (14,292,839)                      | 3,150,714,874            |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>             |                         |                      |                         |                                   |                          |
| Capital Lease Acquisitions                        | 17,402                  | 35,124               | -                       | -                                 | 52,526                   |
| Sale of Capital Assets                            | -                       | -                    | 336,557                 | -                                 | 336,557                  |
| Transfers In                                      | 19,684,986              | 61,718               | 59,726,253              | 25,335,239                        | 104,808,196              |
| Transfers Out                                     | (467,636,484)           | (18,834,417)         | (38,990,519)            | (3,250,230)                       | (528,711,650)            |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>       | <b>(447,934,096)</b>    | <b>(18,737,575)</b>  | <b>21,072,291</b>       | <b>22,085,009</b>                 | <b>(423,514,371)</b>     |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                | <b>897,136,217</b>      | <b>802,035</b>       | <b>1,821,470,081</b>    | <b>7,792,170</b>                  | <b>2,727,200,503</b>     |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year,<br>as Adjusted | 4,337,518,136           | 4,804,330            | 4,935,533,404           | 84,127,356                        | 9,361,983,226            |
| <b>Fund Balances - End of Year</b>                | <b>\$ 5,234,654,353</b> | <b>\$ 5,606,365</b>  | <b>\$ 6,757,003,485</b> | <b>\$ 91,919,526</b>              | <b>\$ 12,089,183,729</b> |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Net Change in Fund Balances-Total Governmental Funds

\$ 2,727,200,503

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. In the current period, these amounts are:

|  |                     |             |
|--|---------------------|-------------|
| Capital outlay                                     | 250,947,414         |             |
| Depreciation expense                               | <u>(86,800,480)</u> |             |
| Excess of capital outlay over depreciation expense |                     | 164,146,934 |

In the statement of activities, only the *gain(loss)* on the sale of assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, the proceeds from the sale increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the book value of the assets sold.

(4,236,665)

Donations of capital assets increase net position in the statement of activities but do not appear in the governmental funds because they are not financial resources.

251,019

Some of the assets acquired this year were financed through capital leases. The amount financed is reported in the governmental funds as a source of financing. However, capital leases are reported as long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.

(52,526)

Based on receipt dates, some revenues are not considered "available" revenues and are unavailable in the governmental funds. Unavailable revenues increased/decreased by this amount this year.

(29,855,689)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net revenue of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities

3,764,486

Bonds issued by the State have associated costs that are paid from current available financial resources in the funds. However, these costs are unamortized on the statement of net position.

(554,000)

The pension assets resulting from contributions in excess of annual required contribution are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

(3,636)

Repayment of long-term debt is reported as an expenditure in governmental funds but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. In the current year, these amounts consist of:

|                                |                |            |
|--------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Bond principal retirement      | 16,698,751     |            |
| Note payments                  | 1,230,971      |            |
| Capital lease payments         | <u>392,386</u> |            |
| Total long-term debt repayment |                | 18,322,108 |

Some items reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. These activities consist of:

|   |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Net increase/decrease in accrued interest   | 454,231          |                  |
| Net increase/decrease in compensated absences   | (1,891,462)      |                  |
| Net increase/decrease in net pension obligation (reported as long term liabilities due in more than one year) | (656,250)        |                  |
| Net increase/decrease in claims and judgments   | <u>1,131,200</u> |                  |
| Total additional expenditures   |                  | <u>(962,281)</u> |

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities

\$ 2,878,020,253

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

Statement of Net Position  
Proprietary Funds  
June 30, 2014

|  | Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds |                 |                   |                                |                        | Governmental   |                        |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
|  | Bank of North Dakota                        | Housing Finance | University System | Workforce Safety and Insurance | Other Enterprise Funds | Total          | Internal Service Funds |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |   |                 |                   |                                |                        |                |                        |
| Current Assets:                          |   |                 |                   |                                |                        |                |                        |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND          | \$ 7,838,000                                | \$ 141,690,000  | \$ 3,082,594      | \$ 104,932,579                 | \$ 257,543,173         | \$ 15,674,159  |                        |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                | -   | 8,076,669       | -                 | 167,875,656                    | 175,952,325            | 522,781        |                        |
| Investments at the Bank of ND            | -   | 89,355,483      | -                 | 47,351,000                     | 136,706,483            | -              |                        |
| Investments:                             | -   | 622,168         | 1,692,463,156     | 27,928,768                     | 1,721,014,092          | 12,330,899     |                        |
| Accounts Receivable - Net                | 488,000                                     | 25,282,088      | 54,606,797        | 78,529,116                     | 158,906,001            | 196,847        |                        |
| Interest Receivable - Net                | 142,000                                     | -               | 11,574,574        | 1,904,140                      | 13,620,714             | 71,773         |                        |
| Intergovernmental Receivable - Net       | 145,000                                     | 31,909,660      | -                 | 6,612,416                      | 38,667,076             | 187,632        |                        |
| Due from Other Funds                     | 26,000                                      | 28,181,550      | -                 | 491,548                        | 28,699,098             | 6,834,478      |                        |
| Due from Fiduciary Funds                 | -   | -               | -                 | 17,203                         | 17,203                 | -              |                        |
| Due from Component Units                 | -   | 6,479,791       | -                 | -                              | 6,479,791              | -              |                        |
| Prepaid Items                            | 56,000                                      | -               | 357,509           | 3,082,631                      | 3,496,140              | 1,612,020      |                        |
| Inventory                                | -   | 8,275,900       | -                 | 29,841,929                     | 38,117,829             | 86,241         |                        |
| Loans and Notes Receivable - Net         | -   | 7,903,768       | -                 | 8,684,454                      | 16,488,222             | -              |                        |
| Other Assets                             | 446,000                                     | 3,466,048       | -                 | 184,813                        | 4,096,861              | -              |                        |
| Restricted Cash at the Bank of ND        | 11,141,000                                  | -               | -                 | 4,275,057                      | 15,416,057             | -              |                        |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents     | 156,591,000                                 | -               | -                 | -                              | 156,591,000            | -              |                        |
| Restricted Investments at the Bank of ND | -   | -               | -                 | 4,000,000                      | 4,000,000              | -              |                        |
| Restricted Interest Receivable - Net     | 2,422,000                                   | -               | -                 | -                              | 2,422,000              | -              |                        |
| Restricted Loans Receivable - Net        | 15,774,000                                  | -               | -                 | -                              | 15,774,000             | -              |                        |
| Total Current Assets                     | 196,069,000                                 | 351,243,125     | 1,762,064,630     | 485,611,310                    | 2,794,008,065          | 37,516,830     |                        |
| Noncurrent Assets:                       |   |                 |                   |                                |                        |                |                        |
| Restricted Cash at the Bank of ND        | -   | 32,676,254      | -                 | -                              | 32,676,254             | -              |                        |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents     | -   | 54,647          | -                 | -                              | 54,647                 | -              |                        |
| Restricted Investments at the Bank of ND | -   | 6,102,693       | -                 | -                              | 6,102,693              | -              |                        |
| Restricted Investments                   | 12,063,000                                  | 19,151,329      | -                 | -                              | 31,214,329             | -              |                        |
| Investments at the Bank of ND            | -   | 75,900,000      | -                 | -                              | 75,900,000             | -              |                        |
| Investments                              | -   | 12,907,489      | -                 | 6,003,000                      | 18,910,489             | -              |                        |
| Due from Component Units                 | -   | 613,951         | -                 | -                              | 613,951                | -              |                        |
| Loans and Notes Receivable - Net         | -   | 27,948,694      | -                 | 83,848,062                     | 111,797,756            | -              |                        |
| Restricted Loans Receivable - Net        | 613,485,000                                 | -               | -                 | 1,000,000                      | 614,485,000            | -              |                        |
| Unamortized Bond Issuance Costs          | -   | 412,776         | -                 | -                              | 412,776                | -              |                        |
| Other Noncurrent Assets                  | 2,524,000                                   | 795,168         | -                 | 4,688,352                      | 7,987,520              | -              |                        |
| Capital Assets:                          |   |                 |                   |                                |                        |                |                        |
| Nondepreciable                           | -   | 103,926,768     | 901,974           | 1,972,830                      | 106,801,572            | -              |                        |
| Depreciable, Net                         | 1,000                                       | 935,031,173     | 9,746,715         | 69,959,570                     | 1,014,738,458          | 92,174,160     |                        |
| Total Noncurrent Assets                  | 628,073,000                                 | 1,215,490,942   | 10,648,689        | 167,482,614                    | 2,021,695,445          | 92,174,160     |                        |
| Bank Related Assets:                     |   |                 |                   |                                |                        |                |                        |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                | \$ 776,444,000                              |                 |                   |                                | \$ 776,444,000         |                |                        |
| Investments                              | 2,582,759,000                               |                 |                   |                                | 2,582,759,000          |                |                        |
| Interest Receivable - Net                | 39,574,000                                  |                 |                   |                                | 39,574,000             |                |                        |
| Due from Other Funds                     | 67,632,000                                  |                 |                   |                                | 67,632,000             |                |                        |
| Due from Component Units                 | 1,417,000                                   |                 |                   |                                | 1,417,000              |                |                        |
| Loans and Notes Receivable - Net         | 3,382,031,000                               |                 |                   |                                | 3,382,031,000          |                |                        |
| Other Assets                             | 4,068,000                                   |                 |                   |                                | 4,068,000              |                |                        |
| Capital Assets:                          |   |                 |                   |                                |                        |                |                        |
| Nondepreciable                           | 1,688,000                                   |                 |                   |                                | 1,688,000              |                |                        |
| Depreciable, Net                         | 9,509,000                                   |                 |                   |                                | 9,509,000              |                |                        |
| Total Bank Related Assets                | 6,865,122,000                               |                 |                   |                                | 6,865,122,000          |                |                        |
| Total Assets                             | 6,865,122,000                               | 823,142,000     | 1,566,734,067     | 1,772,733,319                  | 653,094,124            | 11,680,825,510 | 129,690,990            |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES           |   |                 |                   |                                |                        |                |                        |
| Deferred Loss on Bond Refunding          | -   | -               | 2,062,012         | -                              | -                      | 2,062,012      | -                      |
| Financial Derivative Instrument          | -   | 10,653,000      | -                 | -                              | -                      | 10,653,000     | -                      |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources     | -   | 10,653,000      | 2,062,012         | -                              | -                      | 12,715,012     | -                      |

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

Statement of Net Position  
Proprietary Funds  
June 30, 2014

|  | Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds |                       |                       |                                |                        | Total                 | Governmental            |
|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
|  | Bank of North Dakota                        | Housing Finance       | University System     | Workforce Safety and Insurance | Other Enterprise Funds |                       | Internal Service Funds  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |   |                       |                       |                                |                        |                       |                         |
| Current Liabilities:   |   |                       |                       |                                |                        |                       |                         |
| Accounts Payable   |   | 899,000               | 23,047,569            | 3,652,847                      | 23,300,834             | 50,900,250            | 1,666,147               |
| Accrued Payroll  |   | -                     | 33,932,681            | -                              | 611,623                | 34,544,304            | 2,359,022               |
| Securities Lending Collateral  |   | -                     | -                     | 857,982                        | -                      | 857,982               | -                       |
| Interest Payable   |   | 9,817,000             | 1,250,552             | -                              | 16,762                 | 11,084,314            | 6,899                   |
| Intergovernmental Payable  |   | 56,000                | 280,919               | -                              | 7,015,093              | 7,352,012             | -                       |
| Due to Other Funds   |   | 16,000                | 9,788,930             | 165,671                        | 122,514,975            | 132,485,576           | 6,448,875               |
| Due to Fiduciary Funds   |   | -                     | -                     | -                              | 319,996                | 319,996               | -                       |
| Due to Component Units   |   | -                     | 4,519,857             | -                              | -                      | 4,519,857             | -                       |
| Contracts Payable  |   | -                     | 3,321,773             | -                              | -                      | 3,321,773             | -                       |
| Other Deposits   |   | -                     | 5,035,983             | -                              | -                      | 5,035,983             | -                       |
| Amounts Held in Custody for Others   |   | 10,195,000            | -                     | -                              | 5,149,081              | 15,344,081            | -                       |
| Claims/Judgments Payable   |   | -                     | -                     | 126,336,720                    | 906,471                | 127,243,191           | 1,679,294               |
| Dividends Payable  |   | -                     | -                     | 121,733,101                    | -                      | 121,733,101           | -                       |
| Compensated Absences Payable   |   | 174,000               | 1,988,040             | 1,234,793                      | 90,058                 | 3,486,891             | 137,238                 |
| Notes Payable  |   | -                     | 725,067               | -                              | -                      | 725,067               | -                       |
| Capital Leases Payable   |   | -                     | 3,215,894             | -                              | -                      | 3,215,894             | 15,615                  |
| Bonds Payable  |   | 42,395,000            | 6,651,500             | -                              | -                      | 49,046,500            | -                       |
| Unearned Revenue   |   | 41,000                | 19,737,500            | 152,954,059                    | 411,239                | 173,143,878           | -                       |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>   |   | <b>63,593,000</b>     | <b>113,496,345</b>    | <b>406,935,173</b>             | <b>160,336,132</b>     | <b>744,360,650</b>    | <b>12,314,090</b>       |
| Noncurrent Liabilities:  |   |                       |                       |                                |                        |                       |                         |
| Intergovernmental Payable  |   | 74,000                | 3,668,224             | -                              | 5,437,013              | 9,179,237             | -                       |
| Due to Component Units   |   | -                     | 47,685,178            | -                              | -                      | 47,685,178            | -                       |
| Claims/Judgments Payable   |   | -                     | -                     | 926,469,280                    | 1,000,000              | 927,469,280           | 6,320,750               |
| Compensated Absences Payable   |   | 106,000               | 29,654,064            | 201,013                        | 1,161,296              | 31,122,373            | 2,064,376               |
| Notes Payable  |   | -                     | 18,406,949            | -                              | -                      | 18,406,949            | -                       |
| Capital Leases Payable   |   | -                     | 17,080,814            | -                              | -                      | 17,080,814            | 33,813                  |
| Bonds Payable  |   | 611,564,000           | 214,232,000           | -                              | 1,000,000              | 826,796,000           | -                       |
| Financial Derivative Instrument  |   | 10,653,000            | -                     | -                              | -                      | 10,653,000            | -                       |
| Other Noncurrent Liabilities   |   | 4,373,000             | 4,134,085             | -                              | 9,754,000              | 18,261,085            | -                       |
| <b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>  |   | <b>626,770,000</b>    | <b>334,861,314</b>    | <b>926,670,293</b>             | <b>18,352,309</b>      | <b>1,906,653,916</b>  | <b>8,418,939</b>        |
| Bank Related Liabilities:  |   |                       |                       |                                |                        |                       |                         |
| Interest Payable   |   | 67,000                | -                     | -                              | -                      | 67,000                | -                       |
| Due to Other Funds   |   | 4,940,000             | -                     | -                              | -                      | 4,940,000             | -                       |
| Due to Component Units   |   | 2,150,000             | -                     | -                              | -                      | 2,150,000             | -                       |
| Federal Funds Purchased  |   | 245,110,000           | -                     | -                              | -                      | 245,110,000           | -                       |
| Deposits Held for Other Funds  |   | 4,682,380,790         | -                     | -                              | -                      | 4,682,380,790         | -                       |
| Other Deposits   |   | 917,329,210           | -                     | -                              | -                      | 917,329,210           | -                       |
| Other Liabilities  |   | 2,599,000             | -                     | -                              | -                      | 2,599,000             | -                       |
| Long Term Liabilities:   |   |                       |                       |                                |                        |                       |                         |
| Due within one year  |   | 4,104,000             | -                     | -                              | -                      | 4,104,000             | -                       |
| Due in more than one year  |   | 462,145,000           | -                     | -                              | -                      | 462,145,000           | -                       |
| <b>Total Bank Related Liabilities</b>  |   | <b>6,329,825,000</b>  | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>               | <b>6,329,825,000</b>  | <b>-</b>                |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>   |   | <b>6,329,825,000</b>  | <b>690,363,000</b>    | <b>448,357,659</b>             | <b>1,333,605,466</b>   | <b>178,666,441</b>    | <b>20,733,029</b>       |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>   |   |                       |                       |                                |                        |                       |                         |
| Grants Received Prior to Time Requirements   |   | -                     | 230,680               | -                              | -                      | 230,680               | -                       |
| Increase in Fair Value of Hedging Derivatives  |   | -                     | -                     | -                              | 184,813                | 184,813               | -                       |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>   |   | <b>-</b>              | <b>230,680</b>        | <b>-</b>                       | <b>184,813</b>         | <b>415,493</b>        | <b>-</b>                |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>  |   |                       |                       |                                |                        |                       |                         |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets   |   | 11,197,000            | 1,000                 | 750,677,216                    | 10,648,689             | 71,871,365            | 844,395,270             |
| Restricted for:  |   |                       |                       |                                |                        |                       |                         |
| Capital Projects   |   | -                     | -                     | 13,037                         | -                      | -                     | 13,037                  |
| Debt Service   |   | -                     | 131,330,000           | 14,819,602                     | -                      | 423,000               | 146,572,602             |
| Loan Purposes  |   | -                     | -                     | 44,810,421                     | -                      | 590,613               | 45,401,034              |
| Pledged Assets   |   | 188,363,000           | -                     | -                              | -                      | -                     | 188,363,000             |
| Unemployment Compensation  |   | -                     | -                     | -                              | -                      | 166,653,983           | 166,653,983             |
| University System-Nonexpendable  |   | -                     | -                     | 15,587,038                     | -                      | -                     | 15,587,038              |
| University System-Expendable   |   | -                     | -                     | 32,988,077                     | -                      | -                     | 32,988,077              |
| Other  |   | -                     | -                     | 467,771                        | -                      | 4,223,257             | 4,691,028               |
| Unrestricted   |   | 344,737,000           | 12,101,000            | 280,844,578                    | 428,479,164            | 230,456,652           | 1,276,620,394           |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>  |   | <b>\$ 544,297,000</b> | <b>\$ 143,432,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,120,207,740</b>        | <b>\$ 439,127,853</b>  | <b>\$ 474,220,870</b> | <b>\$ 2,721,285,463</b> |
| <b>Reconciliation of the Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position to the Statement of Net Position</b>                              |   |                       |                       |                                |                        |                       |                         |
| June 30, 2014  |   |                       |                       |                                |                        |                       |                         |
| <b>Total Net Position - Enterprise Funds</b>   |   |                       |                       |                                |                        | <u>2,721,285,463</u>  |                         |
| Amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of net position are different because:                                  |   |                       |                       |                                |                        |                       |                         |
| Prior year net assets restatement and reduction of current year expenses based on the allocation of internal service fund's net income |   |                       |                       |                                |                        | <u>10,695,011</u>     |                         |
| <b>Net Position of Business-Type Activities</b>  |   |                       |                       |                                |                        | <u>2,731,980,474</u>  |                         |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|  | Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds |                       |                         |                                |                        | Governmental Activities |                        |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Bank of North Dakota                        | Housing Finance       | University System       | Workforce Safety and Insurance | Other Enterprise Funds | Total                   | Internal Service Funds |
| <b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>                                  |   |                       |                         |                                |                        |                         |                        |
| Sales and Services   | \$ 7,639,000                                | \$ 3,623,366          | \$ 100,671,468          | \$ 314,903,594                 | \$ 442,950,167         | \$ 869,787,595          | \$ 99,675,972          |
| Auxiliary Sales Pledges for Bonds                          | -   | -                     | 103,823,830             | -                              | -                      | 103,823,830             | -                      |
| Tuition and Fees   | -   | -                     | 298,535,194             | -                              | -                      | 298,535,194             | -                      |
| Grants and Contributions                                   | -   | -                     | 157,605,433             | -                              | -                      | 157,605,433             | -                      |
| Royalties and Rents  | -   | -                     | -                       | 742,222                        | 233,394                | 975,616                 | -                      |
| Fines and Forfeits   | -   | -                     | -                       | 3,134,019                      | -                      | 3,134,019               | -                      |
| Interest and Investment Income                             | 147,909,000                                 | 32,527,000            | -                       | -                              | 1,850,713              | 182,286,713             | -                      |
| Miscellaneous  | -   | -                     | 719,327                 | -                              | 126,331                | 845,658                 | 106,765                |
| <b>Total Operating Revenues</b>                            | <b>155,548,000</b>                          | <b>36,150,366</b>     | <b>661,355,252</b>      | <b>318,779,835</b>             | <b>445,160,605</b>     | <b>1,616,994,058</b>    | <b>99,782,737</b>      |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>                                  |   |                       |                         |                                |                        |                         |                        |
| Cost of Sales and Services                                 | -   | -                     | 32,326,601              | -                              | 223,669,052            | 255,995,653             | 909,415                |
| Salaries and Benefits                                      | 13,121,000                                  | 3,114,000             | 724,439,680             | 20,935,411                     | 18,594,722             | 780,204,813             | 29,178,952             |
| Operating  | 22,291,000                                  | 5,868,684             | 262,293,322             | 4,824,114                      | 46,424,831             | 341,701,951             | 48,764,987             |
| Claims   | -   | -                     | -                       | 292,047,713                    | 115,220,754            | 407,268,467             | 5,532,117              |
| Scholarships and Fellowships                               | -   | -                     | 32,542,067              | -                              | -                      | 32,542,067              | -                      |
| Interest   | 40,264,000                                  | 19,695,000            | -                       | -                              | 9,000                  | 59,968,000              | -                      |
| Depreciation   | 760,000                                     | 19,000                | 57,948,483              | 1,003,191                      | 5,242,025              | 64,972,699              | 13,483,603             |
| Miscellaneous  | -   | -                     | 4,994,442               | -                              | 5,442,457              | 10,436,899              | -                      |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>                            | <b>76,436,000</b>                           | <b>28,695,684</b>     | <b>1,114,544,595</b>    | <b>318,810,429</b>             | <b>414,602,841</b>     | <b>1,953,090,549</b>    | <b>97,869,074</b>      |
| <b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>                             | <b>79,112,000</b>                           | <b>7,453,682</b>      | <b>(453,189,343)</b>    | <b>(30,594)</b>                | <b>30,557,764</b>      | <b>(336,096,491)</b>    | <b>1,913,663</b>       |
| <b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>                    |   |                       |                         |                                |                        |                         |                        |
| Grants and Contracts                                       | -   | 11,825,000            | 44,897,464              | -                              | 960,504                | 57,682,968              | -                      |
| Gifts  | -   | -                     | 25,540,584              | -                              | -                      | 25,540,584              | -                      |
| Interest and investment income                             | -   | 286,000               | 7,950,198               | 184,144,392                    | 6,740,905              | 199,121,495             | 1,503,468              |
| Interest Expense   | -   | -                     | (13,397,878)            | (4,187,034)                    | (568,172)              | (18,152,884)            | (40,247)               |
| Dividends Expense  | -   | -                     | -                       | (95,557,186)                   | -                      | (95,557,186)            | -                      |
| Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets                      | -   | -                     | (1,757,292)             | -                              | (43,578)               | (1,800,870)             | 361,557                |
| Tax Revenue  | -   | -                     | 3,197,173               | -                              | -                      | 3,197,173               | -                      |
| Grant Expense  | -   | (12,207,000)          | -                       | -                              | -                      | (12,207,000)            | -                      |
| Other  | -   | 44,000                | -                       | -                              | 1,834,781              | 1,878,781               | 26,032                 |
| <b>Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>              | <b>-</b>                                    | <b>(52,000)</b>       | <b>66,430,449</b>       | <b>84,400,172</b>              | <b>8,924,440</b>       | <b>159,703,061</b>      | <b>1,850,820</b>       |
| <b>Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers</b>    | <b>79,112,000</b>                           | <b>7,401,682</b>      | <b>(386,758,894)</b>    | <b>84,369,578</b>              | <b>39,482,204</b>      | <b>(176,393,430)</b>    | <b>3,764,483</b>       |
| Capital Grants and Contributions                           | -   | -                     | 18,703,628              | -                              | -                      | 18,703,628              | -                      |
| Transfers In   | 30,000,000                                  | 468,634               | 452,150,783             | -                              | 12,120,361             | 494,739,778             | -                      |
| Transfer Out   | (19,366,000)                                | (30,316)              | (6,146,962)             | -                              | (13,318,471)           | (38,851,749)            | -                      |
| <b>Changes in Net Position</b>                             | <b>89,756,000</b>                           | <b>7,840,000</b>      | <b>77,948,555</b>       | <b>84,369,578</b>              | <b>38,284,094</b>      | <b>298,198,227</b>      | <b>3,764,483</b>       |
| <b>Total Net Position - Beginning of Year, as Adjusted</b> | <b>454,541,000</b>                          | <b>135,592,000</b>    | <b>1,042,259,185</b>    | <b>354,758,275</b>             | <b>435,936,776</b>     | <b>2,423,087,236</b>    | <b>105,193,478</b>     |
| <b>Total Net Position - End of Year</b>                    | <b>\$ 544,297,000</b>                       | <b>\$ 143,432,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,120,207,740</b> | <b>\$ 439,127,853</b>          | <b>\$ 474,220,870</b>  | <b>\$ 2,721,285,463</b> | <b>\$ 108,957,961</b>  |

### Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position of Proprietary Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| <b>Net Change in Net Position-Total Enterprise Funds</b>  | <b>\$ 298,198,227</b> |
| Amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of net assets are different because: |                       |
| Expenses were reduced based on the allocation of internal service fund's net income                 | <u>(70,934)</u>       |
| <b>Change in Net Position of Business-Type Activities</b>   | <b>\$ 298,127,293</b> |

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of the Financial Statements



(This page left blank intentionally.)

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|  | Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds |                     |                      |
|--|---|---------------------|----------------------|
|  | Bank of North Dakota                        | Housing Finance     | University System    |
| <b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>                           |   |                     |                      |
| Receipts from Customers and Users                                      | \$ 7,362,000                                | \$ 210,122,682      | \$ 203,829,758       |
| Receipts from Tuition and Fees   | -   | -                   | 296,775,621          |
| Interest Income on Loans   | -   | -                   | -                    |
| Receipts from Loan Principal Repayments                                | -   | -                   | 6,062,783            |
| Receipts from Federal and Local Agencies                               | -   | 1,927,000           | -                    |
| Receipts from Other Funds  | -   | 40,810,000          | -                    |
| Receipts from Grants and Contracts                                     | -   | -                   | 161,130,405          |
| Receipts from Others   | -   | -                   | 1,655,347            |
| Payments for Loan Funds  | -   | -                   | (6,058,981)          |
| Payments to Other Funds  | -   | (250,000)           | -                    |
| Payments for Scholarships and Fellowships                              | -   | -                   | (32,295,041)         |
| Payments to Suppliers  | (20,439,000)                                | (170,866,000)       | (288,986,139)        |
| Payments to Employees  | (13,096,000)                                | (3,109,000)         | (723,723,354)        |
| Claim Payments   | -   | -                   | -                    |
| Payments to Others   | -   | (1,518,000)         | (3,462,894)          |
| Other  | -   | -                   | -                    |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities</b>            | <b>(26,173,000)</b>                         | <b>77,096,682</b>   | <b>(385,072,495)</b> |
| <b>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities</b>                 |   |                     |                      |
| Proceeds from Bonds  | -   | 149,798,000         | -                    |
| Proceeds from Sale of Notes and Other Borrowings                       | 1,795,000,000                               | -                   | -                    |
| Principal Payments - Bonds   | -   | (189,830,000)       | -                    |
| Principal Payments - Notes and Other Borrowings                        | (1,735,282,000)                             | -                   | -                    |
| Interest Payments - Bonds  | -   | (22,360,000)        | -                    |
| Interest Payments - Notes and Other Borrowings                         | (16,376,000)                                | -                   | -                    |
| Transfers In   | -   | 500,318             | 408,615,668          |
| Transfers Out  | (19,399,000)                                | (30,000)            | -                    |
| Tax Revenue  | -   | -                   | 3,197,173            |
| Net Decrease in Non-Interest Bearing Deposits                          | (92,638,000)                                | -                   | -                    |
| Net Increase in Interest Bearing Deposits                              | 690,203,000                                 | -                   | -                    |
| Payments of Interest on Deposits                                       | (13,689,000)                                | -                   | -                    |
| Interest Paid on Federal Funds and Reverse Repurchase Agreements       | (326,000)                                   | -                   | -                    |
| Net Decrease in Federal Funds and Reverse Repurchase Agreements        | (30,850,000)                                | -                   | -                    |
| Advances Made  | -   | -                   | -                    |
| Collection of Advances Made  | -   | -                   | -                    |
| Loan Proceeds from Due To Other Funds                                  | -   | 59,350,000          | 158,991,039          |
| Principal Payments on Due To Other Funds                               | -   | (68,004,000)        | (158,366,254)        |
| Grants and Gifts Received for Other than Capital Purposes              | -   | 11,869,000          | 83,291,236           |
| Agency Fund Cash Decrease  | -   | -                   | (1,655,477)          |
| Grants Given for Other than Capital Purposes                           | -   | (12,208,000)        | -                    |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Noncapital Financing Activities</b> | <b>576,653,000</b>                          | <b>(70,912,682)</b> | <b>474,073,385</b>   |
| <b>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>        |   |                     |                      |
| Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets                         | (322,000)                                   | -                   | (108,873,588)        |
| Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets                                   | -   | -                   | 2,044,166            |
| Payments for Discontinued Operations                                   | -   | -                   | -                    |
| Proceeds from Sale of Notes and Other Borrowings                       | -   | -                   | 55,533,914           |
| Principal Payments - Notes and Other Borrowings                        | -   | -                   | (42,458,545)         |
| Interest Payments - Bonds  | -   | -                   | -                    |
| Interest Payments - Notes and Other Borrowings                         | -   | -                   | (11,648,348)         |
| Capital Appropriations   | -   | -                   | 43,630,172           |
| Payment on Capital Leases  | -   | -                   | -                    |
| Interest Payments - Capital Leases                                     | -   | -                   | -                    |
| Operating Transfers Out to Other Funds                                 | -   | -                   | (5,899,936)          |
| Capital Grants and Gifts Received                                      | -   | -                   | 15,462,958           |
| Insurance Proceeds   | -   | -                   | 278,482              |
| <b>Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>      | <b>(322,000)</b>                            | <b>-</b>            | <b>(51,730,725)</b>  |
| <b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>                            |   |                     |                      |
| Proceeds from Sale and Maturities of Investment Securities             | 453,882,000                                 | 35,658,000          | 106,583,079          |
| Purchase of Investment Securities                                      | (876,555,000)                               | (32,740,000)        | (87,415,015)         |
| Interest and Dividends on Investments                                  | 12,432,000                                  | 945,000             | 6,154,324            |
| Proceeds from Sale of Other Real Estate                                | 2,302,000                                   | -                   | -                    |
| Net Decrease in Loans  | (211,663,000)                               | -                   | -                    |
| Disbursements for Loans and Loan Purchases                             | -   | -                   | -                    |
| Receipt of Loan Principal Repayments                                   | -   | -                   | -                    |
| Proceeds from Collection of Loans and Notes Receivable                 | 12,187,000                                  | -                   | -                    |
| Loan Income Received   | 135,981,000                                 | -                   | -                    |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Investing Activities</b>            | <b>(471,334,000)</b>                        | <b>3,663,000</b>    | <b>25,322,368</b>    |

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of the Financial Statements



| Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds |                        |                  | Governmental Activities |
|---|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Workforce Safety and Insurance              | Other Enterprise Funds | Total            | Internal Service Funds  |
| \$ 210,868,846                              | \$ 783,862,895         | \$ 1,416,046,181 | \$ 100,751,447          |
| -   | 87,422                 | 296,775,621      | -                       |
| -   | 20,434,848             | 87,422           | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 26,497,631       | -                       |
| -   | 618,395                | 1,927,000        | -                       |
| 3,547,472                                   | 338,197                | 41,426,395       | -                       |
| (447,200)                                   | (19,039,360)           | 161,130,405      | -                       |
| -   | (151,491)              | 5,539,016        | -                       |
| -   | (626,925,795)          | (25,098,341)     | (185,825)               |
| (20,848,840)                                | (18,770,528)           | (848,691)        | -                       |
| (208,766,905)                               | (89,990,809)           | (32,295,041)     | (51,761,886)            |
| (17,029,904)                                | (292,034)              | (1,107,236,934)  | (29,099,324)            |
| -   | 31,597                 | (779,547,722)    | (357,047)               |
| -   | -                      | (298,757,714)    | (4,544,185)             |
| -   | -                      | (22,302,832)     | 1,052                   |
| -   | -                      | 31,597           | -                       |
| (32,676,531)                                | 50,201,337             | (316,624,007)    | 14,824,232              |
| -   | -                      | 149,798,000      | -                       |
| -   | 8,000,000              | 1,803,000,000    | -                       |
| -   | -                      | (189,830,000)    | -                       |
| -   | (21,035,814)           | (1,756,327,814)  | -                       |
| -   | (9,000)                | (22,369,000)     | -                       |
| -   | (469,672)              | (16,845,672)     | -                       |
| -   | 11,473,000             | 420,588,986      | 1,777,911               |
| -   | (15,211,599)           | (34,640,599)     | (1,777,911)             |
| -   | -                      | 3,187,173        | -                       |
| -   | -                      | (92,638,000)     | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 690,203,000      | -                       |
| -   | -                      | (13,669,000)     | -                       |
| -   | -                      | (326,000)        | -                       |
| -   | -                      | (30,850,000)     | -                       |
| -   | -                      | -                | (1,000,000)             |
| -   | 50,000,000             | 50,000,000       | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 218,341,039      | -                       |
| -   | (2,161,958)            | (228,532,212)    | -                       |
| -   | 1,097,240              | 76,257,476       | -                       |
| -   | -                      | (1,655,477)      | -                       |
| -   | -                      | (12,206,000)     | -                       |
| -   | 31,682,197             | 1,011,495,900    | (1,000,000)             |
| (6,600)                                     | (7,519,581)            | (116,521,789)    | (16,456,700)            |
| -   | -                      | 2,044,166        | 3,322,882               |
| -   | (964,830)              | (964,830)        | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 55,533,914       | -                       |
| -   | (101,798)              | (42,560,341)     | (711,950)               |
| -   | (48,778)               | (48,778)         | -                       |
| -   | (2,329)                | (11,650,677)     | (14,238)                |
| -   | 647,361                | 44,277,533       | (72,826)                |
| -   | -                      | -                | (3,673)                 |
| -   | -                      | (5,899,936)      | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 15,482,958       | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 278,482          | -                       |
| (6,600)                                     | (7,989,953)            | (60,049,278)     | (13,936,505)            |
| 36,000,000                                  | 116,737,000            | 748,880,079      | -                       |
| (2,497,644)                                 | (149,606,636)          | (1,148,814,295)  | (588,815)               |
| -   | 5,213,120              | 24,744,444       | 624,402                 |
| -   | -                      | 2,302,000        | -                       |
| -   | (9,865,725)            | (211,563,000)    | -                       |
| -   | 840,000                | (9,865,725)      | -                       |
| -   | 1,383,031              | 840,000          | -                       |
| -   | 1,008,131              | 13,570,031       | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 136,889,131      | -                       |
| 33,502,356                                  | (34,291,079)           | (442,937,335)    | 35,587                  |

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of the Financial Statements

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds (Continued) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|   | Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds |                       |                         |
|---|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|
|   | Bank of North Dakota                        | Housing Finance       | University System       |
| <b>Net Change In Cash:</b>  |   |                       |                         |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents  | 78,824,000                                  | 10,047,000            | 62,592,553              |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at June 30, 2013  | 897,620,000                                 | 185,523,000           | 123,399,791             |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at June 30, 2014  | <u>\$ 776,444,000</u>                       | <u>\$ 175,570,000</u> | <u>\$ 185,992,344</u>   |
| <b>Reconciliation:</b>  |   |                       |                         |
| Current:  |   |                       |                         |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of North Dakota   | \$ -  | \$ 7,838,000          | \$ 141,690,000          |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents   | 776,444,000                                 | -                     | 8,076,669               |
| Restricted Cash Deposits at the Bank of North Dakota  | -   | 11,141,000            | -                       |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents  | -   | 156,591,000           | -                       |
| Noncurrent:   |   |                       |                         |
| Restricted Cash Deposits At The Bank of North Dakota  | -   | -                     | 32,676,254              |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents  | -   | -                     | 54,847                  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents   | <u>\$ 776,444,000</u>                       | <u>\$ 175,570,000</u> | <u>\$ 182,497,570</u>   |
| <b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:</b> |   |                       |                         |
| Operating Income (Loss)   | \$ 79,112,000                               | \$ 7,453,682          | \$ (453,189,343)        |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:                   |   |                       |                         |
| Depreciation  | 760,000                                     | 19,000                | 57,948,485              |
| Amortization/Accretion  | -   | (1,085,000)           | -                       |
| Reclassification of Interest Revenue/Expense  | (117,692,000)                               | 19,758,000            | -                       |
| Gain on Sale of Student Loans   | (173,000)                                   | -                     | -                       |
| Gain on Sale of Real Estate   | (145,000)                                   | -                     | -                       |
| Loss on Retirement/Sale of Fixed Assets   | 1,000                                       | -                     | -                       |
| Net Decrease in Fair Value of Investments   | 10,047,000                                  | -                     | -                       |
| Interest Received on Program Loans  | -   | -                     | -                       |
| Dividend Credit Applied to Receivable   | -   | -                     | -                       |
| Receipt of Loan Principal Repayments  | -   | -                     | -                       |
| Provision for Losses  | -   | -                     | -                       |
| Other   | -   | -                     | (1,255,239)             |
| Change in Assets and Liabilities:   |   |                       |                         |
| (Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable  | -   | 50,167,000            | 12,365,374              |
| (Increase) Decrease in Interest Receivable  | -   | 250,000               | -                       |
| (Increase) Decrease in Due From   | (2,151,000)                                 | 27,000                | -                       |
| Increase in Intergovernmental Receivable  | -   | (35,000)              | -                       |
| Decrease in Notes Receivable  | -   | -                     | 1,109,019               |
| (Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items  | -   | 7,000                 | -                       |
| Increase in Inventories   | -   | -                     | -                       |
| (Increase) Decrease in Other Assets   | 367,000                                     | (683,000)             | 233,999                 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable   | -   | -                     | (2,608,325)             |
| Increase in Interest Payable  | -   | -                     | 230,680                 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Claims/Judgments Payable   | -   | -                     | -                       |
| Increase (Decrease) in Intergovernmental Payable  | -   | 48,000                | -                       |
| Increase in Accrued Payroll   | -   | -                     | 1,152,476               |
| Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences Payable   | -   | 17,000                | (438,150)               |
| Decrease in Amounts Held for Others   | -   | (611,000)             | -                       |
| Decrease in Other Deposits  | -   | -                     | (1,215,759)             |
| Increase (Decrease) in Due To   | 3,635,000                                   | (6,000)               | -                       |
| Increase in Unavailable Revenue   | -   | -                     | 592,288                 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities  | 66,000                                      | 1,970,000             | -                       |
| Decrease in Dividends Payable   | -   | -                     | -                       |
| Total Adjustments   | <u>(105,285,000)</u>                        | <u>69,643,000</u>     | <u>68,116,848</u>       |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:</b>  | <u>\$ (26,173,000)</u>                      | <u>\$ 77,096,682</u>  | <u>\$ (385,072,495)</u> |
| <b>Noncash Transactions:</b>  |   |                       |                         |
| Net Change in Fair Value of Investments   | \$ (10,047,000)                             | \$ (652,000)          | \$ 58,866               |
| Transfers from Net Position to Transfers Payable  | (10,644,000)                                | -                     | -                       |
| Transfers from Rebuilder's Loan Program   | 30,000,000                                  | -                     | -                       |
| Interest on Investments   | -   | -                     | -                       |
| Assets Acquired Through Capital Lease   | -   | -                     | 1,177,200               |
| Expenses Paid by Capital Lease  | -   | -                     | 1,006,620               |
| Value Received on Trade of Capital Asset  | -   | -                     | -                       |
| Gifts of Capital Assets   | -   | -                     | 242,838                 |
| Interest Revenue on Prize Reserves  | -   | -                     | -                       |
| Total Noncash Transactions  | <u>\$ 9,309,000</u>                         | <u>\$ (652,000)</u>   | <u>\$ 2,485,724</u>     |

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of the Financial Statements

| Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds |                        |                         | Governmental Activities |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Workforce Safety and Insurance              | Other Enterprise Funds | Total                   | Internal Service Funds  |
| 819,225                                     | 39,802,502             | 191,885,280             | (76,686)                |
| 2,263,369                                   | 237,480,790            | 1,226,286,950           | 16,273,826              |
| <u>\$ 3,082,594</u>                         | <u>\$ 277,083,292</u>  | <u>\$ 1,418,172,230</u> | <u>\$ 16,196,940</u>    |
| \$ 3,082,594                                | \$ 104,832,579         | \$ 257,543,173          | \$ 15,674,159           |
| -   | 167,875,656            | 952,396,325             | 522,781                 |
| -   | 4,275,057              | 15,416,057              | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 156,591,000             | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 32,676,254              | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 54,647                  | -                       |
| <u>\$ 3,082,594</u>                         | <u>\$ 277,083,292</u>  | <u>\$ 1,414,677,456</u> | <u>\$ 16,196,940</u>    |
| \$ (30,584)                                 | \$ 30,557,764          | \$ (338,096,491)        | \$ 1,913,663            |
| 1,003,191                                   | 4,952,319              | 64,682,995              | 13,476,922              |
| -   | 289,706                | (795,294)               | 6,681                   |
| -   | (613,713)              | (98,547,713)            | -                       |
| -   | -                      | (173,000)               | -                       |
| -   | -                      | (145,000)               | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 1,000                   | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 10,047,000              | -                       |
| -   | 42,000                 | 42,000                  | -                       |
| (95,557,186)                                | -                      | (95,557,186)            | -                       |
| -   | 4,892,000              | 4,892,000               | -                       |
| -   | 4,861,702              | 4,861,702               | -                       |
| -   | (56,203)               | (1,311,442)             | 16,316                  |
| (3,415,015)                                 | 6,572,322              | 65,689,681              | 41,517                  |
| -   | (1,828)                | 248,172                 | -                       |
| -   | 42,548                 | (2,081,452)             | 941,126                 |
| -   | (164,940)              | (199,940)               | (193,086)               |
| -   | 695,300                | 1,804,319               | -                       |
| 101,168                                     | (382,487)              | (274,319)               | (231,458)               |
| -   | (519,594)              | (519,594)               | (864)                   |
| -   | 23,490                 | (58,511)                | -                       |
| 227,547                                     | 114,389                | (2,266,389)             | (1,838,938)             |
| -   | -                      | 230,680                 | -                       |
| 94,097,000                                  | (331,849)              | 93,765,151              | 619,156                 |
| -   | (631,530)              | (583,530)               | 11,005                  |
| -   | 100,628                | 1,253,104               | 44,078                  |
| 112,934                                     | 56,275                 | (249,941)               | 35,547                  |
| -   | (289,941)              | (1,110,941)             | -                       |
| -   | -                      | (1,215,759)             | -                       |
| (12,140)                                    | 352,041                | 3,968,901               | (17,433)                |
| 11,063,463                                  | 29,324                 | 11,685,075              | -                       |
| -   | (378,386)              | 1,657,614               | -                       |
| (40,266,899)                                | -                      | (40,266,899)            | -                       |
| (32,645,937)                                | 19,643,573             | 19,472,484              | 12,910,569              |
| <u>\$ (32,676,531)</u>                      | <u>\$ 50,201,337</u>   | <u>\$ (316,624,007)</u> | <u>\$ 14,824,232</u>    |
| \$ 120,860,961                              | \$ 2,120,933           | \$ 112,341,760          | \$ 827,740              |
| -   | -                      | (10,644,000)            | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 30,000,000              | -                       |
| 82,481,296                                  | -                      | 62,491,296              | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 1,177,200               | 9,035                   |
| -   | -                      | 1,006,820               | -                       |
| -   | 11,145                 | 11,145                  | -                       |
| -   | -                      | 242,838                 | -                       |
| -   | 517                    | 517                     | -                       |
| <u>\$ 183,352,257</u>                       | <u>\$ 2,132,595</u>    | <u>\$ 196,627,576</u>   | <u>\$ 836,775</u>       |

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of the Financial Statements



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2014

|  | Pension and<br>Other Employee<br>Benefit Trust<br>Funds | Investment<br>Trust<br>Funds | Private-Purpose<br>Trust<br>Funds | Agency<br>Funds       |
|--|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                              |   |                              |                                   |                       |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND            | \$ 23,831,522   | \$ 872,663                   | \$ 7,402,848                      | \$ 26,488,298         |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                  | -   | -                            | 2,653,786                         | 19,243,621            |
| Receivables:                               |   |                              |                                   |                       |
| Contributions Receivable                   | 27,926,542  | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| Accounts Receivable - Net                  | -   | -                            | 392,009                           | 10,443,438            |
| Taxes Receivable - Net                     | -   | -                            | -                                 | 29,773,035            |
| Interest Receivable - Net                  | 10,993,407  | 170,908                      | 1,269                             | 25                    |
| Due from Other Funds                       | 320,036   | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| Due from Fiduciary Funds                   | 336,591   | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| <b>Total Receivables</b>                   | <b>39,576,576</b>                                       | <b>170,908</b>               | <b>393,278</b>                    | <b>40,216,498</b>     |
| Investments, at Fair Value:                |   |                              |                                   |                       |
| Investments at the Bank of ND              | -   | -                            | 21,576                            | 27,376,757            |
| Equities                                   | -   | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| Equity Pool                                | 2,423,053,344   | 106,299,070                  | -                                 | -                     |
| Fixed Income Pool                          | 1,123,795,960   | 77,834,152                   | 898,840                           | 130,000               |
| Cash and Cash Pool                         | 47,133,037  | 1,276,423                    | -                                 | -                     |
| Real Estate Pool                           | 776,667,580   | 28,916,343                   | -                                 | -                     |
| Alternative Investments                    | 203,425,561   | 7,997,095                    | -                                 | -                     |
| Annuities                                  | 109,052   | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| Mutual Funds                               | 95,175,343  | -                            | 360,543,789                       | -                     |
| <b>Total Investments</b>                   | <b>4,669,359,877</b>                                    | <b>222,323,083</b>           | <b>361,464,205</b>                | <b>27,506,757</b>     |
| Invested Securities Lending Collateral     | -   | -                            | 48,482                            | -                     |
| Inventory                                  | -   | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| Prepaid Items                              | 580,193   | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation)       | 4,545,177   | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| Other Assets                               | -   | -                            | -                                 | 45                    |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                        | <b>4,737,893,345</b>                                    | <b>223,366,654</b>           | <b>371,962,599</b>                | <b>\$ 113,455,219</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                         |   |                              |                                   |                       |
| Accounts Payable                           | 8,328,494   | 319,386                      | 1,396,332                         | -                     |
| Accrued Payroll                            | 143,876   | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| Securities Lending Collateral              | -   | -                            | 48,482                            | -                     |
| Intergovernmental Payable                  | -   | -                            | -                                 | 61,752,219            |
| Tax Refunds Payable                        | -   | -                            | -                                 | 35,918                |
| Due to Other Funds                         | 36,571  | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| Due to Fiduciary Funds                     | 336,591   | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| Amounts Held in Custody for Others         | 14,072  | -                            | -                                 | 51,667,082            |
| Compensated Absences Payable               | 159,626   | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                   | <b>9,019,230</b>  | <b>319,386</b>               | <b>1,444,814</b>                  | <b>\$ 113,455,219</b> |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>       |   |                              |                                   |                       |
| Deferred Contributions                     | 12,782  | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| <b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b> | <b>12,782</b>   | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>              |
| <b>NET Position</b>                        |   |                              |                                   |                       |
| Net Assets Held in Trust for:              |   |                              |                                   |                       |
| Pension Benefits                           | 4,727,244,864   | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| Other Employee Benefits                    | 1,616,469   | -                            | -                                 | -                     |
| External Investment Pool Participants      | -   | 223,047,268                  | -                                 | -                     |
| Other Purposes                             | -   | -                            | 370,517,785                       | -                     |
| <b>Total Net Position Held in Trust</b>    | <b>\$ 4,728,861,333</b>                                 | <b>\$ 223,047,268</b>        | <b>\$ 370,517,785</b>             | <b>\$ -</b>           |

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of the Financial Statements

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|  | Pension and<br>Other Employee<br>Benefit Trust<br>Funds | Investment<br>Trust<br>Funds | Private-Purpose<br>Trust Funds |
|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>ADDITIONS</b>   |   |                              |                                |
| Contributions:   |   |                              |                                |
| Employer   | \$ 137,690,410  | \$ -                         | \$ -                           |
| Employee   | 136,425,227   | -                            | -                              |
| From Participants  | -   | -                            | 35,218,321                     |
| Transfers from Other Funds   | 347,783   | -                            | -                              |
| Transfers from Other Plans   | 849,744   | -                            | -                              |
| Donations  | -   | -                            | 6,612                          |
| Total Contributions  | <u>275,313,164</u>                                      | <u>-</u>                     | <u>35,224,933</u>              |
| Investment Income:   |   |                              |                                |
| Net Change in Fair Value of Investments                              | 588,723,060   | 29,429,074                   | 26,329,352                     |
| Interest and Dividends   | <u>85,864,258</u>                                       | <u>4,284,878</u>             | <u>7,079,440</u>               |
| Less Investment Expense  | <u>16,237,134</u>                                       | <u>766,551</u>               | <u>-</u>                       |
| Net Investment Income  | <u>658,350,184</u>                                      | <u>32,947,401</u>            | <u>33,408,792</u>              |
| Repurchase Service Credit  | 10,815,706  | -                            | -                              |
| Miscellaneous Income   | <u>1,051,410</u>  | <u>-</u>                     | <u>2,000</u>                   |
| Total Additions  | <u>945,530,464</u>                                      | <u>32,947,401</u>            | <u>68,635,725</u>              |
| <b>DEDUCTIONS</b>  |   |                              |                                |
| Benefits Paid to Participants  | 294,179,523   | -                            | -                              |
| Refunds  | 10,181,863  | -                            | -                              |
| Prefunded Credit Applied   | 6,798,427   | -                            | -                              |
| Transfer to Other Plans  | 347,783   | -                            | -                              |
| Payments in Accordance with Trust Agreements                         | -   | -                            | 35,117,295                     |
| Administrative Expenses  | <u>5,423,590</u>  | <u>-</u>                     | <u>2,643,478</u>               |
| Total Deductions   | <u>316,931,186</u>                                      | <u>-</u>                     | <u>37,760,773</u>              |
| Purchase (Redemption) of Units at Net Asset Value of \$1.00 Per Unit | <u>-</u>  | <u>(38,065,786)</u>          | <u>-</u>                       |
| Change in Net Position Held in Trust for:                            |   |                              |                                |
| Pension Benefits   | 628,512,251   | -                            | -                              |
| Other Employee Benefits  | 87,027  | -                            | -                              |
| External Investment Pool Participants                                | -   | (5,118,385)                  | -                              |
| Other Purposes   | <u>-</u>  | <u>-</u>                     | <u>30,874,952</u>              |
| Total Change in Net Position   | <u>628,599,278</u>                                      | <u>(5,118,385)</u>           | <u>30,874,952</u>              |
| Net Position - Beginning of Year                                     | <u>4,100,262,055</u>                                    | <u>228,165,653</u>           | <u>339,642,833</u>             |
| Net Position - End of Year   | <u>\$ 4,728,861,333</u>                                 | <u>\$ 223,047,268</u>        | <u>\$ 370,517,785</u>          |

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of the Financial Statements



(This page left blank intentionally.)



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Combining Statement of Net Position Component Units - Proprietary Funds (Excludes FASB Based Component Units) June 30, 2014

|                                       | CHAND        | Historical<br>Foundation | Public<br>Finance<br>Authority | ND<br>Development<br>Fund | Total          |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                         |              |                          |                                |                           |                |
| Current Assets:                       |              |                          |                                |                           |                |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents             | \$ 6,351,973 | \$ 1,705,589             | \$ -                           | \$ 15,038,628             | \$ 23,096,190  |
| Investments                           | -            | 502,664                  | -                              | 75,000                    | 577,664        |
| Accounts Receivable - Net             | 371,099      | 1,757,263                | -                              | -                         | 2,128,362      |
| Interest Receivable - Net             | -            | -                        | -                              | 62,516                    | 62,516         |
| Due from Primary Government           | -            | -                        | 181,000                        | -                         | 181,000        |
| Loans and Notes Receivable - Net      | -            | -                        | -                              | 4,918,115                 | 4,918,115      |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents  | -            | -                        | 15,508,000                     | -                         | 15,508,000     |
| Restricted Investments                | -            | -                        | 112,505,000                    | -                         | 112,505,000    |
| Restricted Interest Receivable - Net  | -            | -                        | 4,438,000                      | -                         | 4,438,000      |
| Total Current Assets                  | 6,723,072    | 3,965,516                | 132,632,000                    | 20,094,259                | 163,414,847    |
| Noncurrent Assets:                    |              |                          |                                |                           |                |
| Restricted Investments                | -            | -                        | 561,949,000                    | -                         | 561,949,000    |
| Investments                           | -            | 427,226                  | -                              | -                         | 427,226        |
| Due from Primary Government           | -            | -                        | 1,962,000                      | -                         | 1,962,000      |
| Loans and Notes Receivable - Net      | -            | -                        | -                              | 5,981,321                 | 5,981,321      |
| Other Noncurrent Assets               | -            | 248,560                  | 150,000                        | -                         | 398,560        |
| Capital Assets:                       |              |                          |                                |                           |                |
| Depreciable, Net                      | -            | 12,842                   | -                              | 15,628                    | 28,470         |
| Total Noncurrent Assets               | -            | 688,628                  | 564,061,000                    | 5,996,949                 | 570,746,577    |
| Total Assets                          | 6,723,072    | 4,654,144                | 696,693,000                    | 26,091,208                | 734,161,424    |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b> |              |                          |                                |                           |                |
| Deferred loss on bond refunding       | -            | -                        | 5,462,000                      | -                         | 5,462,000      |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources  | -            | -                        | 5,462,000                      | -                         | 5,462,000      |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                    |              |                          |                                |                           |                |
| Current Liabilities:                  |              |                          |                                |                           |                |
| Accounts Payable                      | 3,277,860    | 10,762                   | 49,000                         | 21,034                    | 3,358,656      |
| Accrued Payroll                       | -            | 11,480                   | -                              | -                         | 11,480         |
| Interest Payable                      | -            | -                        | 2,245,000                      | -                         | 2,245,000      |
| Due to Primary Government             | -            | 161,667                  | -                              | -                         | 161,667        |
| Amounts Held in Custody for Others    | -            | 15,051                   | -                              | -                         | 15,051         |
| Compensated Absences Payable          | -            | 21,119                   | -                              | -                         | 21,119         |
| Bonds Payable                         | -            | -                        | 16,445,000                     | -                         | 16,445,000     |
| Unearned Revenue                      | 162,130      | 54,959                   | -                              | -                         | 217,089        |
| Total Current Liabilities             | 3,439,990    | 275,038                  | 18,739,000                     | 21,034                    | 22,475,062     |
| Noncurrent Liabilities:               |              |                          |                                |                           |                |
| Intergovernmental Payable             | -            | -                        | 12,000                         | -                         | 12,000         |
| Due to Primary Government             | -            | -                        | 1,410,000                      | -                         | 1,410,000      |
| Bonds Payable                         | -            | -                        | 259,901,000                    | -                         | 259,901,000    |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities          | -            | -                        | 261,323,000                    | -                         | 261,323,000    |
| Total Liabilities                     | 3,439,990    | 275,038                  | 280,062,000                    | 21,034                    | 283,798,062    |
| <b>Net Position</b>                   |              |                          |                                |                           |                |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets      | -            | 12,842                   | -                              | 15,628                    | 28,470         |
| Restricted for:                       |              |                          |                                |                           |                |
| Capital Projects                      | -            | 3,880,420                | -                              | -                         | 3,880,420      |
| Debt Service                          | -            | -                        | 145,315,000                    | -                         | 145,315,000    |
| Loan Purposes                         | -            | -                        | 275,201,000                    | -                         | 275,201,000    |
| Endowment Funds-Nonexpendable         | -            | 65,000                   | -                              | -                         | 65,000         |
| Unrestricted                          | 3,283,082    | 420,844                  | 1,577,000                      | 26,054,546                | 31,335,472     |
| Total Net Position                    | \$ 3,283,082 | \$ 4,379,106             | \$ 422,093,000                 | \$ 26,070,174             | \$ 455,825,362 |

**STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA**

**Combining Statement of Activities  
Component Units - Proprietary Funds  
(Excludes FASB Based Component Units)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014**

| Functions/Programs           | Program Revenues     |                         |  | Net<br>(Expense)<br>Revenue | General Revenues                          | Change<br>in<br>Net Position | Net Position<br>Beginning<br>of Year,<br>as Adjusted | Net Position<br>End<br>of Year |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|                              | Expenses             | Charges for<br>Services | Operating<br>Grants and<br>Contributions |                             | Payments from<br>State of<br>North Dakota |                              |  |                                |
| CHAND                        | 15,503,362           | 15,303,892              | 1,751,909                                | \$ 1,552,439                | -   | \$ 1,552,439                 | \$ 1,730,643   | \$ 3,283,082                   |
| Historical Foundation        | 4,888,599            | 1,698,549               | 254,830                                  | (2,935,220)                 | -   | (2,935,220)                  | 7,314,326  | 4,379,106                      |
| Public Finance Authority     | 20,746,000           | 1,936,000               | 42,019,000                               | 23,209,000                  | -   | 23,209,000                   | 398,884,000  | 422,093,000                    |
| ND Development Fund          | 40,937               | 708,465                 | 6,327                                    | 673,855                     | 1,250,000                                 | 1,923,855                    | 24,146,319   | 26,070,174                     |
| <b>Total Component Units</b> | <b>\$ 41,178,898</b> | <b>\$ 19,646,906</b>    | <b>\$ 44,032,066</b>                     | <b>\$ 22,500,074</b>        | <b>\$ 1,250,000</b>                       | <b>\$ 23,750,074</b>         | <b>\$ 432,075,288</b>                                | <b>\$ 455,825,362</b>          |



(This page left blank intentionally.)



**Index**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>Note 1 -</b>   |             |
| <b>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</b> .....                               | 58          |
| A. Reporting Entity .....   | 58          |
| B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements .....                                | 59          |
| C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation ..... | 60          |
| D. General Budgetary Policies and Procedures .....                                    | 61          |
| E. Cash and Cash Equivalents .....  | 62          |
| F. Investments .....  | 62          |
| G. Securities Lending .....   | 63          |
| H. Interfund Activity and Balances .....  | 63          |
| I. Inventories and Prepaid Items .....  | 63          |
| J. Unamortized Bond Issuance Costs .....  | 64          |
| K. Capital Assets .....   | 64          |
| L. Lease Commitments .....  | 64          |
| M. Federal Funds Purchased .....  | 64          |
| N. Claims/Judgments Payable .....   | 65          |
| O. Compensated Absences .....   | 65          |
| P. Deposits .....   | 65          |
| Q. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses .....   | 66          |
| R. Net Position/Fund Balance .....  | 66          |
| <b>Note 2 -</b>   |             |
| <b>Restatements</b> .....   | 67          |
| <b>Note 3 -</b>   |             |
| <b>Detailed Notes on Account Balances</b> .....                                       | 67          |
| A. Deposits .....   | 68          |
| B. Investments .....  | 68          |
| C. Securities Lending .....   | 80          |
| D. Endowment Funds .....  | 80          |
| E. Reverse Repurchase Agreements .....  | 81          |
| F. Receivables .....  | 81          |
| G. Interfund Accounts and Transfers .....   | 82          |
| H. Capital Assets .....   | 84          |
| I. Operating Leases .....   | 86          |
| J. Capital Leases .....   | 87          |
| K. Deferred Outflows of Resources .....   | 88          |
| L. Long-Term Debt .....   | 88          |
| M. Arbitrage Rebate Payable .....   | 94          |
| <b>Note 4 -</b>   |             |
| <b>Net Position</b> .....   | 94          |
| <b>Note 5 -</b>   |             |
| <b>Major Purpose Presentation</b> .....   | 95          |
| <b>Note 6 -</b>   |             |
| <b>Retirement Systems</b> .....   | 97          |
| A. Description of Plans .....   | 97          |
| B. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Plan Asset Matters .....            | 102         |
| C. Funding Status and Progress .....  | 103         |
| D. Contributions Required and Contributions Made .....                                | 108         |
| E. Defined Contribution Plan .....  | 109         |
| F. Teachers Insurance Annuity Association .....                                       | 109         |

|                  |  | <u>Page</u> |
|------------------|--|-------------|
| <b>Note 7 -</b>  | <b>Post-Retirement Benefits</b> .....                          | 110         |
| <b>Note 8 -</b>  | <b>Deferred Compensation Plan</b> .....                        | 113         |
| <b>Note 9 -</b>  | <b>PERS Uniform Group Insurance Program</b> .....              | 113         |
| <b>Note 10 -</b> | <b>Segment Information</b> .....                               | 114         |
| <b>Note 11 -</b> | <b>Major Component Unit Transactions</b> .....                 | 115         |
| <b>Note 12 -</b> | <b>Financial Instruments With Off-Balance-Sheet Risk</b> ..... | 121         |
| <b>Note 13 -</b> | <b>Interest Rate Swap</b> .....                                | 122         |
| <b>Note 14 -</b> | <b>Significant Concentrations of Credit Risk</b> .....         | 124         |
| <b>Note 15 -</b> | <b>Risk Management</b> .....                                   | 124         |
| <b>Note 16 -</b> | <b>Public Entity Risk Pools</b> .....                          | 126         |
| A.               | General .....  | 126         |
| B.               | Reconciliation of Claims Liabilities .....                     | 127         |
| <b>Note 17 -</b> | <b>Bank of North Dakota</b> .....                              | 127         |
| <b>Note 18 -</b> | <b>Commitments and Contingencies</b> .....                     | 127         |
| A.               | Long-Term Commitments .....                                    | 127         |
| B.               | Litigation .....   | 130         |
| C.               | Questioned Costs .....   | 130         |
| <b>Note 19 -</b> | <b>Pollution Remediation Obligation</b> .....                  | 130         |
| <b>Note 20 -</b> | <b>Subsequent Events</b> .....                                 | 130         |
| <b>Note 21 -</b> | <b>New Pronouncements</b> .....                                | 132         |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The primary authority for the State's accounting and reporting requirements is the Office of Management and Budget. The Office of Management and Budget has adopted the pronouncements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), which is the nationally accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the State's accounting policies are as follows:

#### A. **REPORTING ENTITY**

For financial reporting purposes, the State of North Dakota has included all funds, organizations, agencies, boards and commissions that make up its legal entity. The State has also included all potential component units for which it is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the State are such that exclusion would cause the State's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body and (1) the ability of the State to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the State.

As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements present the State of North Dakota (the primary government) and its component units. The component units are included in the State's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the State.

#### BLENDED COMPONENT UNITS

These component units are entities that are legally separate from the State, but are so intertwined with the State that they are, in substance, the same as the State. They are reported as part of the State and blended into the appropriate fund types.

**Building Authority (Debt Service Fund and Capital Projects Fund)** - The Building Authority was created by the Legislature as a separate instrumentality of the State. Its purpose is to promote the general welfare of the citizens of the State by providing financing for use by the State in altering, repairing, maintaining or constructing buildings and making any improvements connected to State buildings. The Industrial Commission, which consists of the governor, the attorney general, and the commissioner of agriculture, is

the governing board of the Building Authority. The funds and account groups of the Building Authority were audited by other independent auditors for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, and their report has been previously issued under a separate cover.

#### DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

These component units are entities that are legally separate from the State, but are financially accountable to the State. The component units' columns of government-wide financial statements include the financial data of these entities.

#### *MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS*

**Comprehensive Health Association (Proprietary Fund Type)** - The Association was established by the Legislature with participating membership consisting of those insurance companies, licensed or authorized to do business in the State. It provides low cost access to health insurance coverage for residents of the State who are denied adequate health insurance and are considered uninsurable. The Association is governed by a board of eight members of which five are representatives of the State and is regulated by the State Insurance Department. The Association was audited by other independent auditors for the calendar year ended December 31, 2013, and their report has been previously issued under a separate cover.

**Public Finance Authority (Proprietary Fund Type)** - The Finance Authority was created by the Legislature as a separate agency of the State. The purpose of the Finance Authority is to make funds available for borrowing by North Dakota political subdivisions through the issuance of its bonds and the purchase of municipal securities of the political subdivisions. The Finance Authority has been granted all powers required in order to accomplish this purpose and is under the control and management of the Industrial Commission. The Fund was audited by other independent auditors for the calendar year ended December 31, 2013, and their report has been previously issued under a separate cover.

**North Dakota Development Fund, Inc. (Proprietary Fund Type)** - The Development Fund was established as a statewide nonprofit development corporation with the authority to take equity positions in; to provide loans to; or to use other innovative financing mechanisms to provide capital for new or expanding businesses in North Dakota or relocating businesses to North Dakota. A board of directors consisting of eight members, all of whom are appointed by the governor, manages the corporation. The deputy director of the Department of Commerce (a State agency) is the corporation's chief executive officer. The director of the Department of Commerce (governor-appointed cabinet position) is responsible for developing rules, subject to the approval of the board of directors, necessary to implement the administration of the corporation. The Fund was audited by other independent auditors for the fiscal year ended



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

June 30, 2014, and their report has been previously issued under a separate cover.

## **State Historical Society of North Dakota Foundation**

– The mission of the State Historical Society of North Dakota Foundation is to provide fundraising and membership development activities to support the State Historical Society of North Dakota and its people. The Fund of the State Historical Society of North Dakota Foundation were audited by other independent auditors for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, and their report has been previously issued under a separate cover.

## **Major and Non-major University System Foundations (Proprietary Fund Type)**

– The foundations are legally separate, tax-exempt organizations providing support and recognition to the respective colleges and universities through a variety of programs and activities. The foundations are normally managed by a board of directors made up primarily of alumni, friends or leading members of the communities. The component unit financial statements are presented under Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) standards. As such, certain disclosures are not reflected for the Major University System Foundation in the major component unit disclosures and no disclosures are included for the Non-major University System Foundation. A complete set of financial statements can be obtained at the North Dakota University System office at 600 E. Boulevard Avenue, Dept. 215, Bismarck, ND 58505-0230.

Complete financial statements for each of the other individual component units may be obtained at the entity's administrative offices as follows:

Building Authority  
600 E. Boulevard Ave., 14<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0310

Comprehensive Health Association  
4510 13<sup>th</sup> Avenue SW  
Fargo, ND 58108

Public Finance Authority  
1200 Memorial Highway  
Bismarck, ND 58506

North Dakota Development Fund, Inc.  
1833 E. Bismarck Expressway  
Bismarck, ND 58504

State Historical Society of North Dakota Foundation  
P.O. Box 1976  
Bismarck, ND 58502

## **B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

### GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities report information on all non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. Primary government activities are distinguished between governmental and business-type activities.

Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange revenues. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods or services.

The Statement of Net Position presents the reporting entity's non-fiduciary assets and liabilities, with the difference reported as net position. Net position is reported in three categories:

**Net investment in capital assets** consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes, and other debt that are attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

**Restricted net position** result when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, and the like, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Net position restricted by enabling legislation are subject to change by a majority vote of the Legislative Assembly.

**Unrestricted net position** consist of net position that do not meet the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net position often are designated, to indicate that management does not consider them to be available for general operations. Unrestricted net position often have constraints on resources which are imposed by management, but can be removed or modified.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable within a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not meeting the definition of program revenues are instead reported as general revenue.

### FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

government-wide statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual proprietary funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements, with non-major funds being combined into a single column.

## **C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION**

### MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The government-wide statements are reported using the economic resources management focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary and fiduciary fund (agency funds are excluded as they have no measurement focus) financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of cash flows.

The State follows the pronouncements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), which is the nationally accepted standard-setting body for establishing accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for governmental entities.

Governmental fund statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as they become susceptible to accrual; generally when they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period.

The State considers tax revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal year end. Other revenues are considered to be available if received within one year after the fiscal year end. Major revenues that are determined to be susceptible to accrual include interest, federal grants-in-aid, and taxpayer-assessed taxes such as income, sales, corporate, excise, motor fuel taxes and unemployment compensation contributions. Revenues earned under the terms of reimbursement agreements with other governments or private sources are recorded at the time the related expenditures are made if other eligibility requirements have been met. Sales and use taxes are accrued based upon filings received and an estimate of filings due by June 30. Net income taxes from individuals and corporations are accrued based on current income earned by the taxpayer before June 30. Quarterly filings, withholding statements, and other historical data are used to estimate income. The revenue is accrued net of an allowance for uncollectible taxes. Deferred revenue is recorded for receivables that are measurable but not available at year-end.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, expenditures related to debt service, compensated absences, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due and payable.

### FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

The State reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the principal operating fund of the State.

The Federal Fund accounts for all the financial resources from the federal government.

The State Special Revenue Fund accounts for activities from state sources, which are restricted legally or administratively for the particular costs of an agency or program.

The State reports the following major enterprise funds:

The Bank of North Dakota Fund finances economic development throughout the state, participates in loans with North Dakota financial institutions, and holds interest-bearing deposit accounts for state and political subdivisions of North Dakota.

The Housing Finance Agency Fund is authorized to issue bonds to make loans to mortgage lenders for qualified residential mortgage loans and to make mortgage and construction loans for multi-family housing within the State of North Dakota.

The University System Fund accounts for all financial transactions of the colleges and universities that compose the University System of North Dakota.

The Workforce Safety & Insurance Fund is financed entirely by premiums assessed to the employers of North Dakota and provides no-fault medical and disability insurance to all North Dakota employees.

Additionally, the State reports the following fund types:

### GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES

General Fund accounts for all governmental financial resources, except for those required to be accounted for in other funds.

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

Debt Service Funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. Capital project funds exclude those types of capital related outflows financed by proprietary funds or for assets that will be held in trust for individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

Permanent Funds report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that benefit the government or its citizenry, such as the common schools within the state.

## PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES

Enterprise Funds account for those business-like State activities that provide goods/services to the public, financed primarily through user charges. They are also used to account for operations where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability and other purposes. The State's loan programs, Mill and Elevator, and Fair are reported in this type.

Internal Service Funds account for the financing of goods and/or services provided by one department or agency to another department or agency of a government, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis. These goods and services include motor pool services; printing, reproduction and mailing services; information technology; and risk management services. In the government-wide statements, internal service funds are included with governmental activities.

## FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES

Pension and Other Employee Benefits Trust Funds account for resources that are required to be held in trust for the members and beneficiaries of the State's defined benefit pension plans, defined contribution plan, deferred compensation plan, flexcomp plan, and other post-employment benefit plans.

Investment Trust Funds account for the transactions, assets, liabilities, and fund equity of the external pool participants (City of Bismarck, ND Association of Counties, and City of Fargo Fargodome RIO Investments). The State Investment Board (SIB) provides administrative services for the external pool participants. SIB issues a publicly available financial report that may be obtained by writing to the Retirement and Investment Office, 1930 Burnt Boat Drive, Bismarck, North Dakota 58503. Investment Trust Funds are accounted for in essentially the same manner as Proprietary Funds.

Private Purpose Trust Funds account for resources of all other trust arrangements in which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations, or other

governments. Examples include student donations, the State's college savings plan, and a remediation trust.

Agency Funds account for assets held by the State as an agent for other governmental units, or other organizations, and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

## **D. GENERAL BUDGETARY POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

The State operates through a biennial appropriation that represents departmental appropriations recommended by the governor and presented to the Legislative Assembly at the beginning of each legislative session. The Legislative Assembly enacts the budgets of the various state departments through passage of specific appropriation bills. The governor has line item veto powers over all appropriations subject to legislative override.

Once passed and signed, the appropriation bill becomes the departments' financial plan for the next two years. Changes to the appropriation are limited to Emergency Commission authorization, initiative, allotment, or referendum action. The Emergency Commission can authorize receipt of federal or other moneys not appropriated by the Assembly if the Assembly did not indicate intent to reject the money. The Emergency Commission may authorize pass-through federal funds from one state agency to another. The Emergency Commission may authorize the transfer of expenditure authority between appropriated line items. The Legislature has also passed appropriation laws that authorize directors of certain state agencies to transfer appropriation authority among the various divisions of their specific agency, subject to the Budget Section of the North Dakota Legislative Council's approval. Unexpended appropriations lapse at the end of each biennium, except certain capital expenditures covered under the North Dakota Century Code (NDCC) section 54-44.1-11 and the University System's unexpended general fund appropriation authority.

The State's biennial budget is prepared primarily on a cash basis. The State does not use encumbrance accounting. The legal level of budgetary control is at the agency, appropriation, funding source and expenditure line item level, with administrative controls established at lower levels of detail in certain instances. The State does not formally budget revenues, and it does not budget by fund. The State appropriation is defined through the use of specific expenditure line items. Capital appropriations are generally made at the agency and project level.

North Dakota's Appropriation Act does not present budgets by GAAP fund. Instead, it authorizes General Fund appropriation authority by agency and Other Budgeted Income appropriation authority by agency. Other budgeted income includes all budgeted resources, other than the General Fund, and includes some governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary fund activities.



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

During the 2013-2015 biennium, there were general, federal and other funds supplemental appropriations totaling \$56,857,554.

### **E. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

Cash and cash equivalents for reporting purposes includes cash and short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and so near their maturity that they present insignificant risk of changes in value because of changes in interest rates. This includes investments with original maturity of three months or less. Also cash, as reported, may be under the control of the State Treasurer or by other administrative bodies as determined by law. Cash and cash equivalents are presented on the fund balance sheets as "Cash Deposits at the Bank of North Dakota" and "Cash and Cash Equivalents" to present the unique nature of the relationship between the Bank of North Dakota, an enterprise fund, and other state agencies.

**Cash Deposits at the Bank of North Dakota.** State agency cash balances, as required by law, are pooled by the State Treasurer and deposited in the Bank of North Dakota, an enterprise fund. These cash balances, in addition to other agency cash deposited at the Bank of North Dakota, are included on the fund balance sheets as "Cash Deposits at the Bank of North Dakota". For purposes of the Government-wide Statement of Net Position, these amounts have been reclassified to internal balances.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents.** All cash and cash equivalents, (other than cash deposits at the Bank of North Dakota), as permitted by the North Dakota Century Code, are included on the Government-wide Statement of Net Position as "Cash and Cash Equivalents".

The State had no cash overdrafts from pooled cash and investments at June 30, 2014.

All interest revenue is allocated to the General Fund unless state law (as outlined in the North Dakota Century Code) requires allocations of interest to other funds.

### **F. INVESTMENTS**

All funds of the State record their investments in accordance with Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments.* Investments are reported at fair value. Quoted market prices, when available, have been used to value investments. The fair value for securities that have no quoted market price represent estimated fair value. Many factors are considered in arriving at that value. International securities are valued based upon quoted foreign market prices and translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate in effect at June 30. In general,

corporate debt securities have been valued at quoted market prices or, if not available, values are based on yields currently available on comparable securities of issuers with similar credit ratings. Mortgages have been valued on the basis of their future principal and interest payments discounted at prevailing interest rates for similar instruments. The fair value of real estate investment securities, including timberland, is based on appraisals plus fiscal year-to-date capital transactions. Publicly traded alternative investments are valued based on quoted market prices. When not readily available, alternative investment securities are valued using current estimates of fair value from the investment manager. Such valuations consider variables such as financial performance of the issuer, comparison of comparable companies' earnings multiples, cash flow analysis, recent sales prices of investments, withdrawal restrictions, and other pertinent information. Because of the inherent uncertainty of the valuation for these other alternative investments, the estimated fair value may differ from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed. The net change in fair value of investments consists of the realized gains or losses and the unrealized increase or decrease in fair value of investments during the year. Realized gains and losses on sales of investments are computed based on the difference between the sales price and the original cost of the investment sold.

Unrealized increases or decreases are computed based on changes in the fair value of investments between years. Security transactions are currently accounted for on a trade date basis. Interest income is recorded when earned. Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date. All investments are maintained separately by fund.

Purchases of other state funds' debt issues by the Bank of North Dakota have been recorded as normal business transactions if they are the result of arms-length transactions.

Investments are presented on the fund balance sheets as "Investments at the Bank of North Dakota" and "Investments" to present the unique nature of the relationship between the Bank of North Dakota, an enterprise fund, and other state agencies.

**Investments at the Bank of North Dakota.** State agency investments, primarily certificates of deposits of the Bank of North Dakota, are included on the fund balance sheets as "Investments at the Bank of North Dakota." For purposes of the Government-wide Statement of Net Position, these amounts have been reclassified to internal balances.

**Investments.** State agency investments invested at financial institutions other than the Bank of North Dakota are included on the Government-wide Statement of Net Position as "Investments."

Differences on the Fund Balance Sheets between the assets, "Cash at the Bank of North Dakota" and



"Investments at the Bank of North Dakota," and the liability, "Deposits Held for Other Funds," is attributable to timing differences resulting from the Bank of North Dakota having a different fiscal year end than many of the other state agencies.

## **G. SECURITIES LENDING**

GASB Statement No. 28 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Securities Lending Transactions," establishes accounting and financial reporting standards for securities lending transactions. The standard requires governmental entities to report securities lent as assets in their balance sheets. Cash received as collateral and investments made with that cash must also be reported as both an asset and a liability. The statement also requires the costs of the securities lending transactions to be reported as expenses separately from income received. In addition, the statement requires disclosures about the transactions and collateral related to them.

The Agent lends securities of the type on loan at June 30, 2014, for collateral in the form of cash or other securities at 102% of the loaned securities fair value plus accrued interest for domestic securities and 105% of the loaned securities fair value plus accrued interest for international securities. The collateral for the loans is maintained at 100% per the contractual requirements. As of June 30, 2014, the State has no credit risk exposure to borrowers because the amounts the State owes the borrowers exceed the amounts the borrowers owe the State.

The Average Duration of the collateral investments as of June 30, 2014, was one day. The Average Weighted Maturity of collateral investments as of June 30, 2014, was 145 days. The interest rate sensitivity (duration) of the securities on loan had an interest sensitivity of 37 days.

There were no violations of legal or contractual provisions, no borrower of lending agent default losses known to the securities lending agent. There are no dividends or coupon payments owing on the securities lent. Securities lending earnings are credited to participating clients on approximately the fifteenth day of the following month.

Indemnification deals with the situation in which a client's securities are not returned due to the insolvency of a borrower and the Agent has failed to live up to its contractual responsibilities relating to the lending of those securities. The Agent's responsibilities include performing appropriate borrower and collateral investment credit analyses, demanding adequate types and levels of collateral, and complying with applicable Department of Labor and Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council regulations concerning securities lending.

The State cannot pledge or sell collateral securities received unless the borrower defaults.

## **H. INTERFUND ACTIVITY AND BALANCES**

### INTERFUND ACTIVITY

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide statements. Exceptions to this rule are: 1) activities between funds reported as governmental activities and funds reported as business-type activities and 2) activities between funds that are reported in different functional categories in either the governmental or business-type activities column. Elimination of these activities would distort the direct costs and program revenues for the functions concerned.

In the fund financial statements, transfers represent flows of assets (such as goods or cash) without equivalent flows of assets in return or a requirement for repayment. Residual transfer amounts exist in the Government-wide Statement of Activities due to different fiscal year ends of various agencies included in business-type activities.

### INTERFUND BALANCES

Interfund receivables and payables have been eliminated from the Statement of Net Position, except for the residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities.

## **I. INVENTORIES AND PREPAID ITEMS**

Inventories of Governmental Funds are valued at cost and are recognized principally using the average cost method. Generally, the cost of Governmental Funds' inventories is recorded as an expenditure when consumed rather than when purchased.

Inventories of Proprietary Funds consist primarily of grain inventories from the North Dakota Mill and Elevator Association. Grain inventories are valued at the June 30 Minneapolis grain market values less freight costs to Minneapolis. Grain committed to production is valued at cost, and grain committed to sale is valued at net commitment price. Flour, feed and resale inventories are valued at ingredient cost plus manufacturing costs incurred in their production. Proprietary Funds expense the cost of consumable supplies when used.

Generally, inventories of University System Funds are valued at the lower of cost or fair market value. Cost is generally determined on the first in/first out, or moving weighted average method. Inventories consist of food, books, and other merchandise held for resale in auxiliaries and unrestricted physical plant supplies.

Prepaid items reflect payments for costs applicable to future accounting periods.

Other government fund inventories and prepaid items are reflected as a reservation of fund balance on the balance sheet.



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## J. BOND PREMIUMS / DISCOUNTS

Bond premiums and discounts for proprietary fund types are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the bonds outstanding method, which approximates the effective interest method. The unamortized discount is shown on the balance sheet as a reduction of the bonds payable, and the amortization is included in the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in fund balance as interest expense.

## K. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets, which include land, buildings, equipment, intangibles (software, easements and other), construction in progress and infrastructure assets, are valued at historical cost or at estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair market value on the date of donation. Where necessary, estimates of original cost are derived by factoring price levels from the current period to the time of acquisition. Library books are not capitalized as capital assets except for the University System.

All other capital assets with an original cost of \$5,000 or more per unit and an estimated useful life in excess of one year are capitalized and reported in the applicable government or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions include: infrastructure reported by the Department of Transportation, the threshold is \$100,000; intangible assets such as easements, water rights, patents and trademarks, the threshold is \$25,000; and software internally developed, the threshold is \$50,000. Capital asset costs include the purchase price or construction cost, plus the costs necessary to place the asset in its intended location and condition for use. In governmental activities, interest costs on self-constructed assets are not capitalized. In business-type activities, interest costs (if material) on self-constructed assets are also included in the cost. The amount of interest to be capitalized is calculated by offsetting interest expense incurred from the date of the borrowing until completion of the project with interest earned on invested proceeds over the same period. Capitalized interest is amortized on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the asset. Normal maintenance and repair costs that do not materially add to the value or extend the life of the asset are not capitalized.

Collections of works of art and historical treasures are not capitalized if the following three criteria are met: (1) Held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, rather than financial gain; (2) Protected, kept unencumbered, cared for, and preserved; (3) Subject to organizational policy that requires the proceeds from sales of collection items to be used to acquire other items for collections. The State's non-capitalized collections include the historical artifacts at the various state museums and historical sites, and monuments and other art throughout the

capital grounds. Assets that do not meet all three criteria, or that were capitalized as of June 30, 1999, are capitalized and included in the government-wide financial statements.

Infrastructure consists of major statewide public systems and items attached thereto such as freeways, freeway lighting systems, freeway drainage systems, freeway signs, bridges, bridge lighting systems, and sewer systems, including those infrastructure assets acquired prior to June 30, 1980. Infrastructure is reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. The Department of Transportation uses the first-in first-out method to remove the capitalized cost of a replaced road along with corresponding accumulated depreciation.

Fixed assets in Governmental Funds are recorded as expenditures in the funds used to acquire or construct them in the governmental fund financial statements. Capital assets, along with accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense, which includes amortization of intangible assets, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements.

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated. With the exception of infrastructure reported by the Department of Transportation (which uses the composite method), other capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| <u>Assets</u>                            | <u>Years</u> |
|--|--------------|
| Buildings                                | 10-50        |
| Infrastructure                           | 10-50        |
| Furniture, Automobiles,<br>and Equipment | 3-20         |
| Intangibles                              | 3-99         |

## L. LEASE COMMITMENTS

The State leases land, office facilities, office and computer equipment, and other assets. Leases are classified according to FASB 13. Many of these leases have fiscal funding clauses; however, these clauses have no effect on classifying these leases for accounting purposes. Leases which represent acquisitions are classified as capital leases, and the related assets and liabilities are recorded in the financial statements at the inception of the lease. Other leases are classified as operating leases with the lease payments recorded as expenditures or expenses during the life of the lease.

## M. FEDERAL FUNDS PURCHASED

Federal Funds Purchased represent federal funds borrowed by the Bank of North Dakota from member banks generally on an overnight basis at the federal funds rate.



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

## **N. CLAIMS/JUDGMENTS PAYABLE**

Claims/Judgments Payable is primarily Workers Compensation Claims Incurred But Not Yet Reported (IBNR) by the claimants as well as claims related to various litigation matters.

## **O. COMPENSATED ABSENCES**

### ANNUAL LEAVE

State employees accrue vested annual leave at a variable rate based on years of service. Teachers employed by the State do not receive annual leave. In general, accrued annual leave cannot exceed 30 days at each year end, as set by the agency. The amount of annual leave earned ranges between one and two days per month, and is fixed by the employing unit per section 54-06-14 of the NDCC.

The governmental fund financial statements recognize annual leave when the liability is incurred and payable from available expendable resources. This normally occurs only if an employee has unused reimbursable leave still outstanding at the time of their retirement or resignation. The government-wide financial statements present the cost of accumulated annual leave as a liability. Proprietary and Fiduciary Funds recognize the expense and accrued liability when the annual leave is earned.

### SICK LEAVE

The North Dakota Century Code, section 54-06-14, states employees accrue sick leave at the rate of one to a maximum of one and one-half working days per month of employment without limitation on the amount that can be accumulated. Employees vest at ten years of creditable service, at which time the State is liable for ten percent of the employee's accumulated unused sick leave. The governmental fund financial statements recognize sick leave as it is incurred. The government-wide financial statements present the estimated cost of sick leave as a liability after an employee has been employed by the State for five consecutive years.

## **P. DEPOSITS**

The following two liability line items are presented in the Government-wide Statement of Net Position and/or fund financial statements:

**Deposits Held For Other Funds.** "Deposits Held for Other Funds" are those deposits held by the Bank of North Dakota for other funds included in the reporting entity and shown on the fund financial statements. For purposes of the Government-wide Statement of Net Position, these amounts have been reclassified to internal balances.

**Other Deposits.** "Other Deposits" are those deposits held by the Bank of North Dakota for non-reporting entity

third parties. It also includes deposits held for students of the University System.

Differences on the fund balance sheets between the liability "Deposits Held for Other Funds" and the assets "Cash Deposits and Investments at the Bank of North Dakota" are attributable to timing differences resulting from the Bank of North Dakota having a different accounting year end than many other state agencies.

## **Q. REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES**

In the Government-wide Statement of Activities, revenues and expenses are segregated by activity (governmental or business-type), then further by function for governmental activities (e.g., general government, education, health and human services, etc.). Additionally, revenues are classified between program and general revenues. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods or services, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues, rather than as program revenue. General revenues include all taxes. Certain indirect costs are included in the program expenses reported for individual functions.

In the government-wide financial statements, revenues are reported by source and are further classified as either "general purpose" or "restricted". General purpose revenues are available to fund any activity accounted for in the fund. Restricted revenues are, either by State law or by outside restriction (e.g., federal grants), available only for specified purposes. When both general purpose and restricted funds are available for use, it is the State's policy to use restricted resources first. In the governmental fund financial statements, expenditures are reported by character: "Current," "Intergovernmental-revenue Sharing," "Capital Outlay," or "Debt Service." Current expenditures are sub-classified by function and are for items such as salaries, grants, supplies, and services.

Capital outlay includes expenditures for real property or infrastructure (e.g., highways). Intergovernmental-revenue sharing accounts for the distribution of certain tax revenues that are shared with local units based upon constitutional and statutory requirements. Debt service includes both interest and principal outlays related to bonds and payments on capitalized leases.

Revenues and expenses of proprietary funds are classified as operating or nonoperating and are sub classified by object (e.g., salaries, depreciation, and purchases for resale). Operating revenues consist of sales of goods and services, quasi-external operating transactions with other funds, grant revenues for specific activities that are considered to be operating activities of the grantor, receipts from other agencies for reimbursement of operating transactions, and other miscellaneous revenue that should be classified as



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

operating. Grants that would qualify as an operating activity are those that do not subsidize an existing program, rather they finance a program the agency would otherwise not undertake. For certain loan and investment programs, revenue that would normally be classified as non-operating should be classified as operating. Examples of this would include interest and investment income. All other revenues that do not meet the above criteria should be classified as non-operating.

## **R. NET POSITION/FUND BALANCE**

The difference between fund assets and liabilities is "Net Position" on the government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund statements, and "Fund Balance" on governmental fund statements.

### CLASSIFICATIONS

Fund balance classifications for governmental funds are reported in two general classifications, nonspendable and spendable. Nonspendable represents the portion of fund balance that is not in spendable form such as inventories and prepaids. Spendable fund balance is further categorized as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned.

The restricted fund balance category includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by the State constitution and external parties, such as the federal government, or through enabling legislation.

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority, the state's legislature, through legislation, that is not considered as enabling legislation, passed into law.

Assigned fund balance classifications are used when the amounts are to be used for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. The assignment of fund balance is generally initiated by the executive branch and later appropriated by the Legislature for a specific purpose. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance also represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed.

Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the government's general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other funds, the unassigned classification would only be used to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The State generally segregates restricted, committed, and assigned resources by individual funds within the governmental funds. When resources meeting more than one of these classifications are comingled within an individual fund, the assumed order of spending is restricted first, committed second, assigned third, and finally, unassigned.

### BUDGET STABILIZATION FUND

North Dakota Century Code (NDCC) section 54-27.2-02 requires any amount in the state general fund in excess of sixty-five million dollars at the end of any biennium to be deposited in the Budget Stabilization Fund. Any interest or earnings of the fund must be deposited in the fund per NDCC section 54-27.2-01. However, any amounts provided by law for deposit in the fund and any interest or earning of the fund which would bring the balance in the fund to an amount greater than nine and half percent of the current biennial state general fund budget, as finally approved by the most recently adjourned special or regular session of the legislative assembly, may not be deposited or retained in the fund but must be deposited instead in the state general fund.

NDCC section 54-27.2-03 states that if general fund revenue projections for the biennium will be at least two and one-half percent less than estimated by the most recently adjourned special or regular session of the legislative assembly, and if the governor orders a transfer, which must be reported to the budget section of the legislative management, the state treasurer shall transfer the appropriate funds from the budget stabilization fund to the state general fund to offset the decrease in general fund revenues. The amount transferred upon order of the governor may not exceed the difference between an amount two and one-half percent below the general fund revenue projections for the biennium. The Budget Stabilization Fund, fund balance at June 30, 2014 was \$586,199,881. Based on past experiences in utilization of the fund, the fund is not expected to be expended in the foreseeable future.



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## NOTE 2 – RESTATEMENTS

The following changes to beginning net position as previously reported, is summarized in the following table (expressed in thousands):

|   | Government-<br>wide<br>Gov't activities | Business-type<br>activities | Component<br>Unites<br>(GASB Based) |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| June 30, 2013, net position, as previously reported | \$ 11,714,384                           | \$2,444,083                 | \$ 433,257                          |
| Prior period adjustment:                            |   |                             |                                     |
| GASB 65 adjustment                                  |   |                             |                                     |
| Bank of North Dakota                                | -                                       | (9,121)                     | -                                   |
| Housing Finance                                     | -                                       | (5,045)                     | -                                   |
| University System                                   | -                                       | (3,631)                     | -                                   |
| Guaranteed Student Loan                             | -                                       | 3,581                       | -                                   |
| Public Finance                                      | -                                       | -                           | (1,182)                             |
| Correction of errors                                | (3,737)                                 | 3,986                       | -                                   |
| June 30, 2014, net position, as restated            | <u>\$ 11,710,647</u>                    | <u>\$2,433,853</u>          | <u>\$ 432,075</u>                   |

### A. CORRECTION OF ERRORS

The beginning net position of the Government-wide Governmental Activities were restated \$3,737,357 due to an overstatement of construction in progress / capital assets on the previous year financial statements.

The beginning net position of the Government-wide Business Activities were restated \$3,127,542 due to an understatement of capital assets on the previous year financial statements.

The beginning net position of the Government-wide Business Activities were restated \$858,929 due to an overstatement of cost of sales and services / education expenses on the previous year financial statements.

### B. GASB 65 ADJUSTMENT

The State implemented GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*.

The objectives of this Statement is to either (a) properly classify certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources or (b) recognize certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as expenses or revenues, such as debt issuance costs, fees and costs associated with mortgage banking activities, lending activities and loan purchases.

GASB Statement No. 65 specifically changes the reporting of and recognition of the loans fees collected or paid by the State. Previously, loan fees collected related to certain commercial and agriculture loans were reported as deferred contra assets and recognized over the life of the loan. Also previously, student loan fees that were paid to the U.S. Department of Education or North Dakota Guaranteed Student Loan Program were reported as deferred assets and expensed over the

estimated life of an average loan (10 years) using the straight line method. These fees will not be recognized as decrease to interest income when the loan is disbursed. Student loan fees received from borrowers were previously reported as deferred liabilities and recognized as revenue over the estimated life of an average loan (10 years) using the straight line method. Under the new requirements, these fees will be recognized as revenue when the loan is disbursed.

## NOTE 3 - DETAILED NOTES ON ACCOUNT BALANCES

### A. DEPOSITS

#### CUSTODIAL CREDIT RISK

The State minimizes custodial credit risk by restrictions set forth in state statute. Custodial credit risk is risk associated with the failure of a depository financial institution. In the event of a depository financial institution's failure the State would not be able to recover its deposits or collateralized securities that are in the possession of the outside parties.

State law generally requires that all State funds be deposited in the Bank of North Dakota. NDCC 21-04-01 provides that public funds belonging to or in the custody of the State shall be deposited in the Bank of North Dakota. Also, NDCC 6-09-07 states, "all state funds . . . must be deposited in the Bank of North Dakota" or must be deposited in accordance with constitutional and statutory provisions. The State does not have a formal policy that addresses custodial credit risk for deposits.

At June 30, 2014, the bank balance of the primary government's deposits was \$626,757,818. Of the bank amount, \$497,335,513 was uncollateralized and uninsured.



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

There were significant concentrations of uninsured and uncollateralized deposits in the Bank of North Dakota and University System at June 30, 2014. Their uninsured and uncollateralized deposits totaled \$482.8 million and \$5.9 million, and their bank deposits totaled \$483.8 million and \$8.8 million, respectively.

At June 30, 2014, the bank balance of the major component units' deposits was \$46,894,190. Of the bank amount, \$30,546,628 was uncollateralized and uninsured.

The internal receivable amount in the governmental activities column in the Statement of Net Position includes Cash and Investments at the Bank of North Dakota for governmental activities. The internal payable amount in the business-type activities column includes deposits the Bank has for governmental activities. Because the Bank has a different fiscal year end, these internal balances do not equal.

### **B. INVESTMENTS**

The investment policies of the State of North Dakota are governed by NDCC 6-09-07, 15-10-12, and 21-04-02, indicating that all public funds must be deposited in the Bank of North Dakota unless there are other constitutional or statutory provisions. If there are no statutory provisions and the funds are invested outside the Bank of North Dakota, the state agency must have the permission of the North Dakota Industrial Commission.

Investments are generally managed by the State Investment Board, the North Dakota Department of Trust Lands, the Bank of North Dakota, and the North Dakota State Treasurer's Office. Management responsibilities and investment instruments as authorized by statute are as follows:

1. State Investment Board (SIB) – NDCC 21-10 designates the SIB with investment responsibilities for the Public Employees' Retirement System, Bonding Fund, Teachers' Fund for Retirement, Fire and Tornado Fund, Workforce Safety & Insurance Fund, and other specific funds. The Century Code states the SIB shall apply the prudent investor rule in investing funds under its supervision. The retirement funds belonging to the teachers' fund for retirement and the public employees' retirement system must be invested exclusively for the benefit of their members and in accordance with the respective funds' investment goals and objectives.

The State Investment Board's investment policy allows investment managers to use derivative securities to hedge or replicate underlying exposures but not for speculation. All derivatives are considered investment derivative investments. The SIB had four types of derivative securities at June 30, 2014: futures, options, swaps and currency forwards.

2. North Dakota Department of Trust Lands – The Century Code states that the Department of Trust Lands shall apply the prudent investor rule in investing its funds. The investment policies of the Board allow the use of derivative securities to hedge or replicate underlying exposures but not for speculation. All derivatives are considered investment derivative investments.
3. The Bank of North Dakota – NDCC 6-09 authorizes the Bank of North Dakota. The Bank is owned and operated by the State of North Dakota under the supervision of the North Dakota Industrial Commission. The Bank may have investments in anything that any bank lawfully may do, except what is restricted by NDCC 6-09.
4. The North Dakota State Treasurer's Office – The North Dakota Constitution and various sections of the Century Code authorize the State Treasurer to invest all State funds deposited with the State Treasury. However, the State Treasurer must invest the public funds with the Bank of North Dakota unless there is statutory authority to do otherwise. Generally, the State Treasurer pools deposits and invests in money market accounts and Bank of North Dakota certificates of deposit.
5. University System – NDCC 15-55-05 and 15-55-06 govern the investment of proceeds of revenue bonds and revenues pledged to bondholders. Such proceeds must be invested in the Bank of North Dakota, in a separate fund in the State Treasury or in a duly authorized depository for the state funds that is a member of the FDIC. NDUS may invest such funds in direct obligation of, or in obligations where the United States of America guarantees the principal and interest, or obligations of the State of North Dakota or any municipality as defined in NDCC Section 21-03-01.

Agency investments, of the primary government, under management of the State Investment Board are included below with the Pension and Investment Trust funds.

### INTEREST RATE RISK

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates of debt securities will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The price of a debt security typically moves in the opposite direction of the change in interest rates. The State does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to potential fair value losses arising from future changes in interest rates. However, North Dakota Housing Finance's respective bond resolutions permit only investments that will not adversely affect the rating quality of the outstanding bonds. Also, the maturity date or the date on which such investment obligations may be redeemed shall coincide as nearly as practicable with the date or dates on which moneys in the funds or accounts for which the investments were made will be



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

required. The Bank of North Dakota's investment policy provides for a duration range of one to five years, which will serve to decrease interest rate risk.

At June 30, 2014, the following table shows the debt securities of the primary government by investment type and maturity (expressed in thousands).

### Primary Government (includes Pension and Investment Trust Funds)

| Investment Type               | Total Market Value  | Less Than 1 Year  | 1 - 6 Years         | 6 - 10 Years        | More Than 10 Years  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Asset Backed Securities       | \$ 193,307          | \$ 284            | \$ 86,732           | \$ 20,166           | \$ 86,125           |
| Commercial Mortgage-Backed    | 730,214             | -                 | 622,276             | 534                 | 107,404             |
| Commercial Paper              | 94,092              | 94,092            | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| Corporate Bonds               | 1,453,154           | 72,175            | 561,729             | 573,543             | 245,707             |
| Corporate Convertible Bonds   | 23,368              | 2,237             | 11,021              | 3,176               | 6,934               |
| Government Agencies           | 2,042,378           | 7,696             | 2,020,557           | 3,027               | 11,098              |
| Government Bonds              | 1,142,433           | 110,533           | 465,545             | 344,972             | 221,383             |
| Government Mortgage-Backed    | 616,911             | -                 | 6,919               | 12,327              | 597,665             |
| Index-Linked Government Bonds | 157,550             | 1,663             | -                   | 154,805             | 1,082               |
| Municipal/Provincial Bonds    | 55,060              | 1,813             | 22,123              | 2,002               | 29,122              |
| Non-Government-Backed CMOs    | 44,854              | -                 | 3,587               | 3,312               | 37,955              |
| Short Term Bills and Notes    | 88,692              | 88,692            | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| Short Term Investment Funds   | 88,518              | 88,518            | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| Pooled Investments            | 1,441,076           | 24,233            | 334,445             | 692,503             | 389,895             |
| <b>Total Debt Securities</b>  | <b>\$ 8,171,607</b> | <b>\$ 491,936</b> | <b>\$ 4,134,934</b> | <b>\$ 1,810,367</b> | <b>\$ 1,734,370</b> |

### Major Component Units

| Investment Type              | Total Market Value | Less Than 1 Year | 1 - 6 Years      | 6 - 10 Years | More Than 10 Years |
|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Government Bonds             | \$ 111,704         | \$ 50,174        | \$ 61,530        | \$ -         | \$ -               |
| Commercial Paper             | 26,838             | 26,838           | -                | -            | -                  |
| <b>Total Debt Securities</b> | <b>\$ 138,542</b>  | <b>\$ 77,012</b> | <b>\$ 61,530</b> | <b>\$ -</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>        |

The fair values of inflation-indexed bonds are reflected in the columns above, based on their stated maturity dates. The principal balances of these bonds are adjusted every six months based on the inflation index for that period.

Some investments are more sensitive to interest rate changes than others. Variable and floating rate collateralized mortgage obligations (CMO's), asset-backed securities (ABS), interest-only and principal-only securities are examples of investments whose fair values may be highly sensitive to interest rate changes. Interest-only (IO) and principal-only (PO) strips are transactions which involve the separation of the interest and principal components of a security. They are highly sensitive to prepayments by mortgagors, which may result from a decline in interest rates. The State has no policy regarding IO or PO strips.

### CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The State does not have an investment policy that specifically addresses credit risk, however the Bank of North Dakota has established a minimum credit quality rating for its investment in debt securities. The State Investment Board maintains a highly diversified portfolio of debt securities encompassing a wide range of credit ratings. Each debt securities manager is given a specific set of guidelines to invest within, based on the mandate for which it was hired. The guidelines specify in which range of credit the manager may invest. These ranges include investment grade and high yield categories. The Bank of North Dakota's investment policy provides minimum credit quality ratings for its investments and asset allocation ranges for investments as a percentage of the total portfolio.

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

As of June 30, 2014, the following tables present the debt securities of the primary government and their respective ratings (expressed in thousands).

## Primary Government (includes Pension and Investment Trust Funds) S&P Credit Rating\*

|  | Total<br>Market Value | AAA                 | AA                  | A                 | BBB                 |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Asset Backed Securities                  | \$ 193,308            | \$ 100,207          | \$ 34,138           | \$ 23,358         | \$ 13,390           |
| Commercial Mortgage-Backed               | 83,775                | 45,984              | 13,950              | 5,659             | 8,276               |
| Commercial Paper                         | 94,092                | -                   | -                   | 66,398            | 27,694              |
| Corporate Bonds                          | 1,453,145             | 27,166              | 71,063              | 302,953           | 690,895             |
| Corporate Convertible Bonds              | 23,368                | -                   | -                   | 1,634             | 3,017               |
| Government Agencies                      | 2,037,723             | 1,921,230           | 106,344             | 4,413             | 5,736               |
| Government Bonds                         | 238,358               | 7,552               | 22,220              | 48,906            | 81,487              |
| Government Mortgage Backed               | 1,025,530             | 621,305             | 403,663             | -                 | -                   |
| Index Linked Government Bonds            | 149,865               | -                   | -                   | 169               | 149,696             |
| Municipal/Provincial Bonds               | 34,732                | 6,662               | 13,909              | 9,310             | 4,434               |
| Non-Government Backed CMOs               | 44,166                | 6,880               | 7,047               | 8,420             | 8,286               |
| Short-Term Investment Funds              | 56,219                | -                   | 49,394              | 5,438             | 500                 |
| Pooled Investments                       | 1,529,594             | 366,775             | 368,683             | 361,298           | 32,498              |
| <b>Total Credit Risk Debt Securities</b> | <b>6,963,875</b>      | <b>\$ 3,103,761</b> | <b>\$ 1,090,411</b> | <b>\$ 837,956</b> | <b>\$ 1,025,909</b> |
| US Gov't & Agencies                      | 1,207,724             |                     |                     |                   |                     |
| <b>Total Debt Securities</b>             | <b>\$ 8,171,599</b>   |                     |                     |                   |                     |

## Major Component Units

|                                   |                   |      |      |           |      |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| Commercial Paper                  | \$ 26,838         | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 26,838 | \$ - |
| Total Credit Risk Debt Securities | 26,838            | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 26,838 | \$ - |
| US Gov't & Agencies               | 111,704           |      |      |           |      |
| <b>Total Debt Securities</b>      | <b>\$ 138,542</b> |      |      |           |      |

\*Majority of debt securities rated by S&P, however some were determined by Moody's, Fitch or manager determined.

\*\*US government agency securities explicitly guaranteed by the US government are categorized here. Credit ratings of US government agency securities that are only implicitly guaranteed by the US government are categorized accordingly in the main body of this table.



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

| BB                | B                 | CCC              | CC            | C                 | D               | Not Rated         |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| \$ 2,085          | \$ 4,376          | \$ 8,881         | \$ 285        | \$ -              | \$ 462          | \$ 6,126          |
| 1,890             | 5,949             | 302              | -             | -                 | 212             | 1,553             |
| -                 | -                 | -                | -             | -                 | -               | -                 |
| 245,772           | 82,883            | 21,246           | -             | -                 | 394             | 10,773            |
| 10,451            | 7,565             | 701              | -             | -                 | -               | -                 |
| -                 | -                 | -                | -             | -                 | -               | -                 |
| 17,697            | 697               | -                | -             | -                 | -               | 59,799            |
| -                 | -                 | -                | -             | -                 | -               | 562               |
| -                 | -                 | -                | -             | -                 | -               | -                 |
| 417               | -                 | -                | -             | -                 | -               | -                 |
| 560               | 2,772             | 3,108            | 182           | -                 | 4,024           | 2,887             |
| -                 | 887               | -                | -             | -                 | -               | -                 |
| 22,714            | 19,107            | -                | -             | 159,933           | -               | 198,586           |
| <u>\$ 301,586</u> | <u>\$ 124,236</u> | <u>\$ 34,238</u> | <u>\$ 467</u> | <u>\$ 159,933</u> | <u>\$ 5,092</u> | <u>\$ 280,286</u> |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

## CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. The State does not have an investment policy that specifically addresses concentrations of credit risk in a single issuer, however the Bank of North Dakota has established asset allocation ranges for investments as a percentage of their total portfolio.

The Bank of North Dakota had the following concentrations at June 30, 2014 (expressed in thousands):

|                        | Amount     | Percent |
|------------------------|------------|---------|
| Federal Agency         |            |         |
| Freddie Mac            | \$ 603,507 | 23.4%   |
| Federal Home Loan Bank | 529,960    | 20.5%   |
| Fannie Mae             | 566,938    | 21.9%   |
| Mortgage-backed        |            |         |
| Fannie Mae             | 332,118    | 12.9%   |
| Freddie Mac            | 211,854    | 8.2%    |

## FOREIGN CURRENCY RISK

Foreign currency risk is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment or a deposit. Although the State Investment Board does not have a formal investment policy governing foreign currency risk, the board does manage its exposure to fair value loss by requiring their international securities investment managers to maintain diversified portfolios to limit foreign currency and security risk. The Department of Trust Lands treats currency exposure in two different ways, depending on the type of investment. For the Board's international equity portfolio, the currency exposure is not hedged, as currency exposure is one of the items that adds diversity to the overall portfolio. For foreign bonds, the Board fully hedges the currency exposure, as the purpose of this portfolio is to generate income for distribution to trust beneficiaries. The board does not have a formal policy regarding foreign currency risk.

At June 30, 2014, foreign currency risk exposure on investments managed by the Department of Trust Lands and State Investment Board were as follows (expressed in thousands).



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

### Primary Government (includes Pension and Investment Trust Funds)

| Currency   | Short-Term  | Debt       | Equity       | Total        |
|--|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Australian dollar                                      | \$ (5,730)  | \$ 13,743  | \$ 60,576    | \$ 68,589    |
| Brazilian real   | (300)       | 8,394      | 7,204        | 15,298       |
| British pound sterling                                 | (128)       | 7,389      | 235,609      | 242,870      |
| Canadian dollar  | 568         | -          | 65,261       | 65,829       |
| Chilean peso   | 9,453       | 1,051      | -            | 10,504       |
| Chinese yuan renminbi                                  | 380         | -          | -            | 380          |
| Columbian peso   | 1           | -          | -            | 1            |
| Czech koruna   | 2           | -          | 1,491        | 1,493        |
| Danish krone   | (435)       | -          | 12,014       | 11,579       |
| Euro   | (22,927)    | 20,671     | 355,009      | 352,753      |
| Hong Kong dollar                                       | 152         | 6          | 47,801       | 47,959       |
| Hungarian forint                                       | 50          | 4,094      | 1,325        | 5,469        |
| Iceland krona  | 34          | -          | -            | 34           |
| Indian rupee   | 377         | -          | -            | 377          |
| Indonesian rupiah                                      | -           | 4,155      | 198          | 4,353        |
| Israeli shekel   | 57          | -          | 4,845        | 4,902        |
| Japanese yen   | (5,479)     | 605        | 226,307      | 221,433      |
| Malaysian ringgit                                      | 310         | 2,375      | -            | 2,685        |
| Mexican peso   | 2,735       | 25,441     | -            | 28,176       |
| New Zealand dollar                                     | (2,657)     | 3,338      | 1,345        | 2,026        |
| Norwegian krone  | 142         | 49         | 15,961       | 16,152       |
| Peruvian nuevo sol                                     | (56)        | -          | -            | (56)         |
| Philippine peso  | -           | 2,209      | -            | 2,209        |
| Polish zloty   | (4,162)     | 5,092      | 2,853        | 3,783        |
| Russian ruble  | 359         | -          | -            | 359          |
| Singapore dollar                                       | 355         | -          | 11,923       | 12,278       |
| South African rand                                     | 345         | 3,682      | 3,967        | 7,994        |
| South Korean won                                       | 33          | 5,052      | 12,814       | 17,899       |
| Swedish krona  | (233)       | 8          | 29,939       | 29,714       |
| Swiss franc  | 222         | 54         | 95,104       | 95,380       |
| Thai baht  | 103         | -          | 1,997        | 2,100        |
| Turkish lira   | 288         | 1,529      | 1,483        | 3,300        |
| International commingled<br>funds (various currencies) | -           | 115,294    | 697,197      | 812,491      |
| Total international investment securities              | \$ (26,141) | \$ 224,231 | \$ 1,892,223 | \$ 2,090,313 |

## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

**Derivative Securities** – Derivatives are financial arrangements between two parties whose payments are based on, or “derived” from, the performance of some agreed upon benchmark. The investment policies of the States’ clients allow the use of derivative securities to hedge or replicate underlying exposures but not for speculation. All derivatives are considered investment derivative instruments. The fair value of all derivative securities is reported in the Statements of Net Position. At June 30, 2014, the State had four types of derivative securities: futures, options, swaps and currency forwards.

**Futures** – Futures represent commitments to purchase (asset) or sell (liability) securities at a future date and at a specific price. Futures contracts are traded on organized exchanges (exchange traded) thereby minimizing the States’ counterparty risk. The net change in the futures contracts’ value is settled daily in cash with the exchanges. Net gains or losses resulting from the daily settlements are included in net change in fair value of investments in the Statement of Changes in Net Position and totaled \$101.2 million. At June 30, 2014, the State investment portfolio had the notional futures shown below (expressed in thousands).

| Futures                                     | Notional<br>Value |
|---|-------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalent derivative futures |                   |
| Long  | \$ 35,663         |
| Short                                       | (511,036)         |
| Equity derivative futures                   |                   |
| Long  | 486,293           |
| Short                                       | -                 |
| Fixed income derivative futures             |                   |
| Long  | 27,888            |
| Short                                       | (61,524)          |
| Total futures                               | <u>\$ 22,716</u>  |

**Options** – Options represent or give buyers the right, but not the obligation, to buy (call) or sell (put) an asset at a preset price over a specified period. Options are traded on organized exchanges (exchange traded) thereby minimizing the States’ counterparty credit risk. The option’s price is usually a small percentage of the underlying asset’s value. As a seller of a financial option, the State, through its investment manager, receives a premium at the beginning of the agreement and bears the risk of an unfavorable change in the price of the financial instrument underlying the option. As a buyer of a financial option, the State, through its investment manager, pays a premium at the beginning of the agreement and the counterparty bears the risk of an unfavorable change in the price of the financial instrument underlying the option. Gains and losses on options are determined based on fair values and recorded with the net change in fair value of investments in the Statement of Changes in Net Position and totaled

\$801,500. At June 30, 2014, the State had the following option balances (expressed in thousands):

| Options              | Fair<br>Value |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Cash & Other Options |               |
| Call                 | \$ 988        |
| Put                  | (39)          |
| Fixed Income Options |               |
| Call                 | (170)         |
| Put                  | (11)          |
| Total options        | <u>\$ 768</u> |

**Swaps** – A swap is a derivative in which counterparties exchange certain benefits of one party’s financial instrument for those of the other party’s financial instrument. Specifically, the two counterparties agree to exchange one stream of cash flows for another stream. The State, through its investment managers, has entered into various swap agreements in an attempt to manage its exposure to interest rate and credit risk.

Interest rate risk represents the exposure to fair value losses arising from future changes in prevailing market interest rates. In the most common type of interest rate swap arrangement, one party agrees to pay fixed interest payments on designated dates to a counterparty, who in turn agrees to make return interest payments that float with some reference rate.

Credit risk represents the exposure to fair value losses arising from a credit event such as default, failure to pay, restructuring or bankruptcy. In a credit default swap (CDS) contract, the protection buyer of the CDS makes a series of payments to the protection seller and, in exchange, receives a payoff if the credit instrument experiences a credit event. CDS contracts are also used to establish exposure to a desired credit instrument.

Currency risk represents the exposure to fair value losses arising from the change in price of one currency against another. A currency swap is a foreign-exchange agreement between two parties to exchange principal and interest in one currency for the same in another currency.

Gains and losses on swaps are determined based on fair values and are recorded with the net change in fair value of investments in the Statement of Changes in Net Position and totaled \$17 thousand. The maximum loss that would be recognized at June 30, 2014, if all counterparties failed to perform as contracted is \$3.25 million. Swap fair values are determined by a third party pricing source. At June 30, 2014, the States’ investment portfolio had the swap fair value balances as shown below (expressed in thousands).



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

| <u>Credit Default Swaps</u>                 |                        |                        |                   |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Counterparty/Moody's Rating</u>          | <u>Notional Amount</u> | <u>Expiration Date</u> | <u>Fair Value</u> |
| Bank of America/A2                          | \$ (500)               | 6-20-2019              | \$ (7)            |
| Barclays/A2 (6 contracts)                   | (1,400)                | 6-20-2019              | 35                |
| BNP Paribas/A2 (2 contracts)                | (800)                  | 6-20-2019              | (25)              |
| Citibank/A3                                 | (100)                  | 6-20-2016              | (7)               |
| Citibank/A3 (2 contracts)                   | (5,800)                | 12-20-2017             | 80                |
| Citibank/A3                                 | (400)                  | 6-20-2019              | (9)               |
| Citigroup Global Markets                    | (6,500)                | 12-20-2018             | 142               |
| Credit Suisse First Boston/A1               | (11,200)               | 12-20-2017             | 243               |
| Credit Suisse First Boston/A1 (8 contracts) | (2,793)                | 6-20-2019              | 104               |
| Credit Suisse International/A1              | 240                    | 12-20-2016             | (18)              |
| Credit Suisse International/A1              | (400)                  | 9-20-2018              | 3                 |
| Credit Suisse International/A1              | (400)                  | 6-20-2019              | 11                |
| Deutsche Bank/A2 (3 contracts)              | 2,160                  | 12-20-2016             | (167)             |
| Deutsche Bank/A2 (2 contracts)              | 2,400                  | 6-20-2017              | (62)              |
| Deutsche Bank                               | (700)                  | 6-20-2019              | 18                |
| Goldman Sachs/A3 (5 contracts)              | (4,900)                | 6-20-2019              | 30                |
| HSBC Bank/A1 (3 contracts)                  | (4,000)                | 6-20-2019              | 49                |
| HSBC Bank/A1                                | (450)                  | 9-20-2019              | (17)              |
| JP Morgan Chase/Aa3                         | 400                    | 3-20-2017              | -                 |
| JP Morgan Chase/Aa3                         | 6,500                  | 12-20-2018             | (142)             |
| JP Morgan Chase/Aa3                         | (600)                  | 3-20-2019              | 117               |
| JP Morgan Chase/Aa3 (5 contracts)           | (2,100)                | 6-20-2019              | 103               |
| JP Morgan Chase/Aa3 (4 contracts)           | 12                     | 10-12-2052             | -                 |
| Total credit default swaps                  | <u>\$ (31,331)</u>     |                        | <u>\$ 481</u>     |

| <u>Currency Swaps</u>              |                        |                        |                   |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Counterparty/Moody's Rating</u> | <u>Notional Amount</u> | <u>Expiration Date</u> | <u>Fair Value</u> |
| Barclays/A2                        | \$ 310                 | 7-22-2018              | \$ (7)            |
| Barclays/A2                        | 330                    | 7-23-2018              | (8)               |
| Citibank N.A. NY/A3                | 49                     | 5-2-2015               | 2                 |
| Deutsche Bank London/A2            | 281                    | 5-14-2017              | (2)               |
| HSBC Bank USA/A1                   | 500                    | 9-5-2015               | 11                |
| Total currency swaps               | <u>\$ 1,470</u>        |                        | <u>\$ (4)</u>     |

## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

### Interest Rate Swaps

| Counterparty                              | Notional Amount     | Rate Range     | Counterparty Rate                                  | Expiration Date Range | Counterparty Rating (Moody's) | Fair Value |               |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| Bank of Nova Scotia                       | \$ (315)            | 1.888%         | Various overnight bank rates depending on currency | 10/2/2019             | Aa2                           | \$ 8       |               |
| Barclays (26 contracts)                   | 2,029,119           | 0.0% to 7.42%  |  | 7/2014 – 12/2032      | A2                            | (62)       |               |
| BNP Paribas                               | 5,957               | 12.255%        |  | 1/2/2017              | A2                            | 103        |               |
| Citibank (18 contracts)                   | 3,626               | 0.0% to 4.845% |  | 11/2014 – 5/2023      | A3                            | 317        |               |
| Citigroup Global Markets (4 contracts)    | (7,855)             | 0.56% - 2.49%  |  | 9/2015 – 8/2020       | A1                            | (97)       |               |
| Credit Suisse First Boston (26 contracts) | 280,000             | 1.00% - 8.19%  |  | 9/2014 – 9/2044       | A1                            | 9          |               |
| Deutsche Bank (5 contracts)               | 268,701             | 0.00% to 6.54% |  | 11/2018 – 10/2023     | A2                            | 37         |               |
| Goldman Sachs (4 contracts)               | (48,140)            | 1.755% to 6.3% |  | 8/2018 – 4/2024       | A3                            | (186)      |               |
| HSBC Bank (6 contracts)                   | 15,807              | 0.0% to 8.97%  |  | 6/2015 – 9/2033       | A1                            | (218)      |               |
| JP Morgan Chase (22 contracts)            | 113,840             | 0.22% to 7.2%  |  | 9/2015 – 3/2044       | Aa3                           | 205        |               |
| Morgan Stanley (2 contracts)              | 7,400               | 5.08% to 6.37% |  | 1/2015 – 5/2022       | Baa1                          | 19         |               |
| <b>Total Interest Rate Swaps</b>          | <b>\$ 2,668,140</b> |                |  |                       |                               |            | <b>\$ 135</b> |



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

**Currency Forwards** – Currency forwards represent forward exchange contracts that are entered into in order to manage the exposure to changes in currency exchange rates on the currency denominated portfolio holdings. A forward exchange contract is a commitment to purchase (positive) or sell (negative) a currency at a future date at a negotiated forward rate. The gain or loss

arising from the difference between the original contracts and the closing of such contracts is included in the net change in fair value of investments in the Statement of Changes in Net Position and totaled \$9.1 million. At June 30, 2014, the States' investment portfolio included the currency forwards balances shown below (expressed in thousands).

| Currency                                | Cost        | Purchases | Sales       | Fair Value  |
|---|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Australian dollar                       | \$ (29,025) | \$ 1,970  | \$ (31,156) | \$ (29,288) |
| Brazilian real                          | (5,464)     | 834       | (6,425)     | (5,588)     |
| British pound sterling                  | (174)       | 933       | (1,107)     | (181)       |
| Canadian dollar                         | 637         | 1,895     | (1,259)     | 643         |
| Chilean peso                            | 9,436       | 9,436     | -           | 9,451       |
| Chinese yuan renminbi                   | 397         | 5,228     | (4,830)     | 379         |
| Columbian peso                          | (4)         | 460       | (463)       | -           |
| Euro                                    | (93,807)    | 1,344     | (95,165)    | (93,720)    |
| Hungarian forint                        | (4,785)     | 786       | (5,537)     | (4,757)     |
| Indian rupee                            | 380         | 380       | -           | 377         |
| Israeli shekel                          | (23)        | -         | (23)        | (23)        |
| Japanese yen                            | (5,855)     | 1,525     | (7,380)     | (5,890)     |
| Malaysian ringgit                       | 232         | 452       | (220)       | 236         |
| Mexican peso                            | (10,242)    | 3,404     | (13,642)    | (10,284)    |
| New Zealand dollar                      | (9,801)     | 1,127     | (11,108)    | (10,000)    |
| Norwegian krone                         | (7,569)     | 949       | (8,302)     | (7,368)     |
| Peruvian nuevo sol                      | (55)        | -         | (56)        | (56)        |
| Polish zloty                            | (11,780)    | 873       | (12,648)    | (11,787)    |
| Russian ruble                           | 385         | 695       | (311)       | 379         |
| Singapore dollar                        | 292         | 1,120     | (827)       | 291         |
| South African rand                      | (3,891)     | 956       | (4,852)     | (3,893)     |
| South Korean won                        | 228         | 228       | -           | 240         |
| Swedish krona                           | (10,356)    | 627       | (10,762)    | (10,137)    |
| Swiss franc                             | (57)        | -         | (57)        | (58)        |
| Turkish lira                            | (267)       | 634       | (901)       | (287)       |
| United Kingdom pound                    | (1,689)     | -         | (1,709)     | (1,709)     |
| United States dollar                    | 182,857     | 218,714   | (35,857)    | 182,857     |
| Total forwards subject to currency risk |             |           |             | \$ (173)    |

## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

**Derivative Interest Rate Risk** – Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the value of an interest rate-based derivative investment. The State does not have a formal investment policy

regarding such derivative investments. At June 30, 2014, the tables below show the States' derivative investments subject to interest rate risk (expressed in thousands).

|                                      | Total<br>Notional<br>Value | 3 Months or<br>Less | 3 to 6<br>Months | 6 to 12<br>Months | 1-5 Years | Greater<br>Than<br>5 Years |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Futures-interest<br>rate contracts   | \$ (509,009)               | \$ (454,788)        | \$ (55,927)      | \$ -              | \$ 1,706  | \$ -                       |
|                                      | Total<br>Fair Value        | 3 Months or<br>Less | 3 to 6<br>Months | 6 to 12<br>Months | 1-5 Years | Greater<br>Than<br>5 Years |
| Options on interest<br>rate futures  | \$ (166)                   | \$ (51)             | \$ (115)         | \$ -              | \$ -      | \$ -                       |
| Options - interest<br>rate contracts | (15)                       | (15)                | -                | -                 | -         | -                          |
| Swaps - interest<br>rate contracts   | 135                        | 27                  | 18               | 10                | (43)      | 123                        |
| Total                                | \$ (46)                    | \$ (39)             | \$ (97)          | \$ 10             | \$ (43)   | \$ 123                     |

**Mill and Elevator Derivative Financial Instruments** – The fair value balances and notional amounts of derivative instruments outstanding at June 30, 2014, and the changes in fair value of such derivative instruments for the year then ended as reported in the State's financial statements are \$184,813, classified as derivative instrument (one contract equals 5,000 bushels) and \$184,813, classified as deferred inflow of resources – accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives. The fair value of the grain futures contracts was determined on the Minneapolis Grain

Exchange. The margin requirement is \$0.60 per bushel, unless the market price changes the limit for two consecutive days, then the margin requirement is \$0.90 per bushel. The Mill has entered into futures contracts for spring wheat to lock in a price for a future delivery or settlement period. These contracts are entered into to protect the Mill against price fluctuation of the commodity. The price protection is needed to cover any long or short positions compared to flour sales.

| Futures   | Brokerage Firm        | Number of<br>Contracts | Average Cost | Fair Value | Effective Date |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| Sept 2014 | ADM Investor Services | (141)                  | \$7.1571     | 6.7700     | June 2014      |
| Sept 2014 | RJ O'Brien            | (91)                   | 7.2937       | 6.7700     | June 2014      |
| Dec 2014  | ADM Investor Services | 69                     | 7.1043       | 6.8700     | June 2014      |
| Dec 2014  | RJ O'Brien            | 44                     | 7.0924       | 6.8700     | June 2014      |
| Dec 2014  | RJ O'Brien            | (1)                    | 8.4975       | 7.0650     | June 2014      |
| Mar 2015  | RJ O'Brien            | 57                     | 7.1426       | 6.9775     | June 2014      |
| May 2015  | ADM Investor Services | 29                     | 7.8397       | 7.0575     | June 2014      |
| May 2015  | RJ O'Brien            | 13                     | 7.7231       | 7.0575     | June 2014      |

The Mill is exposed to credit risk on hedging derivative instruments that are in asset positions. All grain futures trades are completed using two different national brokerage firms on the Minneapolis Grain Exchange. ADM Investor Services is rate A by the Standard & Poor's Rating Service. RJ O'Brien is a privately held business and is not rated by the Standard & Poor's Rating Service.

The Mill is exposed to rollover risk on grain futures trades whenever the hedge ration (defined in aggregate of the size across all futures months relative to the underlying net cash position) does not equal 1.0. At June 30, 2014, the table below shows the hedge ratio by futures month going forward:



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

| Period       | Hedge Ratio |
|--------------|-------------|
| Sept 2014    | 1.1         |
| Dec 2014     | 1.2         |
| Mar 2014     | 1.0         |
| May 2015     | 1.0         |
| Net Position | 1.1         |

**Alternative Investments** – The AICPA defines Alternative Investments for the purpose of performing audits. The definition includes investments for which a readily determinable fair value does not exist (that is, investments not listed on national exchanges or over-the-counter markets, or for which quoted market prices are not available from sources such as financial publications, the exchanges, or NASDAQ). These types of investments can be held within any of the asset classes used by the State based on underlying portfolio holdings and analysis of risk and return relationships. These investments can be structured in different ways, including limited partnerships, limited liability companies, common trusts and mutual funds. Some are closed-ended with a specific life and capital commitment while others are open-ended with opportunity for ad hoc contributions or withdrawals and termination upon proper notice.

**Private Equity** - Private Equity investments are typically private interests in corporations across different areas of the capital structure and in different stages of the corporations' development via limited partnership vehicles. Private Equity investments are illiquid and long term in nature (10-12 years), typically held until maturity. Private Equity portfolios generally have a "J-Curve Effect" whereby there are low to negative returns in the initial years due to the payment of investment management fees and initial funding of investments made by the General Partner during a period when investments are typically carried at cost and returns have not been realized. To diversify the program, Private Equity investments are made across business cycles, vintage years, and different strategies. The State has a dedicated asset class for private equity investments.

**Venture Capital** - These include investments in companies in a range of stages of development from start-up/seed stage, early stage, and later/expansion stage. Investments are typically made in years one through six and returns typically occur in years four through ten.

**Buyouts** – These include investments in funds that seek out and purchase underperforming or undervalued companies in order to improve them and sell them or take them public many years later. These funds are also often involved in management buyouts, which are buyouts conducted by the management of the company being purchased, and they often play key roles in leveraged buyouts, which are buyouts that are funded with borrowed money.

**Distressed Debt** - These include investments in the debt instruments of companies which may be publicly

traded or privately held that are financially distressed and are either in bankruptcy or likely candidates for bankruptcy. Typical holdings are senior and subordinated debt instruments, mortgages and bank loans. The State includes these types of investments in its private equity asset class.

**Commingled/Mutual Funds** - These types of funds are generally open-ended funds and may be utilized in equities or fixed income asset classes. They are funds made up of underlying securities that have readily available fair values (publicly traded stocks or bonds). The State owns units of these funds rather than the individual securities. Contributions or withdrawals from these fund can be done as needed.

**Mezzanine Debt** - This strategy is a hybrid of debt and equity financing. It is basically debt capital that gives the lender the rights to convert to an ownership or equity interest in the company if the loan is not paid back in time and in full. It is generally subordinated to senior debt. The State utilizes this strategy, through a limited partnership structure, in its below investment grade fixed income allocation.

**Equity Long/Short** - This strategy is a combination of long and short positions, primarily in publicly traded equities. The State utilizes this strategy in its US equity allocations.

**Real Estate and Real "Tangible" Assets** - These investments are intended to provide allocations to tangible assets that are expected to be inflation protected and provide performance above the inflation rate as indicated by the CPI. Investments are generally structured as limited partnerships or limited liability companies. Investments in Real Estate and Real Estate Assets include:

**Real Estate** – includes investments in private vehicles through limited partnerships or commingled vehicles that have an ownership interest in direct real estate properties. The investment strategies may include "value added" strategies, which derive their return from both income and appreciation, "opportunistic", which derive their return primarily through appreciation, and "alternative" which invest in less traditional types of property. Both domestic and international real estate funds are utilized. The State has a dedicated asset class for these types of investments.

**Timberland** – includes investments in limited liability companies that have an ownership interest in properties where the value of the property is derived mainly from income-producing timber but also from the "higher and better use" value of the underlying land. The State has a dedicated asset class for these types of investments.

**Infrastructure** – includes investments in limited partnerships that have an ownership interest in transportation assets such as toll roads, tunnels and bridges; and regulated assets such as electricity transmission, gas and oil distribution and wastewater



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

collection. Other possible investments would include communication assets and social infrastructure. The

State has a dedicated asset class for these types of investments.

### C. SECURITIES LENDING

The following represents the balances relating to the securities lending transactions at June 30, 2014 (expressed in thousands).

#### Primary Government (Includes Pension and Investment Trust Funds)

| Securities Lent                           | Underlying Securities | Non-Cash Collateral Value | Cash Collateral Investment Value |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Lent for cash collateral:                 |                       |                           |                                  |
| US agency securities                      | \$ 3,801              | \$ -                      | \$ 3,874                         |
| US government securities                  | 75,377                | -                         | 76,886                           |
| US corporate fixed income securities      | 51,616                | -                         | 52,720                           |
| Global government fixed income securities | 3,772                 | -                         | 3,913                            |
| Global corporate fixed                    | 1,559                 | -                         | 1,638                            |
| US equities                               | 56,131                | -                         | 57,313                           |
| Lent for non-cash collateral:             |                       |                           |                                  |
| US agency securities                      | -                     | -                         | -                                |
| US government securities                  | -                     | -                         | -                                |
| US corporate fixed income securities      | -                     | -                         | -                                |
| US equities                               | -                     | -                         | -                                |
| Total                                     | \$ 192,256            | \$ -                      | \$ 196,344                       |

### D. ENDOWMENT FUNDS

The endowment funds reported herein are institutional funds under the terms of the gift instrument and are not wholly expendable by the institution. NDCC Section 59-21, the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA) applies to the investment of endowments governed by a gift instrument. NDUS SBHE policy 810 stipulates endowment funds shall be invested according to the intent of the donor provided such intent is consistent with applicable laws. Absent terms expressing donor intent in a gift instrument, NDUS institution officers initially shall deposit the funds in institution accounts at the Bank of North Dakota. Thereafter, the funds may be invested according to NDCC 59-21. Subject to the intent of the donor, NDUS institution officers are delegated authority to manage and invest these institutional funds as provided by UPMIFA. NDCC Section 59-21-02.5a(7) applies to standard of conduct in the administration of powers to make and retain investments. It states that in managing and investing an institutional fund, the needs of the institution and the fund to make distributions and to preserve capital must be considered. Given the flexibility in NDCC 59-21-02, campuses have differing policies with respect to spending investment income and net appreciation on endowment funds. UND has designated the University of North Dakota Foundation as the investment manager and fiduciary oversight for UND endowments. The payout is calculated using the average balance of the last four quarters multiplied by 4 percent. MaSU, NDSU, VCSU and WSC give departments authority to spend all investment income earned on the endowment funds. Net appreciation on investments are available for expenditure and consist of the following at June 30, 2014:

|                               |              |   |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---|
| Mayville State University     | \$ 3,207     | Reflected in net position as:             |
| North Dakota State University | 149,292      | Expendable scholarships & fellowships     |
| University of North Dakota    | 935,168      | Expendable scholarships & fellowships     |
| Williston State College       | 2,227        | Non-expendable scholarships & fellowships |
| Total NDUS                    | \$ 1,089,894 | Non-expendable scholarships & fellowships |

Endowment funds reported herein do not include the Federal Land Grant Fund held by the State Land Department. The annual proceeds from assets held by the State Land Commissioner are deposited into each college/university's operating fund at the State Treasury and are used for current operating purposes. Bismarck State College, Lake Region State College and Williston State College do not participate in the proceeds allocated by the State Land Department. Total assets held by the State Land Department and proceeds for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 are approximately \$131.1 million and \$2.7 million respectively.



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## E. REVERSE REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

State statutes permit the State to enter into reverse repurchase agreements, that is, the sale of securities with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase them in the future at the same price plus a contract rate of interest. The fair value of the securities underlying reverse repurchase agreements normally exceeds the cash received, providing the dealers a margin against a decline in fair value of the securities. All sales of investments under these agreements are for fixed terms. In investing the proceeds of these agreements, State policy is for the term to maturity of the investment to be the same as the term of the agreement. Such matching existed at year end. These agreements are secured by Fed book-entry securities held in the State's name. At June 30, 2014, the State had no reverse repurchase agreements outstanding and did not participate in reverse repurchase agreements during the fiscal year.

## F. RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2014, consist of the following (expressed in thousands):

|                            | General           | Federal           | State             | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Bank of<br>North<br>Dakota | Housing<br>Finance | University<br>System |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Receivables:</b>        |                   |                   |                   |                                |                            |                    |                      |
| Accounts                   | \$ 12,165         | \$ 8,511          | \$ 111,583        | \$ -                           | \$ -                       | \$ 488             | \$ 32,242            |
| Less Allowance             | (5,260)           | -                 | (17,453)          | -                              | -                          | -                  | (6,960)              |
| Taxes                      | 489,588           | -                 | 249,301           | 226                            | -                          | -                  | -                    |
| Less Allowance             | (70,036)          | -                 | (1,259)           | -                              | -                          | -                  | -                    |
| Interest                   | 8,193             | -                 | 12,179            | 116                            | 39,574                     | 2,564              | -                    |
| Less Allowance             | -                 | -                 | (1,638)           | -                              | -                          | -                  | -                    |
| Intergovernmental          | 535               | 212,813           | 12,767            | -                              | -                          | 145                | 31,910               |
| Less Allowance             | -                 | -                 | (35)              | -                              | -                          | -                  | -                    |
| Current Loans and Notes    | 51                | 150               | 172,329           | 35,971                         | 766,580                    | 15,774             | 9,669                |
| Less Allowance             | (26)              | -                 | (2,396)           | -                              | -                          | -                  | (1,765)              |
| Noncurrent Loans and Notes | 25,000            | -                 | -                 | -                              | 2,667,221                  | 613,485            | 34,592               |
| Less Allowance             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                              | (51,770)                   | -                  | (6,643)              |
| <b>Net Receivables</b>     | <b>\$ 460,210</b> | <b>\$ 221,474</b> | <b>\$ 535,378</b> | <b>\$ 36,313</b>               | <b>\$ 3,421,605</b>        | <b>\$ 632,456</b>  | <b>\$ 93,045</b>     |

|                            | Workforce<br>Safety &<br>Insurance | Other<br>Enterprise<br>Funds | Internal<br>Service Funds | Fiduciary<br>Funds | Major<br>Component<br>Units | Total               |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Receivables:</b>        |                                    |                              |                           |                    |                             |                     |
| Accounts                   | \$ 62,607                          | \$ 89,730                    | \$ 197                    | \$ 10,835          | \$ 2,173                    | \$ 330,531          |
| Less Allowance             | (8,000)                            | (11,201)                     | -                         | -                  | (45)                        | (48,919)            |
| Taxes                      | -                                  | -                            | -                         | 38,009             | -                           | 777,124             |
| Less Allowance             | -                                  | -                            | -                         | (8,236)            | -                           | (79,531)            |
| Interest                   | 11,575                             | 1,904                        | 72                        | 11,166             | 4,501                       | 91,844              |
| Less Allowance             | -                                  | -                            | -                         | -                  | -                           | (1,638)             |
| Intergovernmental          | -                                  | 6,612                        | 188                       | -                  | -                           | 264,970             |
| Less Allowance             | -                                  | -                            | -                         | -                  | -                           | (35)                |
| Current Loans and Notes    | -                                  | 11,608                       | -                         | -                  | 4,917                       | 1,017,049           |
| Less Allowance             | -                                  | -                            | -                         | -                  | -                           | (4,187)             |
| Noncurrent Loans and Notes | -                                  | 82,440                       | -                         | -                  | 11,831                      | 3,434,569           |
| Less Allowance             | -                                  | (614)                        | -                         | -                  | (5,849)                     | (64,876)            |
| <b>Net Receivables</b>     | <b>\$ 66,182</b>                   | <b>\$ 180,479</b>            | <b>\$ 457</b>             | <b>\$ 51,774</b>   | <b>\$ 17,528</b>            | <b>\$ 5,716,901</b> |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## G. INTERFUND ACCOUNTS AND TRANSFERS DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS/DUE TO OTHER FUNDS

Interfund balances at June 30, 2014, consist of the following (expressed in thousands):

|                                  |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Due To General Fund From:        |                  |
| Federal Fund                     | \$ 61,144        |
| State Fund                       | 6,673            |
| Bank of North Dakota             | 909              |
| Nonmajor Enterprise Funds        | 25,184           |
| All Others                       | 83               |
| <b>Total Due To General Fund</b> | <b>\$ 93,993</b> |

|                                  |                 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Due To Federal Fund From:        |                 |
| General Fund                     | \$ 2,142        |
| State Fund                       | 4,728           |
| All Others                       | 105             |
| <b>Total Due To Federal Fund</b> | <b>\$ 6,975</b> |

|                                |                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Due To State Fund From:        |                  |
| General Fund                   | \$ 1,903         |
| Federal Fund                   | 9,527            |
| Internal Service Funds         | 6,477            |
| Nonmajor Enterprise Funds      | 50,718           |
| All Others                     | 260              |
| <b>Total Due To State Fund</b> | <b>\$ 68,885</b> |

Included in the Internal Service Funds amount is an advance to Fleet Services from the Highway Fund for \$6,000,000. This is not expected to be repaid within one year.

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Due To Internal Service Funds From:        |                 |
| General Fund                               | \$ 3,761        |
| State Fund                                 | 962             |
| University System                          | 1,002           |
| All Others                                 | 1,109           |
| <b>Total Due To Internal Service Funds</b> | <b>\$ 6,834</b> |

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Due To Bank of North Dakota From:        |                  |
| State Fund                               | \$ 2,930         |
| General Fund                             | 1,126            |
| Nonmajor Enterprise Funds                | 55,748           |
| Housing Finance                          | 7,817            |
| All Others                               | 11               |
| <b>Total Due To Bank of North Dakota</b> | <b>\$ 67,632</b> |

Included in the Nonmajor Enterprise Funds amount is a loan to the Rebuilder's Loan Program for \$32,255,000. Included in the State Fund amount is a loan to Highway Patrol for \$1,716,000. These amounts are not expected to be repaid within one year.

|                                       |                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Due To University System From:        |                  |
| General Fund                          | \$ 23,956        |
| Federal Fund                          | 2,413            |
| State Fund                            | 1,528            |
| All Others                            | 285              |
| <b>Total Due To University System</b> | <b>\$ 28,182</b> |

|                              |          |
|------------------------------|----------|
| Due To All Other Funds From: |          |
| All Other                    | \$ 1,197 |

Included in this category are all other enterprise funds and fiduciary funds.

These balances are a result of a time lag between the dates that (1) services are provided and goods received or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) the payments are made, (3) the transactions are entered into the accounting system, and (4) because of transactions occurring between funds with a fiscal year other than June 30, 2014.

A reconciliation of Due From's and Due To's is presented below (expressed in thousands):

|                                    |                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Due From's</b>                  | \$ 273,698        |
| General Fund/Bank of ND            | (749)             |
| Bank of ND/Housing Finance         | (7,817)           |
| Mill & Elevator/Bank of ND         | (9,000)           |
| Bank of ND/University System       | 1,314             |
| Bank of ND/Student Loan Trust      | 657               |
| Bank of ND/Guaranteed Student Loan | 2,205             |
| Governmental Agencies/Bank of ND   | (168)             |
| Bank of ND/Enterprise Funds        | (463)             |
| Total Differences                  | (14,021)          |
| <b>Due To's</b>                    | <b>\$ 259,677</b> |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

The previous table represents timing differences between agencies as a result of different fiscal year ends. Those agencies with a different fiscal year end include: Bank of North Dakota, December, Guaranteed Student Loan, September, and Nonmajor Enterprise Funds, Beginning Farmer Revolving Loan, Community Water Facility Loan, and Developmentally Disabled Facility Loan, all of which have a December year end and State Fair, September.

## INTERFUND TRANSFERS

A summary of interfund transfers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, follows (expressed in thousands):

|                           | General         | Special Revenue Federal | Special Revenue State | Non-major Governmental | Housing Finance | University System | Non-major Enterprise | Total             |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Transfers Out</b>      |                 |                         |                       |                        |                 |                   |                      |                   |
| General                   | \$ -            | \$ -                    | \$ 22,396             | \$ 437                 | \$ -            | \$ 443,933        | \$ 870               | \$ 467,636        |
| Special Revenue - Federal | -               | -                       | 18,236                | 325                    | 227             | -                 | 46                   | 18,834            |
| Special Revenue - State   | 8,276           | 26                      | -                     | 18,426                 | 242             | 7,021             | 5,000                | 38,991            |
| Non-major Governmental    | 800             | -                       | 2,258                 | -                      | -               | 192               | -                    | 3,250             |
| Bank of North Dakota      | -               | -                       | 15,100                | -                      | -               | -                 | 4,256                | 19,356            |
| Housing Finance           | -               | -                       | 30                    | -                      | -               | -                 | -                    | 30                |
| University System         | -               | -                       | -                     | 6,147                  | -               | -                 | -                    | 6,147             |
| Non-major Enterprise      | 10,609          | -                       | 1,705                 | -                      | -               | 1,005             | -                    | 13,319            |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>\$19,685</b> | <b>\$ 26</b>            | <b>\$ 59,725</b>      | <b>\$ 25,335</b>       | <b>\$ 469</b>   | <b>\$ 452,151</b> | <b>\$ 10,172</b>     | <b>\$ 567,563</b> |

(Transfers In do not agree to the statements due to the timing differences noted below.)

Transfers are used for the following purposes:

- Move general fund appropriation amounts to certain agencies.
- Move revenues from the fund that statute requires to collect them to the fund authorized to spend them.
- Move certain excess revenues collected in other funds to the general fund.
- Move receipts restricted for debt service from the funds collected to the debt service funds as payments become due, and move capital project funds paying the construction costs.

For the year ended June 30, 2014, legislatively-mandated transfers were made to the general fund of \$7.2 million from the State Lottery, \$3,408,600 from Mill and Elevator and \$3,846,205 from the Insurance Regulatory Trust Fund.

A reconciliation of Transfers In and Transfers Out is presented below (expressed in thousands):

|                                    |          |                   |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|
| <b>Transfers In</b>                |          | \$ 599,548        |
| Differences:                       |          |                   |
| Bank of ND/PACE                    | (7,000)  |                   |
| Bank of ND/Ag PACE                 | (500)    |                   |
| Bank of ND/Rebuilders Loan Program | (30,000) |                   |
| Bank of ND/Information Tech. Dept. | 10,556   |                   |
| Guaranteed Student Loan Program    | (5,000)  |                   |
| Special Rev – State/State Fair     | (5)      |                   |
| Federal                            | (36)     |                   |
| Total Differences                  | (31,985) |                   |
| <b>Transfers Out</b>               |          | <b>\$ 567,563</b> |

The above timing differences of \$31,985,000 result from transactions between agencies that have different fiscal year ends. Those agencies with a different fiscal year end include: Bank of North Dakota, December, and Nonmajor Enterprise Fund State Fair, September, Guaranteed Student Loan Program,. This difference is also the total net transfers on the Government-wide Statement of Activities.

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## H. CAPITAL ASSETS

### PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:

The following is a summary of capital assets during the fiscal year (expressed in thousands):

| <u>Description</u>                                 | <u>Balance<br/>July 1, 2013<br/>Restated*</u> | <u>Increases</u>  | <u>Decreases</u>    | <u>Balance<br/>June 30, 2014</u> |
|--|---|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                    |   |                   |                     |                                  |
| <b>Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated</b>        |   |                   |                     |                                  |
| Land   | \$ 76,924                                     | \$ 55,669         | \$ (330)            | \$ 132,263                       |
| Construction in Progress                           | 857,521                                       | 221,766           | (280,675)           | 798,612                          |
| <b>Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated</b>  | <b>934,445</b>                                | <b>277,435</b>    | <b>(281,005)</b>    | <b>930,875</b>                   |
| <b>Capital Assets Being Depreciated:</b>           |   |                   |                     |                                  |
| Buildings and Improvements                         | 545,260                                       | 69,069            | (12,714)            | 601,615                          |
| Equipment  | 272,016                                       | 32,655            | (19,561)            | 285,110                          |
| Intangibles  |   |                   |                     |                                  |
| Software   | 83,203  | 9,380             | (1,223)             | 91,360                           |
| Other  | 9,353   | 1,639             | -                   | 10,992                           |
| Infrastructure                                     | 3,717,905                                     | 174,619           | (62,856)            | 3,829,668                        |
| <b>Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated</b>      | <b>4,627,737</b>                              | <b>287,362</b>    | <b>(96,354)</b>     | <b>4,818,745</b>                 |
| <b>Less Accumulated Depreciation for:</b>          |   |                   |                     |                                  |
| Buildings and Improvements                         | (223,988)                                     | (12,649)          | 225                 | (236,412)                        |
| Equipment  | (130,785)                                     | (21,440)          | 13,545              | (138,680)                        |
| Intangibles  |   |                   |                     |                                  |
| Software   | (51,415)                                      | (8,013)           | 1,223               | (58,205)                         |
| Other  | (2,145)                                       | (430)             | -                   | (2,575)                          |
| Infrastructure                                     | (2,691,693)                                   | (57,745)          | 58,056              | (2,691,382)                      |
| <b>Total Accumulated Depreciation</b>              | <b>(3,100,026)</b>                            | <b>(100,277)</b>  | <b>73,049</b>       | <b>(3,127,254)</b>               |
| <b>Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net</b> | <b>1,527,711</b>                              | <b>187,085</b>    | <b>(23,305)</b>     | <b>1,691,491</b>                 |
| <b>Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net</b> | <b>\$ 2,462,156</b>                           | <b>\$ 464,520</b> | <b>\$ (304,310)</b> | <b>\$ 2,622,366</b>              |

\*See note 2 for details on restatement.

Infrastructure assets of the State Water Commission, with a carrying value of \$30,516,290 are considered temporarily impaired at June 30, 2014.



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

| Description   | Balance<br>July 1, 2013<br>Restated* | Increases        | Decreases          | Balance<br>June 30, 2014 |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                    |                                      |                  |                    |                          |
| <b>Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated</b>         |                                      |                  |                    |                          |
| Land  | \$ 18,742                            | \$ 427           | \$ -               | \$ 19,169                |
| Construction in Progress                            | 133,770                              | 61,940           | (106,389)          | 89,321                   |
| <b>Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated</b>   | <b>152,512</b>                       | <b>62,367</b>    | <b>(106,389)</b>   | <b>108,490</b>           |
| <b>Capital Assets Being Depreciated:</b>            |                                      |                  |                    |                          |
| Buildings and Improvements                          | 1,130,808                            | 122,413          | (4,997)            | 1,248,224                |
| Equipment   | 462,872                              | 43,511           | (25,532)           | 480,851                  |
| Intangibles   |                                      |                  |                    |                          |
| Software  | 39,712                               | 1,123            | (180)              | 40,655                   |
| Other   | 838                                  | 66               | -                  | 904                      |
| Infrastructure                                      | 193,849                              | 4,392            | (3,803)            | 194,438                  |
| <b>Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated</b>       | <b>1,828,079</b>                     | <b>171,505</b>   | <b>(34,512)</b>    | <b>1,965,072</b>         |
| <b>Less Accumulated Depreciation for:</b>           |                                      |                  |                    |                          |
| Buildings and Improvements                          | (489,938)                            | (29,305)         | 3,684              | (515,559)                |
| Equipment   | (299,634)                            | (27,369)         | 20,905             | (306,098)                |
| Intangibles   |                                      |                  |                    |                          |
| Software  | (25,074)                             | (3,358)          | 178                | (28,254)                 |
| Other   | (130)                                | (90)             | -                  | (220)                    |
| Infrastructure                                      | (85,846)                             | (4,964)          | 116                | (90,694)                 |
| <b>Total Accumulated Depreciation</b>               | <b>(900,622)</b>                     | <b>(65,086)</b>  | <b>24,883</b>      | <b>(940,825)</b>         |
| <b>Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net</b>  | <b>927,457</b>                       | <b>106,419</b>   | <b>(9,629)</b>     | <b>1,024,247</b>         |
| <b>Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net</b> | <b>\$ 1,079,969</b>                  | <b>\$ 97,350</b> | <b>\$ (54,601)</b> | <b>\$ 1,132,737</b>      |

| Description  | Balance<br>July 1, 2013<br>Restated | Increases      | Decreases         | Balance<br>June 30, 2014 |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Major Component Units:</b>                      |                                     |                |                   |                          |
| <b>Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated</b>        |                                     |                |                   |                          |
| Land   | \$ 3,642                            | \$ 22          | \$ -              | \$ 3,664                 |
| Construction in Progress                           | 241                                 | 377            | (241)             | 377                      |
| <b>Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated</b>  | <b>3,883</b>                        | <b>399</b>     | <b>(241)</b>      | <b>4,041</b>             |
| <b>Capital Assets Being Depreciated:</b>           |                                     |                |                   |                          |
| Buildings and Improvements                         | 182,597                             | 2,087          | -                 | 184,684                  |
| Equipment  | 41,545                              | 5,703          | (5,142)           | 42,106                   |
| Intangibles  | 78                                  | -              | -                 | 78                       |
| Infrastructure                                     | 1,435                               | -              | -                 | 1,435                    |
| <b>Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated</b>      | <b>225,655</b>                      | <b>7,790</b>   | <b>(5,142)</b>    | <b>228,303</b>           |
| <b>Less Accumulated Depreciation for:</b>          |                                     |                |                   |                          |
| Buildings and Improvements                         | (54,246)                            | (4,595)        | -                 | (58,841)                 |
| Equipment  | (18,086)                            | (2,708)        | 2,576             | (18,218)                 |
| Intangibles  | (78)                                | -              | -                 | (78)                     |
| Infrastructure                                     | (612)                               | (57)           | -                 | (669)                    |
| <b>Total Accumulated Depreciation</b>              | <b>(73,022)</b>                     | <b>(7,360)</b> | <b>2,576</b>      | <b>(77,806)</b>          |
| <b>Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net</b> | <b>152,633</b>                      | <b>430</b>     | <b>(2,566)</b>    | <b>150,497</b>           |
| <b>Major Component Unit Capital Assets, Net</b>    | <b>\$ 156,516</b>                   | <b>\$ 829</b>  | <b>\$ (2,807)</b> | <b>\$ 154,538</b>        |

Beginning capital asset balances were adjusted for certain reclassifications.

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows (expressed in thousands):

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Governmental Activities:                           |                  |
| General Government                                 | \$ 10,854        |
| Education  | 808              |
| Health and Human Services                          | 3,755            |
| Regulatory   | 256              |
| Public Safety & Corrections                        | 12,241           |
| Agriculture and Commerce                           | 276              |
| Natural Resources                                  | 11,491           |
| Transportation                                     | 50,755           |
| Total Governmental Activities Depreciation Expense | <u>\$ 90,436</u> |

Construction In Progress is composed of the following (expressed in thousands):

## Project Description:

| <u>Governmental Activities</u>   | <u>Amount Authorized</u> | <u>Amount Expended<br/>Through June 30, 2014</u> | <u>Balance Authorized</u> |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Office of Management and Budget  | \$ 5,833                 | \$ 3,141   | \$ 2,692                  |
| Office of Attorney General       | 750                      | 351  | 399                       |
| Office of State Tax Commissioner | 1,000                    | 750  | 250                       |
| State Historical Society         | 37,836                   | 35,194   | 2,642                     |
| Secretary of State               | 6,059                    | 6,059  | -                         |
| Legislative Assembly             | 257                      | 217  | 40                        |
| Legislative Council              | 245                      | 208  | 37                        |
| Department of Human Services     | 126,139                  | 68,011   | 58,128                    |
| Adjutant General                 | 16,523                   | 8,774  | 7,749                     |
| Department of Corrections        | 1,579                    | 168  | 1,411                     |
| Job Service North Dakota         | 194                      | 194  | -                         |
| Department of Transportation     | 824,860                  | 673,619  | 151,241                   |
| ND School for the Deaf           | 942                      | 638  | 304                       |
| ND School for the Blind          | 3,275                    | 1,079  | 2,196                     |
| Highway Patrol                   | 5,000                    | 209  | 4,791                     |
| Total Governmental Activities    | <u>\$ 1,030,492</u>      | <u>\$ 798,612</u>                                | <u>\$ 231,880</u>         |

| <u>Business-Type Activities</u> | <u>Amount Authorized</u> | <u>Amount Expended<br/>Through June 30, 2014</u> | <u>Balance Authorized</u> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Mill and Elevator               | \$ 11,105                | \$ 1,215   | \$ 9,890                  |
| University System               | 406,511                  | 88,106   | 318,405                   |
| Total Business-Type Activities  | <u>\$ 417,616</u>        | <u>\$ 89,321</u>                                 | <u>\$ 328,295</u>         |

## **I. OPERATING LEASES**

### PAYMENTS ON OPERATING LEASES

The State is obligated under certain leases accounted for as operating leases. Operating leases do not give rise to property rights or lease obligations, and therefore, the resulting expenditures are recognized as incurred. Lease expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2014, amounted to \$14,429,914 for governmental activities and \$12,924,285 for business-type activities.



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

Future minimum rental payments required under operating leases that have initial or remaining non-cancelable lease terms in excess of one year as of June 30, 2014, for all fund types are as follows (expressed in thousands):

| Year Ending<br>June 30          | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-type<br>Activities |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2015                            | \$ 11,676                  | \$ 10,421                   |
| 2016                            | 5,017                      | 7,661                       |
| 2017                            | 3,729                      | 5,752                       |
| 2018                            | 3,142                      | 4,435                       |
| 2019                            | 2,644                      | 2,435                       |
| 2020-2024                       | 9,604                      | 2,678                       |
| 2025-2029                       | 1,939                      | 727                         |
| 2030-2034                       | -                          | 726                         |
| 2035-2039                       | -                          | 142                         |
| Total Minimum<br>Lease Payments | <u>\$ 37,751</u>           | <u>\$ 34,977</u>            |

### J. CAPITAL LEASES

The State is obligated under certain leases accounted for as capital leases. In the government-wide and proprietary fund statements, capital assets and a corresponding liability are recorded at the inception of the lease. The liability is reduced by payments of principal, with a portion of the payment allocated to interest expense. For capital leases in governmental funds, other financing sources and expenditures are recorded at lease inception. Lease payments are recorded as debt service expenditures.

The schedule below lists the future minimum lease payments under these capital leases and the present value of the net minimum lease payments at June 30, 2014 (expressed in thousands):

| Year Ending<br>June 30                            | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-<br>type<br>Activities | Major<br>Component<br>Units |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2015  | \$ 311                     | \$ 6,391                        | \$ 127                      |
| 2016  | 245                        | 5,839                           | 126                         |
| 2017  | 137                        | 5,369                           | 126                         |
| 2018  | 29                         | 6,921                           | 126                         |
| 2019  | -                          | 4,234                           | 126                         |
| 2020-2024   | -                          | 14,477                          | 632                         |
| 2025-2029   | -                          | 7,943                           | 632                         |
| 2030-2034   | -                          | 3,956                           | 568                         |
| 2035-2039   | -                          | 1,846                           | -                           |
| Total Minimum Lease Payments                      | 722                        | 56,976                          | 2,463                       |
| Less: Amount Representing Interest                | (55)                       | (12,202)                        | (863)                       |
| Present Value of Future Minimum<br>Lease Payments | <u>\$ 667</u>              | <u>\$ 44,774</u>                | <u>\$ 1,600</u>             |

The historical costs of assets acquired under capital leases, and included as capital assets on the government-wide Statement of Net Position at June 30, 2014, is as follows (expressed in thousands):

|                                | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-<br>Type<br>Activities | Major<br>Component<br>Units |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Infrastructure                 | \$ -                       | \$ 560                          | \$ -                        |
| Buildings                      | -                          | 55,434                          | 1,979                       |
| Equipment                      | 2,054                      | 26,976                          | -                           |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | (1,401)                    | (27,230)                        | (698)                       |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 653</u>              | <u>\$ 55,740</u>                | <u>\$ 1,281</u>             |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

## **K. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

### **FINANCIAL DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENT**

The State enters into interest rate swap agreements to modify interest rates on outstanding debt.

### **DEFERRED LOSS ON BOND REFUNDING**

A deferred charge on refunded debts results from the difference in the carrying value of the refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

## **L. LONG-TERM DEBT**

Debt authorized is generally limited by the state constitution. The Constitution of North Dakota provides that the State may issue or guarantee the payment of bonds, provided that all bonds in excess of \$2 million are: (1) secured by first mortgage upon property and no further indebtedness may be incurred by the State unless evidenced by a bond issue; (2) authorized by law; (3) for a certain purpose; (4) provisioned to pay the interest semiannually; and (5) the principal is paid within 30 years. Additionally, the law authorizing the bond issue must specifically appropriate the provisions to the payment of the principal and interest of the bond.

### **BONDS AND NOTES PAYABLE**

Bonds payable at June 30, 2014, consisted of bonds issued by the State and are accounted for by the respective state agencies in the government-wide financial statements that issued the bonds.

#### **1. REVENUE BONDS**

Current state statutes empower certain state agencies to issue bonds as part of their activities. This debt is not backed by the full faith and credit of the State of North Dakota. The principal and interest on such bonds shall be payable only from the applicable agency's program income.

#### **Primary Government**

##### **Building Authority**

The 2005 Series A Bonds, the 2006 Series A and B Bonds, and the 2010 Series A and B and the 2012 Series A bonds have interest payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The bonds of each series are subject to optional and/or extraordinary optional redemption prior to maturity upon the occurrence of certain events. The bonds are independently secured by the funds, certain mortgaged property, and all rights, titles, and interests of the Building Authority as lessor, including all basic rent payments, investment earnings on the funds and any other income derived by the Building Authority with respect to the lease. Total net revenue pledges for fiscal year 2014 were \$9.2 million. For fiscal year 2014,

principal and interest paid by the Authority on the bonds was \$9.2 million. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid as of June 30, 2014, is \$68.0 million payable through December 2024.

All the bond agreements require the establishment and maintenance of reserve funds to be used for debt service payments if amounts in the bond funds are insufficient to make payments. Reserve funds are also required for any positive arbitrage due to the federal government.

##### **Water Commission**

The Water Commission was granted authority to issue bonds to finance various flood control and pipeline projects throughout the state of North Dakota.

Interest is payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year for the Series 2000 A Term Bonds and Series 2007 B, and February 1 and August 1 for the Series 2005 A and 2005 B Serial Bonds. Interest is payable annually on July 1 of each year for all other series bonds. The bonds of each series are subject to optional and/or extraordinary optional redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Water Commission or the occurrence of certain events. All redemption prices are at par plus accrued interest.

Total net revenue pledges for fiscal year 2014 were \$16.6 million. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$105 million payable through July 2048. For fiscal year 2014, principal and interest paid by the Commission on the bonds was \$9.9 million.

##### **Department of Transportation**

The North Dakota Department of Transportation (NDDOT) is authorized pursuant to NDCC 24-02, to issue grant and revenue anticipation bonds for the purpose of financing certain qualified federal aid transportation projects. The Series 2005 Bonds are limited obligations of NDDOT, payable solely from federal transportation funds, pledged state highway funds and other moneys. The Series 2005 Bonds will not be deemed or construed as creating an indebtedness of the State within the meaning of the State Constitution or laws of the State concerning or limiting the creation of indebtedness of the State. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$31.9 million payable through June 2020. For the current year principal and interest paid and total net pledged revenues before interest expense were \$5.3 million and \$5.3 million respectively.

Interest on the Series 2005 Bonds is payable on June 1 and December 1, of each year. Bonds maturing on or after June 1, 2016, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of NDDOT, at any time on or after June 1, 2015, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued interest.



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

### Information Technology Department

The State financed the ConnectND project with revenue bonds. For fiscal year 2014, revenue pledged and total principal and interest paid by ITD were \$6.7 million and \$0.75 million, respectively. The bond was paid off during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014.

### Student Loan Trust

Interest is payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The 2004 Series A Bonds are variable rate bonds. The rate of interest is determined based on the lesser of either the one-month LIBOR plus 0.7% or Federal Home Loan Bank plus 0.7%. The maximum rate of interest is 12% per annum. Details of the terms and provisions of the variable rate bonds are outlined in Section 2.1 of the Fourth Supplemental Resolution to the State of North Dakota Student Loan Revenue Bonds First General Bond Resolution. Section 2.2 of the Fourth Supplemental Resolution to the State of North Dakota Student Loan Revenue Bonds First General Bond Resolution has deemed these to be Federally Taxable Bonds. The Series 2004 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Commission from any source of funds, in whole or in part, on any date at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued interest to date of redemption.

The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the outstanding bond is \$1.1 million payable through June 2029. For fiscal year 2014, revenue pledged and total principal and interest paid by ITD were \$309,000 and \$9,000, respectively

### Housing Finance

Housing Finance Bonds were issued to provide financing to purchase mortgage loans to finance multifamily housing projects. The bonds are the direct obligation of the Housing Finance Agency and are secured by the mortgage loans purchased under the applicable resolutions; the revenues, prepayments, insurance and foreclosure proceeds received related to the mortgage loans; and certain funds and accounts established pursuant to the applicable bond resolution. The term bonds of all bond series have mandatory sinking fund requirements starting in 1998.

Revenues Pledged – The agency has homeownership bonds outstanding in the amount of \$654.0 million maturing at various times from January 1, 2015 through July 1, 2044. The bonds have been issued to provide financing to purchase mortgage loans. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require 98 percent of net revenues. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total customer net revenues were \$189.8 million and \$22.4 million, respectively. Bond principal was reduced through customer revenues and the refunding of older bonds with proceeds from new bond issues.

### University System

Revenue bonds are limited obligations of the University System. The principal and interest on the bonds are payable generally from the net income of specific auxiliary activities, designated student fees, interest subsidies and debt service reserve funds. These revenues are generally pledged to the payment of bonds in accordance with the specific terms of the specific indenture. Net pledged revenues for fiscal year 2014 were \$15.8 million. Principal and interest paid for the current fiscal year were \$15.8 million, with total remaining principal and interest of \$356.8 million payable through April 2044.

### **Major Component Units**

#### Public Finance Authority

The bonds of the Public Finance Authority were issued to provide financing to purchase municipal securities in order to provide local political subdivisions with funds to finance local projects. The bonds are direct obligations of the Public Finance Authority and are secured by municipal securities purchased under the applicable resolutions, interest earnings and certain accounts established pursuant to the applicable bond resolutions. Net pledged revenues for fiscal year 2014 were \$12.5 million. Principal and interest paid for the current fiscal year were \$29.35 million, with total remaining principal and interest of \$364.8 million payable through June 2041.

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

Revenue Bonds outstanding (expressed in thousands):

| Fund Type/Fund  | Maturities | Interest Rates | Balance<br>6/30/14    |
|---|------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Primary Government</b>                             |            |                |                       |
| <u>Governmental:</u>                                  |            |                |                       |
| Building Authority                                    | 2015-2031  | 1.50-6.25      | \$ 56,555             |
| Water Commission                                      | 2015-2049  | 2.50-5.00      | 78,827 <sup>1)</sup>  |
| Department of Transportation                          | 2015-2020  | 3.00-5.00      | 27,648                |
| <u>Proprietary:</u>                                   |            |                |                       |
| Student Loan Trust                                    | 6/1/2029   | 0.86           | 1,000 <sup>2)</sup>   |
| Housing Finance:                                      |            |                |                       |
| Homeownership   | 2015-2044  | 0.35-5.75      | 653,959 <sup>2)</sup> |
| University System:                                    |            |                |                       |
| VCSU—Valley City                                      | 2015-2040  | 2.80-7.05      | 5,925                 |
| Williston State College                               | 2015-2041  | 3.00-6.90      | 8,801                 |
| Lake Region State College                             | 2015-2017  | 3.00-5.125     | 370                   |
| UND—Grand Forks                                       | 2015-2044  | 0.75-5.00      | 98,708                |
| NDSU—Fargo  | 2015-2040  | 1.50-6.50      | 95,245                |
| NDSCS—Wahpeton  | 2015-2037  | 3.76-5.50      | 8,735                 |
| MiSU—Minot  | 2015-2041  | 0.00-6.60      | 13,610                |
| MaSU—Mayville   | 2015-2030  | 1.55-6.63      | 4,980                 |
| BSC—Bismarck  | 2015-2033  | 2.00-5.35      | 10,195                |
| Total Revenue Bonds Payable—<br>Primary Government    |            |                | <u>\$ 1,064,558</u>   |
| <b>Major Component Units</b>                          |            |                |                       |
| <u>Proprietary:</u>                                   |            |                |                       |
| Public Finance Authority                              | 2015-2041  | 0.24-10.00     | \$ 276,346            |
| University System Foundation                          | 2015-2038  | 0.75-6.00      | 62,285                |
| Total Revenue Bonds Payable—<br>Major Component Units |            |                | <u>\$ 338,631</u>     |

<sup>1)</sup> Approximately \$48 million of the Water Commission's bonds payable is not associated with fixed assets of the State.  
<sup>2)</sup> Entire amount of bonds payable are not associated with fixed assets of the State.



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

Debt service requirements to maturity on revenue bond issues for the fiscal years ending June 30 are summarized below (expressed in thousands):

## Primary Government:

### Governmental Activities

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Principal</u>  | <u>Interest</u>  |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 2015               | \$ 16,422         | \$ 7,022         |
| 2016               | 17,116            | 6,332            |
| 2017               | 16,590            | 5,586            |
| 2018               | 17,350            | 4,819            |
| 2019               | 14,760            | 4,099            |
| 2020-2024          | 52,280            | 11,831           |
| 2025-2029          | 18,232            | 3,026            |
| 2030-2034          | 3,973             | 1,130            |
| 2035-2039          | 1,153             | 692              |
| 2040-2044          | 1,418             | 437              |
| 2045-2049          | 1,246             | 140              |
| Bond Premium       | 2,490             | (2,490)          |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>\$ 163,030</b> | <b>\$ 42,624</b> |

### Business-type Activities

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Principal</u>  | <u>Interest</u>   |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015               | \$ 50,436         | \$ 31,997         |
| 2016               | 28,847            | 32,525            |
| 2017               | 24,347            | 31,709            |
| 2018               | 24,886            | 30,942            |
| 2019               | 24,528            | 30,132            |
| 2020-2024          | 136,487           | 136,001           |
| 2025-2029          | 155,108           | 108,835           |
| 2030-2034          | 180,930           | 73,751            |
| 2035-2039          | 179,605           | 34,895            |
| 2040-2044          | 87,665            | 6,660             |
| 2045-2049          | 1,515             | 22                |
| Bond Premium       | 7,174             | (7,174)           |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>\$ 901,528</b> | <b>\$ 510,295</b> |

### Major Component Units

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Principal</u>  | <u>Interest</u>   |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015               | \$ 17,503         | \$ 11,721         |
| 2016               | 19,894            | 12,566            |
| 2017               | 21,436            | 11,850            |
| 2018               | 25,391            | 11,082            |
| 2019               | 26,793            | 10,218            |
| 2020-2024          | 75,859            | 34,231            |
| 2025-2029          | 74,233            | 23,496            |
| 2030-2034          | 50,579            | 7,716             |
| 2035-2039          | 9,188             | 1,364             |
| 2040-2044          | 2,115             | 137               |
| Bond Premium       | 15,640            | (15,640)          |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>\$ 338,631</b> | <b>\$ 108,741</b> |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## 2. NOTES PAYABLE

The following is a schedule of notes payable outstanding at June 30, 2014 (expressed in thousands):

| <u>Fund Type/Fund</u>           | <u>Maturities</u> | <u>Interest Rates</u> | <u>Balance 6/30/14</u> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Primary Government</b>       |                   |                       |                        |
| <u>Governmental:</u>            |                   |                       |                        |
| Department of Corrections       | 2015              | 4.59                  | \$ 34                  |
| Department of Human Services    | 2015              | 4.24                  | 55                     |
| Department of Transportation    | 2015-2022         | 4.18                  | 1,623                  |
| Office of Management and Budget | 2015-2022         | 4.18                  | 3,110                  |
| School for the Deaf             | 2015-2021         | 4.8408                | 158                    |
| <u>Proprietary:</u>             |                   |                       |                        |
| Bank of North Dakota            | 2015-2025         | 1.12-7.35             | 465,228                |
| University System               | 2015-2027         | 3.27-9.90             | 19,536                 |
| <b>Major Component Units</b>    |                   |                       |                        |
| University System Foundation    | 2015-2020         | 0.00-5.50             | 13,353                 |

(1) The Bank of North Dakota issued short-term debt to fund loans on a short-term basis.

The Public Finance Authority has a note payable of \$1,410,000 due to the Bank of North Dakota which is reported in the state's financial statements as a due to primary government.

Debt service requirements to maturity for notes payable for the fiscal years ending June 30 are summarized below (expressed in thousands):

### Primary Government:

#### Governmental Activities

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Principal</u> | <u>Interest</u> |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 2015               | \$ 569           | \$ 201          |
| 2016               | 520              | 180             |
| 2017               | 563              | 158             |
| 2018               | 610              | 132             |
| 2019               | 658              | 107             |
| 2020-2024          | 2,060            | 145             |
| 2025-2029          | -                | -               |
| 2030-2034          | -                | -               |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>\$ 4,980</b>  | <b>\$ 923</b>   |

#### Business-type Activities

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Principal</u>  | <u>Interest</u>   |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015               | \$ 4,002          | \$ 16,311         |
| 2016               | 4,191             | 16,141            |
| 2017               | 4,384             | 15,968            |
| 2018               | 4,592             | 15,778            |
| 2019               | 99,746            | 13,822            |
| 2020-2024          | 362,617           | 39,093            |
| 2025-2029          | 5,232             | 202               |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>\$ 484,764</b> | <b>\$ 117,315</b> |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

| Major Component Units |                  |                 |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Fiscal Year           | Principal        | Interest        |
| 2015                  | \$ 3,080         | \$ 226          |
| 2016                  | 1,461            | 386             |
| 2017                  | 2,222            | 330             |
| 2018                  | 1,079            | 290             |
| 2019                  | 4,050            | 208             |
| 2020-2024             | 748              | 41              |
| 2025-2029             | 383              | 87              |
| 2030-2034             | 117              | 60              |
| 2035-2039             | 145              | 31              |
| 2040-2044             | 68               | 3               |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>\$ 13,353</b> | <b>\$ 1,662</b> |

## Changes in General Long-Term Liabilities

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities for the year ended June 30, 2014, are summarized as follows (expressed in thousands):

|                                    | Beginning<br>Balance<br>Restated | Additions         | Reductions          | Ending<br>Balance   | Amounts<br>Due Within<br>One Year |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>    |                                  |                   |                     |                     |                                   |
| Notes Payable                      | \$ 6,211                         | \$ -              | \$ (1,231)          | \$ 4,980            | \$ 548                            |
| Bonds Payable                      | 180,757                          | -                 | (17,726)            | 163,031             | 16,557                            |
| Capital Leases Payable             | 1,068                            | 61                | (462)               | 667                 | 281                               |
| Compensated Absences               | 43,524                           | 30,560            | (28,632)            | 45,452              | 2,897                             |
| Claims/Judgments Payable           | 9,888                            | 5,601             | (6,113)             | 9,376               | 2,298                             |
| Net Pension & OPEB Obligation      | 1,830                            | 2,830             | (2,174)             | 2,486               | -                                 |
| <b>Total Long-Term Liabilities</b> | <b>\$ 243,278</b>                | <b>\$ 39,052</b>  | <b>\$ (56,338)</b>  | <b>\$ 225,992</b>   | <b>\$ 22,581</b>                  |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>   |                                  |                   |                     |                     |                                   |
| Notes Payable                      | \$ 415,856                       | \$ 149,800        | \$ (80,893)         | \$ 484,763          | \$ 4,001                          |
| Bonds Payable                      | 920,484                          | 195,423           | (214,380)           | 901,527             | 50,437                            |
| Capital Leases Payable             | 61,796                           | 1,968             | (18,990)            | 44,774              | 4,666                             |
| Intergovernmental Payable          | 10,301                           | 17,841            | (18,562)            | 9,580               | 401                               |
| Compensated Absences               | 35,936                           | 3,496             | (3,802)             | 35,630              | 4,355                             |
| Dividends Payable                  | 162,000                          | 95,557            | (135,824)           | 121,733             | 121,733                           |
| Claims/Judgments Payable           | 960,947                          | 335,319           | (241,553)           | 1,054,713           | 127,243                           |
| <b>Total Long-Term Liabilities</b> | <b>\$ 2,567,320</b>              | <b>\$ 799,404</b> | <b>\$ (714,004)</b> | <b>\$ 2,652,720</b> | <b>\$ 312,836</b>                 |
| <b>Major Component Units:</b>      |                                  |                   |                     |                     |                                   |
| Notes Payable                      | \$ 15,040                        | \$ 1,704          | \$ (3,391)          | \$ 13,353           | \$ 4,193                          |
| Bonds Payable                      | 308,544                          | 56,071            | (25,984)            | 338,631             | 19,935                            |
| Capital Leases Payable             | 1,650                            | -                 | (50)                | 1,600               | 52                                |
| Intergovernmental Payable          | 725                              | 1                 | (169)               | 557                 | 33                                |
| Compensated Absences               | -                                | 21                | -                   | 21                  | 21                                |
| <b>Total Long-Term Liabilities</b> | <b>\$ 325,959</b>                | <b>\$ 57,797</b>  | <b>\$ (29,594)</b>  | <b>\$ 354,162</b>   | <b>\$ 24,234</b>                  |

\*Notes Payable, Bonds Payable and Capital Leases Payable includes \$403,498, \$25,685,000 and \$24,476,828 respectively, classified as Due to Component Units in the Statement of Net Position for the University System. Of the above amounts, \$40,329, \$1,390,000 and \$1,449,819 are shown as current.

Bonds payable reductions include amortization of premium.

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

Internal service funds predominately serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At year end, \$2,201,614 of internal service fund compensated absences and \$8,000,044 of claims and judgments are included in the above amounts. Other governmental activities compensated absences generally have been liquidated by the General Fund ( 59%), the Highway Fund (12%), the Federal Fund (17%), and other various funds. Other governmental activities claims and judgments have all been liquidated by the Petroleum Release Compensation Fund.

### 3. REFUNDED DEBT

#### University System

##### Mayville State University

Mayville State University issued \$1.850 million of Facilities Revenue Bonds (Series 2013) with an interest rate ranging from 2.0 percent to 3.25 percent. The bonds were used to recall \$1.766 million of outstanding Series 2003 Housing and Auxiliary Revenue bonds. The bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service payments over the next 20 years by approximately \$124,000. The economic gain was \$118,000.

##### North Dakota State University

North Dakota State University issued \$8.505 million of Housing and auxiliary Revenue Refunding Bonds (Series 2014) with an interest rate of 2.0 percent to 4.0 percent. The bonds were used to recall \$8.505 million of outstanding Series 2004 Housing and auxiliary Revenue bonds. The bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service payments over the next 20 years by approximately \$1.6 million. The economic gain was \$1.1 million.

### M. ARBITRAGE REBATE PAYABLE

Arbitrage as it applies to government financing refers to the ability of state governments to obtain funds at a tax-exempt rate of interest and to then invest those funds in investments which earn a higher yield, resulting in a profit to the issuer.

The arbitrage rebate rules require that any earnings from the investment of the tax-exempt bond proceeds which exceed the yield on the bonds be remitted to the federal government.

The State has an arbitrage rebate payable to the federal government of approximately \$86,000 at June 30, 2014. These amounts are reported in the Government-wide and Proprietary Fund Type financial statements as an intergovernmental payable.

### N. DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

#### GRANTS RECEIVED PRIOR TO TIME REQUIREMENTS

This amount represents unavailable revenue. The amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available

#### INCREASE IN FAIR VALUE OF HEDGING DERIVATIVES

This amount represents the changes in fair value of futures.

### NOTE 4 – NET POSITION

The government-wide Statement of Net Position reports \$4,966,178,100 of restricted net position, of which \$1,189,295,981 is restricted by enabling legislation.



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

## **NOTE 5 – Major Purpose Presentation**

Fund Balances Classifications and Special Revenue by Purpose – The Governmental Accounting Standards Board, in Statement No. 54, requires presentation of governmental fund balances and special revenue fund revenues by specific purpose. In the basic financial statements, the fund balance classifications are presented in the aggregate. The tables presented below further display the fund balances by major purpose.

### **Federal Special Revenue Fund by Source**

The Federal Special Revenue fund accounts for all the financial resources from the federal government.

|                                | <u>Total</u>            |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Intergovernmental              | \$ 1,366,175,908        |
| Sales and Services             | 227,656                 |
| Royalties and Rents            | 5,771                   |
| Interest and Investment Income | 5,966                   |
| Miscellaneous                  | 3,733,942               |
| Transfers In                   | 61,718                  |
| Total Federal Special Revenue  | <u>\$ 1,370,210,961</u> |

### **State Special Revenue Fund by Source**

The State Special Revenue fund is used for activities from state sources, which are restricted legally or committed for the particular costs of an agency or program.

|                                       | <u>Total</u>            |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Individual and Corporate Income Taxes | \$ 19,825,525           |
| Sales and Use Taxes                   | 352,037,734             |
| Oil, Gas, and Coal Taxes              | 1,768,786,012           |
| Business and Other Taxes              | 32,570,331              |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees            | 187,821,087             |
| Intergovernmental                     | 60,948,533              |
| Sales and Services                    | 48,894,472              |
| Royalties and Rents                   | 447,907,264             |
| Fines and Forfeits                    | 16,852,568              |
| Interest and Investment Income        | 386,073,549             |
| Tobacco Settlement                    | 33,896,173              |
| Commodity Assessments                 | 24,788,270              |
| Miscellaneous                         | 32,024,627              |
| Transfers In                          | 59,726,253              |
| Total State Special Revenue           | <u>\$ 3,472,152,398</u> |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Governmental Fund Balance By Purpose

|   | Special Revenue         |                     |                         | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total                    |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | General                 | Federal             | State                   |                                   |                          |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                   |                         |                     |                         |                                   |                          |
| <b>Nonspendable</b>                     |                         |                     |                         |                                   |                          |
| Inventory                               | \$ 2,828,687            | \$ 8,965,454        | \$ 7,999,315            | \$ -                              | \$ 19,793,456            |
| Long – Term Receivables                 | 25,032                  | -                   | -                       | -                                 | 25,032                   |
| Prepaid Expenditures                    | 2,419,083               | 1,816,884           | 3,352,489               | -                                 | 7,588,456                |
| Legal Requirements                      | 2,442,408,819           | -                   | -                       | -                                 | 2,442,408,819            |
| Permanent Trust Fund                    | -                       | -                   | -                       | 66,116,742                        | 66,116,742               |
| <b>Total Nonspendable</b>               | <b>2,447,681,621</b>    | <b>10,782,338</b>   | <b>11,351,804</b>       | <b>66,116,742</b>                 | <b>2,535,932,505</b>     |
| <b>Restricted for:</b>                  |                         |                     |                         |                                   |                          |
| State Education Aid                     | -                       | -                   | 487,932,679             | -                                 | 487,932,679              |
| Distribution to                         |                         |                     |                         |                                   |                          |
| Common Schools                          | -                       | -                   | 3,318,620,254           | -                                 | 3,318,620,254            |
| Health & Human Services                 | -                       | -                   | 9,260,987               | -                                 | 9,260,987                |
| Judicial & Legal                        | -                       | -                   | 188,346                 | -                                 | 188,346                  |
| Public Safety & Corrections             | -                       | -                   | 5,853,880               | -                                 | 5,853,880                |
| Agriculture & Commerce                  | -                       | -                   | 33,645,555              | -                                 | 33,645,555               |
| Highway Projects                        | -                       | -                   | 272,799,019             | -                                 | 272,799,019              |
| Transportation                          | -                       | -                   | 26,286,865              | -                                 | 26,286,865               |
| Debt Services                           | -                       | -                   | -                       | 23,468,520                        | 23,468,520               |
| Other                                   | -                       | -                   | 728,203,919             | 2,058,000                         | 730,261,919              |
| <b>Total Restricted</b>                 | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>            | <b>4,882,791,504</b>    | <b>25,526,520</b>                 | <b>4,908,318,024</b>     |
| <b>Committed to:</b>                    |                         |                     |                         |                                   |                          |
| Tobacco Prevention                      | -                       | -                   | 52,277,371              | -                                 | 52,277,371               |
| Judicial & Legal                        | -                       | -                   | 12,118,291              | -                                 | 12,118,291               |
| Public Safety & Corrections             | 89,635,435              | -                   | 625,104                 | -                                 | 90,260,539               |
| Agriculture & Commerce                  | 24,844,248              | -                   | 24,840,195              | -                                 | 49,684,443               |
| State Rail and Special<br>Roads         | -                       | -                   | 2,564,486               | -                                 | 2,564,486                |
| Property Tax Relief                     | 657,000,000             | -                   | -                       | -                                 | 657,000,000              |
| Stabilization                           | 586,199,881             | -                   | -                       | -                                 | 586,199,881              |
| Strategic Investments &<br>Improvements | -                       | -                   | 1,276,047,586           | -                                 | 1,276,047,586            |
| Other                                   | 7,740,602               | -                   | 269,984,051             | 276,264                           | 278,000,917              |
| <b>Total Committed</b>                  | <b>1,365,420,166</b>    | <b>-</b>            | <b>1,638,457,084</b>    | <b>276,264</b>                    | <b>3,004,153,514</b>     |
| <b>Assigned to:</b>                     |                         |                     |                         |                                   |                          |
| Education Programs                      | -                       | -                   | 1,538,855               | -                                 | 1,538,855                |
| Human Services                          |                         |                     |                         |                                   |                          |
| Operations                              | -                       | -                   | 46,446,604              | -                                 | 46,446,604               |
| Judicial & Legal                        | -                       | -                   | 14,845,088              | -                                 | 14,845,088               |
| Public Safety & Corrections             | -                       | -                   | 7,016,522               | -                                 | 7,016,522                |
| Strategic Investments &<br>Improvements | -                       | -                   | 141,197,060             | -                                 | 141,197,060              |
| Agriculture & Commerce                  | -                       | -                   | 1,364,226               | -                                 | 1,364,226                |
| Other                                   | -                       | -                   | 11,994,738              | -                                 | 11,994,738               |
| <b>Total Assigned</b>                   | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>            | <b>224,403,093</b>      | <b>-</b>                          | <b>224,403,093</b>       |
| Unassigned                              | 1,421,552,566           | (5,175,973)         | -                       | -                                 | 1,416,376,593            |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>              | <b>\$ 5,234,654,353</b> | <b>\$ 5,606,365</b> | <b>\$ 6,757,003,485</b> | <b>\$ 91,919,526</b>              | <b>\$ 12,089,183,729</b> |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## NOTE 6 – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

### A. DESCRIPTION OF PLANS

The State of North Dakota administers four major retirement systems: North Dakota Public Employees' Retirement System, North Dakota Highway Patrolmen's Retirement System, Retirement Plan for the Employees of Job Service North Dakota and the Teachers' Fund for Retirement. The State also administers the North Dakota Defined Contribution Retirement Plan, which was established January 1, 2000. These retirement systems have implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Boards Statements No. 25, Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans, and Statement No. 27, Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers. Certain state employees may also participate in a privately administered retirement system: Teachers' Insurance Annuity Association. The following is a brief description of each plan. More detailed information can be found in the plan agreements and the related legislation.

#### NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (PERS)

The North Dakota Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan covering substantially all employees of the State of North Dakota, its agencies, and various participating political subdivisions (Main System). It also covers Supreme and district court judges, the National Guard Security Officers and Firefighters, and as of August 1, 2003, peace officers and correctional officers employed by political subdivisions. It is not subject to the provisions of the Employee Retirement Security Act of 1974. PERS issues a publicly available financial report that may be obtained by writing to North Dakota Public Employees Retirement System, 400 East Broadway, Suite 505, Bismarck, North Dakota 58501.

At June 30, 2014, the number of participating local political subdivisions in PERS was:

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Cities and Park Districts                        | 86         |
| Counties   | 49         |
| School Districts                                 | 119        |
| Other  | <u>73</u>  |
| Total Participating Local Political Subdivisions | <u>327</u> |

Death and disability benefits are set by statute. If an active employee dies with less than three years of service for the Main System and National Guard/Law Enforcement, or less than five years of service for Supreme and district court judges, a death benefit equal to the value of the employee's accumulated contributions, plus interest, is paid to the employee's beneficiary. If the employee has earned more than three

years of service for the Main System and National Guard/Law Enforcement, the surviving spouse will be entitled to a single payment refund, life-time monthly payments in an amount equal to 50% of the employee's accrued normal retirement benefit, or monthly payments in an amount equal to the employees' accrued 100% joint and survivor retirement benefit if the member had reached normal retirement age prior to date of death. If the surviving spouse dies before the employee's accumulated pension benefits are paid, the balance will be payable to the surviving spouse's designated beneficiary.

For judges only, the death benefit is changed to the greater of (i) lump sum payment of accumulated contributions, and (ii) 100% of the member's accrued benefit (not reduced on account of age), payable for the spouse's lifetime.

Eligible employees who become totally disabled after a minimum of 180 days of service receive monthly disability benefits that are equal to 25% of their final average salary with a minimum benefit of \$100. To qualify under this section, the employee has to become disabled during the period of eligible employment and apply for benefits within one year of termination. The definition for "disabled" is set by the Board in the North Dakota Administrative Code.

For Judges only, the disability benefit formula is changed to 70% of final average salary minus social security and workers compensation benefits.

Pension benefits are set by statute. The System has no provisions or policies with respect to automatic and ad hoc post-retirement benefit increases. Employees are entitled to unreduced monthly pension benefits beginning when the sum of age and years of credited service equals or exceeds 85 or at normal retirement age (65), equal to 2.00% of their average monthly salary, using the highest 36 months out of the last 180 months of service, for each year of service. The plan permits early retirement at ages 55-64, with three or more years of service for the Main System and five or more years of service for the Supreme and district court judges. The monthly pension benefit for Supreme and district court judges at normal retirement age (65) or the rule of 85 is equal to a percentage of average monthly salary using the highest 36 consecutive months out of the last 180 months of service. The percentage is equal to 3.5% of final average monthly salary multiplied by the first 10 years of service, plus 2.80% of final average monthly salary times the second 10 years of service, plus 1.25% of final average monthly salary times years of service in excess of 20 years. The judicial retirement formula is only applied to eligible judicial service. Non-judicial service benefits are calculated using the 2.00% multiplier. The monthly pension benefit for National Guard at normal retirement age (55), and Law Enforcement, normal retirement age (55) or the rule of 85, is equal to 2.00 percent of their average monthly salary, using the highest 36 months out of the last 180



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

months of service, for each year of service. The plan permits early retirement at ages 50-55 with three or more years of service.

Employees may elect to receive the pension benefits in the form of a single life, joint and survivor, term-certain annuity, or partial lump sum with ongoing annuity. Employees may elect to receive the value of their accumulated contributions, plus interest, as a lump sum distribution upon retirement or termination, or they may elect to receive their benefits in the form of an annuity. For each member electing an annuity, total payment will not be less than the employee's accumulated contributions plus interest.

The System is funded by employee contributions (set by statute). During the 1983-1985 biennium, the State implemented the employer pickup provision of the IRS code, whereby a portion or all of the required employee contributions are made by the employer. The State is paying 4% of the full employee contribution. Some of the political subdivisions are paying all or part of the employee contributions. Member contribution rates are established as a percent of covered compensation as follows:

|  | Effective<br>1/1/2013 | Effective<br>1/1/2014 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| PERS                                     | 6.00%                 | 7.00%                 |
| Judges Retirement System                 | 7.00%                 | 8.00%                 |
| National Guard Retirement System         | 4.00%                 | 4.50%                 |
| Law Enforcement with previous service    |                       |                       |
| State                                    | 6.00%                 | 6.00%                 |
| Political subdivisions                   | 5.00%                 | 5.50%                 |
| Law Enforcement without previous service | 5.00%                 | 5.50%                 |

Employer contributions are established as a percent of covered compensation as follows:

|  | Effective<br>1/1/2013 | Effective<br>1/1/2014 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| PERS                                     | 6.12%                 | 7.12%                 |
| Judges Retirement System                 | 16.52%                | 17.52%                |
| National Guard Retirement System         | 6.50%                 | 7.00%                 |
| Law Enforcement with previous service    |                       |                       |
| State                                    | 10.31%                | 10.31%                |
| Political subdivisions                   | 9.31%                 | 9.81%                 |
| Law Enforcement without previous service | 7.43%                 | 7.93%                 |

The required contributions are determined using an entry age normal actuarial funding method.

Except for Supreme and district court judges, the employees' account balance includes the vested employer contributions equal to the employee's contributions to an eligible deferred compensation plan.

The minimum member contribution is \$25, and the maximum may not exceed certain parameters based upon years of service.

The North Dakota Retirement Board was created by the State Legislature and is the governing authority of PERS. Benefit and contribution provisions are administered in accordance with chapter 54-52 of the North Dakota Century Code.

Responsibility for administration of the defined benefit pension plans is assigned to a Board comprised of seven members. The Board consists of a Chairman, who is appointed by the Governor; one member appointed by the Attorney General; one member appointed by the State Health Officer; three members elected by the active membership of the NDPERS system; and one member elected by the retired public employees.

### NORTH DAKOTA HIGHWAY PATROLMEN'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM (NDHPRS)

The North Dakota Highway Patrolmen's Retirement System is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covering substantially all sworn officers of the Highway Patrol of the State of North Dakota. It is not subject to the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. NDHPRS issues a publicly available financial report that may be obtained by writing to North Dakota Public Employees Retirement System, 400 East Broadway, Suite 505, Bismarck, North Dakota 58501.

Death and disability benefits are set by statute. If an active employee dies with less than 10 years of credited service, a death benefit equal to the value of the employee's accumulated contributions, plus interest, is paid to the employee's beneficiary. If the employee has earned more than 10 years of credited service, the surviving spouse, if any, will be entitled to a single payment refund, life-time monthly payments in an amount equal to 50 percent of the employee's accrued normal retirement benefit. If the surviving spouse dies before the employee's accumulated pension benefits are paid, the balance will be payable to any designated beneficiary.

Eligible employees who become totally disabled after a minimum of 180 days service receive monthly disability benefits that are up to 70 percent of their final average salary, reduced by workers compensation with a minimum benefit of \$100. To qualify under this section, the employee must meet the criteria established by the Retirement Board for being considered totally disabled and apply for benefits within one year of termination.

Pension benefits are set by statute. The System has no provisions or policies with respect to automatic and ad hoc post-retirement benefit increases. Employees are entitled to unreduced pension benefits after a minimum of 10 years of service upon attainment of age 55 or when the sum of age and years of credited service equals or exceeds 80. The annual pension benefit is



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

equal to a percentage of average monthly salary using the highest 36 months out of the last 180 months of service. The percentage is equal to the sum of the first 25 years of service multiplied by 3.60% and 1.75% multiplied by years of service in excess of 25, if any. The plan permits early retirement at ages 50-54, with ten or more years of service.

Members may elect to receive the pension benefits in the form of a single life, joint and survivor, term-certain annuity, or partial lump sum with ongoing annuity. Members may elect to receive the value of their accumulated contributions, plus interest, as a lump sum distribution upon retirement or termination, or they may elect to receive their benefits in the form of an annuity. For each member electing an annuity, total payment will not be less than the members' accumulated contributions plus interest.

The System is funded by member and employer contributions, which are set by statute as a percent of covered compensation. The State is paying 4% of the member contribution. Contribution rates are as follows:

|                        | Effective<br>1/1/2013 | Effective<br>1/1/2014 |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Member contributions   | 12.3%                 | 13.3%                 |
| Employer contributions | 18.7%                 | 19.7%                 |

The required contributions are determined using an entry age normal cost method. The North Dakota Retirement Board was created by the State Legislature and is the governing authority of NDHPRS. Benefit and contribution provisions are administered in accordance with chapter 39-03 of the North Dakota Century Code.

## REFUNDS OF MEMBER CONTRIBUTIONS

Upon termination, if an employee is not vested (is not 65 or does not have three years of service for the Main System and National Guard/Law Enforcement, or five years of service for the Supreme and district court judges, credited for PERS, or is not 60 or does not have ten years of service credited for NDHPRS), they will receive the accumulated employee contributions plus interest. If an employee has vested, they have the option of applying for a refund or can remain as a terminated vested participant. If an employee of the PERS terminated and withdrew their accumulated employee contribution and is subsequently re-employed, they have the option of repurchasing their prior service.

## RETIREMENT PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA (JSND)

The retirement plan for employees of Job Service North Dakota is a single-employer defined benefit public employee retirement plan administered by PERS. The plan is established under NDCC 52-11-01 with benefit provisions established through the plan document, as amended by the Board. This plan document, as amended, is authorized by the Plan Administrator, who is the Executive Director of the agency. JSND issues a

publicly available financial report that may be obtained by writing to Job Service North Dakota, PO Box 5507, Bismarck, North Dakota 58506-5507.

On August 1, 2003, the administrative authority and the net position of the Retirement Plan for Employees of Job Service North Dakota were transferred from the agency to the Public Employees Retirement System Board. This action was based on the passage of House Bill 1064 by the Fifty-eighth Legislative Assembly of North Dakota. The Retirement Plan for Employees of Job Service has an Actuarial Valuation Report produced annually. Requests to obtain or review this report should be addressed to the Executive Director, NDPERS, 400 East Broadway, Suite 505, Bismarck, North Dakota 58501.

Participation in the plan is limited to employees participating in the plan as of September 30, 1980. Employees were vested in the program after the completion of five years of credited service.

The plan provides retirement, disability and death benefits. If document the death of a participant occurs prior to their annuity starting date, the surviving spouse who has been married at least two years prior to the participant's death or, if married less than two years is a parent of a child of this marriage, then the spouse shall receive monthly benefits. The amount is the greater of the benefit had the participant retired on the day before they died and elected the Contingent Annuitant Option with 55% of their retirement benefit continued to their spouse or 55% of the smaller of 40% of the deceased participant's average monthly earnings or the deceased participant's normal retirement benefit obtained by increasing their credited service by the period of time between their date of death, and the date they would have attained age 60. Upon remarriage of the surviving spouse before age 60, the death benefit will cease.

If a participant becomes totally disabled, they will be eligible for a monthly disability benefit which shall be equal to the greater of 40% of the participant's average annual earnings or the accrued benefit determined as of their date of disability.

Benefits are established through the plan document, as amended. The System provides a post-retirement cost-of living adjustment each year based on the Consumer Price Index. Employees are entitled to annual pension benefits beginning at normal retirement age (65). Employees may elect optional retirement eligibility at age 62 with 5 years of credited service, at age 60 with 20 years of credited service, or at age 55 with 30 years of credited service. Pension benefits are calculated based on the final average earnings (basic monthly earnings averaged over the highest three consecutive years of basic earnings) of the employee multiplied by the sum of:

- 1.5% times years of credited service up to 5 plus;
- 1.75% times years of credited service between 6 and 10 plus;



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

- 2.0% times years of credited service in excess of 10.

The System is funded by employee contributions of 7% of retirement wages (of which 4% is paid by the employer in lieu of salary increases). The required employer contributions are determined using the aggregate cost method. Benefit and contribution provisions of the JSND are administered in accordance with chapter 52-11 of the North Dakota Century Code. Effective July 1, 1999, the "scheduled contribution" will be zero as long as the Plan's actuarial value of assets exceeds the actuarial present value of projected benefits. The "scheduled contribution" and amortization will be determined when the plan is not in surplus and will be based on a funding policy adopted by the employer.

## TEACHERS' FUND FOR RETIREMENT (TFFR)

The North Dakota Teachers' Fund for Retirement is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan covering all North Dakota public teachers and certain other teachers who meet various membership requirements. TFFR provides for pension, death and disability benefits. The cost to administer the TFFR plan is financed by investment income and contributions.

Responsibility for administration of the TFFR benefits program is assigned to a seven-member Board of Trustees (Board). The Board consists of the State Treasurer, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, and five members appointed by the Governor. The appointed members serve five-year terms which end on June 30 of alternate years. The appointed Board members must include two active teachers, one active school administrator, and two retired members. The Board submits any necessary or desirable changes in statutes relating to the administration of the fund, including benefit terms, to the Legislative Assembly for consideration. The Legislative Assembly has final authority for changes to benefit terms and contributions rates.

Teachers' Fund for Retirement issues a publicly available financial report that may be obtained by writing to the Retirement and Investment Office, 1930 Burnt Boat Drive, Bismarck, North Dakota 58503.

At June 30, 2014, the number of participating employer units in TFFR was:

| <u>Type</u>                | <u>Number</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Public School Districts    | 178           |
| County Superintendents     | 7             |
| Special Education Units    | 19            |
| Vocational Education Units | 5             |
| Other                      | 10            |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>219</b>    |

For purposes of determining pension benefits, members are classified within one of three categories. Tier 1 grandfathered and Tier 1 non-grandfathered members are those with service credit on file as of July 1, 2008. Tier 2 members are those newly employed and returning refunded members on or after July 1, 2008.

**Tier 1 Grandfathered** - A Tier 1 grandfathered member is entitled to receive unreduced benefits when three or more years of credited service as a teacher in North Dakota have accumulated, the member is no longer employed as a teacher and has reached age 65, or the sum of age and years of service equals or exceeds 85. TFFR permits early retirement from ages 55 to 64, with benefits actuarially reduced by 6% per year for every year the member's retirement age is less than 65 years or the date as of which age plus service equal 85. In either case, benefits may not exceed the maximum benefits specified in Section 415 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Pension benefits paid by TFFR are determined by NDCC Section 15-39.1-10. Monthly benefits under TFFR are equal to the three highest annual salaries earned divided by 36 months and multiplied by 2.00% times the number of service credits earned. Retirees may elect payment of benefits in the form of a single life annuity, 100% or 50% joint and survivor annuity, ten or twenty-year term certain annuity, partial lump-sum option or level income with Social Security benefits. Members may also qualify for benefits calculated under other formulas.

**Tier 1 Non-grandfathered** - A Tier 1 non-grandfathered member is entitled to receive unreduced benefits when three or more years of credited service as a teacher in North Dakota have accumulated, the member is no longer employed as a teacher, and the member has reached the age 65, or has reached age 60 and the sum of age and years of service credit equals or exceeds 90. TFFR permits early retirement from ages 55-64, with benefits actuarially reduced by 8% per year from the earlier of age 60/Rule of 90 or age 65. In either case, benefits may not exceed the maximum benefits specified in Section 415 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Pension benefits paid by TFFR are determined by NDCC Section 15-39.1-10. Monthly benefits under TFFR are equal to the three highest salaries earned divided by 36 months and multiplied by 2.00% times the number of service credits earned. Retirees may elect payment of benefits in the form of a single life annuity, 100% or 50% joint and survivor annuity, ten or twenty-year term certain annuity, partial lump-sum option or level income with Social Security benefits. Members may also qualify for benefits calculated under other formulas.

**Tier 2** - A Tier 2 member is entitled to receive unreduced benefits when five or more years of credited service as a teacher in North Dakota have accumulated, the member is no longer employed as a teacher and has reached age 65, or has reached age 60 and the sum of



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

age and years of service credit equals or exceeds 90. TFFR permits early retirement from ages 55 to 64, with benefits actuarially reduced by 8% per year from the earlier of age 60/Rule of 90 or age 65. In either case, benefits may not exceed the maximum benefits specified in Section 415 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Pension benefits paid by TFFR are determined by NDCC Section 15-39.1-10. Monthly benefits under TFFR are equal to the five highest annual salaries earned divided by 60 months and multiplied by 2.00% times the number of service credits earned. Retirees may elect payment of benefits in the form of a single life annuity, 100% or 50% joint and survivor annuity, ten or twenty-year term certain annuity, partial lump-sum option or level income with Social Security benefits. Members may also qualify for benefits calculated under other formulas.

Death benefits may be paid to a member's designated beneficiary. If a member's death occurs before retirement, the benefit options available are determined by the member's vesting status prior to death. If a member's death occurs after retirement, the death benefit received by the beneficiary (if any) is based on the retirement plan the member selected at retirement.

An active member is eligible to receive disability benefits when: (a) a total disability lasting twelve months or more does not allow the continuation of teaching, (b) the member has accumulated one year of credited service in North Dakota, and (c) the Board of Trustees of TFFR has determined eligibility based upon medical evidence.

The amount of the disability benefit is computed by the retirement formula in NDCC 15-39.1-10 without consideration of age and uses the member's actual years of credited service. There is no actuarial reduction for reason of disability retirement.

Member and employer contributions paid to TFFR are set by NDCC 15-39.1-09. Every eligible teacher in the state of North Dakota is required to be a member of TFFR and is assessed at a rate of 9.75% of salary as defined by NDCC 15-39.1-04. Every governmental body employing a teacher must also pay into TFFR a sum equal to 10.75% of the teacher's salary. Member contributions will increase to 11.75% on July 1, 2014. Employer contributions will increase to 12.75% on July 1, 2014. Member and employer contributions will be reduced to 7.75% each when the fund reaches 100% funded ratio on an actuarial basis.

A vested member who terminates covered employment may elect a refund of contributions paid plus 6% or defer payment until eligible for pension benefits. A nonvested member who terminates covered employment must claim a refund of contributions paid before 70½%.

Refunded members forfeit all service credits under TFFR. These service credits may be repurchased upon return to covered employment under certain circumstances, as defined by the NDCC.

The following table summarizes membership information by plan at the actuarial valuation date:

|                                 | PERS         | NDHPRS       | JSND         | TFFR         |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Retirees and Beneficiaries      |              |              |              |              |
| Currently Receiving Benefits:   | 9,355        | 117          | 213          | 7,747        |
| Special Prior Service Retirees: | 7            | -            | -            | -            |
| Terminated Employees:           |              |              |              |              |
| Vested                          | 4,372        | 11           | 1            | 1,509        |
| Nonvested                       | 4,050        | 8            | -            | 661          |
| Total Terminated Employees      | 8,422        | 19           | 1            | 9,917        |
| Active Employees:               |              |              |              |              |
| Vested                          | 15,701       | 75           | 13           | 7,406        |
| Nonvested                       | 6,561        | 81           | -            | 2,899        |
| Total Active Employees          | 22,262       | 156          | 13           | 10,305       |
| Date of Annual Valuation        | July 1, 2015 | July 1, 2015 | July 1, 2015 | July 1, 2014 |

The above table includes retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits and terminated employees entitled to benefits, but not yet receiving them.



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

Realized gains and losses on sales of investments are components of net change in fair value of investments and are computed as described in note 1. For the year ended June 30, 2014, the following are the net realized gains (losses):

|                                 |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| PERS                            | \$140,363,845 |
| NDHPRS                          | 4,096,107     |
| JSND                            | 4,758,174     |
| TFFR                            | 129,815,358   |
| Retiree Health Insurance Credit | 1,495,120     |
| Defined Contribution            | (478,557)     |
| Deferred Compensation           | 880,073       |

### **B. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND PLAN ASSET MATTERS**

#### BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The public employee retirement systems described above are considered part of the State of North Dakota's reporting entity and are included in the State's financial statements as pension trust funds. The financial statements of these systems are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Employee contributions are recognized as revenues in the period in which they are due. Employer contributions are recognized when due and the employer has made a formal commitment to provide the contribution. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plans.

#### METHOD USED TO DETERMINE EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

Employer contributions for the PERS and NDHPRS were determined by an actuarial formula identified as entry age normal cost method. This method produces an employer contribution rate consisting of (1) an amount for normal cost, (2) an amount for amortization of the unfunded accrued liability over an open period of 20 years, and (3) the amount necessary to provide for operating expenses. Contribution rates for the Defined Contribution Plan are set by state statute and are a percentage of salaries and wages.

In 2011, the Legislative Assembly passed an increase in the employee and employer contribution rates for the PERS, Judges, Law Enforcement, Highway Patrol and Defined Contribution plans. Effective January 2013, the employee contribution rate will be increased by 1% and the employer contribution rate will be increased by 1%. Effective January 2014, both the employee and employer contribution rates will be increased by an additional 1%.

Contribution rates for JSND are established in the plan document, as amended, actuarially determined using the frozen initial liability actuarial cost method which is the same as the aggregate cost method.

The contribution rate is not actuarially determined for TFFR; it is set by statutory law under the North Dakota

Century Code 15-39.1-09. It is required that every eligible teacher be a member of the Fund and assessed at a rate of 9.75 percent of gross salary and that every governmental body employing a teacher pay into the plan a sum equal to 10.75 percent of the teacher's salary. On July 1, 2014, member contributions will increase to 11.75 percent and employer contributions will increase to 12.75 percent. Member and employer contributions will be reduced to 7.75 percent each when the fund reaches 100% funded ratio on an actuarial basis.

#### METHOD USED TO VALUE INVESTMENTS

Investments are recorded at fair value determined by reference to published market data for publicly traded securities and through the use of independent valuation services and appraisals for other investments. The net increase in fair value of investments consists of the realized gains or losses and the unrealized increase or decrease in fair value of investments during the year. Realized gains and losses on sales of investments are computed based on the difference between the sales price and the original cost of the investment. Unrealized increases or decreases are computed based on changes in the fair value of investments between years. Security transactions are accounted for on a trade date basis. Interest income is recognized when earned. Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date.

Investments of PERS and NDHPRS are commingled and invested. Earnings on the investments and expenses relating to administering the plans are allocated to each plan based upon their percentage of ownership or number of participants.

#### INVESTMENT POLICY

The System's Board is responsible for establishing the investment policy for the fund assets, which includes setting investment goals and specifying the percentage of assets to be invested in various types of investments. The investment goals are viewed over the long term. The Board recognizes the plans' performance objectives, benefit projections, and capital market expectations when determining the asset allocation. The SIB is responsible for managing the System's investments in accordance with the investment policy. The following was the System's asset allocation policy as of June 30, 2014:

#### PERS and NDHPRS

|                            | <u>Target Allocation</u> |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Domestic equities          | 31.0%                    |
| International equities     | 21.0%                    |
| Private equity             | 5.0%                     |
| Domestic fixed income      | 17.0%                    |
| International fixed income | 5.0%                     |
| Global real assets         | 20.0%                    |
| Cash equivalents           | 1.0%                     |
| Total                      | <u>100.00%</u>           |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## JSND

|                            | Target<br>Allocation |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Domestic equities          | 31.0%                |
| International equities     | 9.0%                 |
| Domestic fixed income      | 55.0%                |
| International fixed income | 5.0%                 |
| Total                      | 100.00%              |

The TFFR Board is responsible for establishing investment policy for the fund assets under NDCC 15-39.1-05.2. Benefit payments are projected to occur over a long period of time. This allows TFFR to adopt a long-term investment horizon and asset allocation policy for the management of fund assets. Asset allocation policy is critical because it defines the basic risk and return characteristics of the investment portfolio. Asset allocation targets are established using an asset-liability

analysis designed to assist the Board in determining an acceptable volatility target for the fund and an optimal asset allocation policy mix. This asset-liability analysis considers both sides of the plan balance sheet, utilizing both quantitative and qualitative inputs, in order to estimate the potential impact of various asset class mixes on key measures of total plan risk, including the resulting established impact of funded status and contribution rates.

## TFFR

|                     | Target<br>Allocation |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| Global equity*      | 57.0%                |
| Global fixed income | 22.0%                |
| Global real assets  | 20.0%                |
| Cash equivalents    | 1.0%                 |
| Total               | 100.00%              |

\*Private equity is included in the Global Equity asset class.

## C. FUNDING STATUS AND PROGRESS

### NET PENSION LIABILITY OF THE PLANS

The components of the net pension liability of the Plans at June 30, 2014 were as follows:

|                               | PERS                  | NDHPRS              | JSND                   | TFFR                    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Total pension liability       | \$ 2,918,552,143      | \$ 75,432,901       | \$ 65,046,433          | \$ 3,138,799,773        |
| Plan fiduciary net position   | (2,281,582,863)       | (65,666,865)        | (97,696,628)           | (2,090,977,056)         |
| Net pension liability (asset) | <u>\$ 636,969,280</u> | <u>\$ 9,766,036</u> | <u>\$ (32,650,195)</u> | <u>\$ 1,047,822,717</u> |

Plan fiduciary net position  
as a percentage of the total  
pension liability

78.18%

87.05%

150.20%

66.66%

### INVESTMENT RATE OF RETURN

The annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was as follows for June 30, 2014:

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| PERS   | 16.29% |
| NDHPRS | 16.20% |
| JSND   | 13.46% |
| TFFR   | 16.35% |

The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested

### MORALITY REATES WERE BASED ON THE FOLLOWING:

PERS AND NDHPRS - For active members, inactive members and healthy retirees, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Health Mortality Table.

JSND - For active members, inactive members and healthy retirees, mortality rates were based on the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table.

PERS, NDHPRS AND JSND - For disabled retirees, mortality rates were based on 1983 Railroad Retirement Board Disabled Mortality Table. No provision was made for future mortality improvement after the measurement date. These assumptions are prescribed by the Board.

TFFR - For active members, mortality rates were based on the post-retirement mortality rates multiplied by 60% for males and 40% for females. For inactive members and healthy retirees, mortality rates were based on 80% of GRS Table 378 and 75% of GRS Table 379. For disabled retirees, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Disabled-Life tables for Males and Females multiplied by 80% and 95%, respectively. The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2014 valuations were based on the results of an actuarial experience study dated January 21, 2010, for the period July 1, 2004 - June 30, 2009. An actuarial experience study is generally conducted every five years.

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## INVESTMENT RATE OF RETURN

The long-term expected rate of return on investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates to return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and projected arithmetic real rates of return, after deducting inflation, but before investment expenses, used in the derivation of the long-term expected investment rate of returns assumptions for each major asset class are summarized in the following tables:

### PERS and NDHPRS

|                            | Long-Term<br>Expected Real<br>Rate of Return |
|----------------------------|--|
| Domestic equity            | 6.90%  |
| International equity       | 7.55%  |
| Private equity             | 11.30%                                       |
| Domestic fixed income      | 1.55%  |
| International fixed income | 0.90%  |
| Global real assets         | 5.38%  |
| Cash equivalents           | 0.00%  |

### JSND

|                            | Long-Term<br>Expected Real<br>Rate of Return |
|----------------------------|--|
| Domestic equities          | 6.90%  |
| International equities     | 7.00%  |
| Domestic fixed income      | 1.17%  |
| International fixed income | 0.90%  |

## TFFR

|                     | Long-Term<br>Expected Real<br>Rate of Return |
|---------------------|--|
| Global equity*      | 7.50%  |
| Global fixed income | 1.40%  |
| Global real assets  | 5.40%  |
| Cash equivalents    | 0.00%  |

## DISCOUNT RATE

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member and employer contributions will be made at rates equal to those based on the July 1, 2014 Actuarial Valuation Reports. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the services costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions (For JSND, it is assumed no future contribution will be made.), the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members as of July 1, 2014. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2014.

## SENSITIVITY OF NET PENSION LIABILITY

The following presents the net pension liability of the Plans as of June 30, 2014, calculated using the discount rate of 8.00%, as well as what the Plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (7.00%) or 1-percentage-point higher (9.00%) than the current rate:

| Net Pension Liability (Asset)<br>As of June 30, 2014 | 1% Decrease<br>(7.00%) | Current Discount Rate<br>(8.00%) | 1% Increase<br>(9.00%) |
|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| PERS   | \$989,279,303          | \$636,969,280                    | \$342,385,541          |
| NDHPRS   | 19,044,405             | 9,766,036                        | 2,096,826              |
| JSND   | (26,305,241)           | (32,650,195)                     | (38,110,962)           |
| TFFR   | 1,414,755,083          | 1,047,822,717                    | 739,221,908            |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

## ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS

### **PERS & HPRS: Schedule of Employer Contributions**

*Valuation date:* Actuarial determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30, one year prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

#### *Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions rates:*

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Actuarial cost method         | Entry Age Actuarial Cost Method. Under this method, the Normal Cost is determined as if the current benefit accrual rate had always been in effect.   |
| Amortization Method           | Level percent of payroll.   |
| Remaining amortization period | 20 years open, assuming 4.50% (4.00% for Judges) of payroll growth per annum.   |
| Asset Valuation Method        | Adjusted market value that immediately recognizes interest and dividends. The procedure recognizes 20% of each year's total appreciation (depreciation) beginning with the year of occurrence. After five years, the appreciation (depreciation) is fully recognized. |

### **JSND: Schedule of Employer Contributions**

#### *Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions rates:*

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Actuarial cost method | Frozen Initial Liability Cost Method. The "annual contribution" under this method is the normal cost plus the payment required to amortize the unfunded initial actuarial accrued liability over a selected period of years. The normal cost is determined by calculating the total value of all future benefits, subtracting the outstanding balance (if any) of the unfunded initial actuarial accrued liability, subtracting the actuarial value of assets, and determining payments (not less than zero) that are a level percent of pay over the future working lifetime of all participants. In the absence of an unfunded initial actuarial accrued liability, the Frozen Initial Liability Actuarial Cost Method is the same as the Aggregate Cost Method. |
|-----------------------|--|

The plan has assets in excess of the present value of future benefits. Therefore, no contribution is being made.

### **PERS – HPRS – JSND: Schedule of Changes to the Net Pension Liability**

#### *Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions rates:*

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Actuarial cost method      | Entry Age Actuarial Cost Method. Under this method, each employee's service cost is determined based on the same benefit terms reflected in that employee's actuarial present value of projected benefit payments.   |
| Asset valuation method     | The plan's assets (Fiduciary Net Position) are reported without actuarial smoothing.   |
| Inflation rate             | 3.50%  |
| Projected Salary increases | For PERS - Ranges from 8.25 from new members to 4.86% for members with 5 or more years of service (5.0% for judges). For HPRS - 3.85% per annum for first five years, then 4.50% per annum. For JSND – 5.00% per annum   |
| Investment rate of return  | 8.00%. The net investment return assumption is a long-term estimate derived from historical data, current and recent market expectations, and professional judgment. As part of the analysis, a building block approach was used that reflects inflation expectations, and anticipated risk premiums for each of the portfolio's asset classes, as well as the Plan's target asset allocation. |
| Cost of living adjustments | 5.0% per annum for JSND, none for PERS and HPRS  |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

**Mortality** PERS and HPRS - RP-2000 Combined Health Mortality Table with sex-distinct rates, set back three years. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with sex-distinct rates, set back one year for males (not set back for females).

JSND – Healthy: 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table.  
Disabled: 1983 Railroad Retirement Board Disabled Life Mortality Table. These tables reasonably reflect the mortality experience of the Plan as of the measurement date. No provision was made for future mortality improvement after the measurement date. These assumptions are prescribed by the Board.

## TFFR

*Valuation date:* Actuarial determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30, one year prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

*Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions rates:*

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Actuarial cost method         | Entry Age Actuarial Cost Method. Under this method, the Normal Cost is determined as if the current benefit accrual rate had always been in effect. |
| Amortization method           | Level percent of payroll, closed  |
| Remaining amortization period | 29 years  |
| Asset valuation method        | 5-year smoothed   |
| Inflation                     | 3.00%   |
| Salary increases              | 4.50% - 14.75%, including inflation   |
| Investment rate of return     | 8.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation  |
| Retirement age                | Expected retirement ages of plan members were last adjusted in 2010 to more closely reflect actual experience.                                      |
| Cost of living adjustments    | None  |
| Mortality                     | Assumed life expectancies were last adjusted in 2010 to more closely reflect actual experience.   |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios (Dollars in thousands)

|  | PERS                | NDHPRS           | JSND               | TFFR                |
|--|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total pension liability (asset)</b>   |                     |                  |                    |                     |
| Service cost   | \$ 94,611           | \$ 1,894         | \$ 88              | \$ 56,752           |
| Interest   | 218,719             | 5,750            | 5,107              | 237,821             |
| Change of benefit terms  | -                   | -                | -                  | -                   |
| Difference between expected and actual experience                                  | 25,783              | (300)            | (1,607)            | 9,347               |
| Changes of assumptions   | -                   | -                | -                  | -                   |
| Benefit payments, including refund of employee contributions                       | (119,886)           | (3,784)          | (4,595)            | (162,259)           |
| <b>Net change in total pension liability (asset)</b>                               | 219,227             | 3,560            | (1,007)            | 141,661             |
| <b>Total pension liability (asset) - beginning</b>                                 | 2,699,325           | 71,873           | 66,053             | 2,997,139           |
| <b>Total pension liability (asset) - ending (a)</b>                                | <u>\$ 2,918,552</u> | <u>\$ 75,433</u> | <u>\$ 65,046</u>   | <u>\$ 3,138,800</u> |
| <b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>   |                     |                  |                    |                     |
| Contributions - employer   | \$ 61,661           | \$ 1,865         | \$ -               | \$ 64,437           |
| Contributions - employee   | 59,394              | 1,243            | 56                 | 56,555              |
| Service credit repurchase  | 8,325               | 87               | -                  | -                   |
| Net investment income  | 316,630             | 9,240            | 11,888             | 294,246             |
| Benefit payments, including refund of employee contributions                       | (119,886)           | (3,784)          | (4,595)            | (162,259)           |
| Administrative expense   | (2,211)             | (28)             | (31)               | (1,586)             |
| <b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>                                   | 323,913             | 8,623            | 7,318              | 251,393             |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning  | 1,957,670           | 57,044           | 90,379             | 1,839,584           |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)   | <u>\$ 2,281,583</u> | <u>\$ 65,667</u> | <u>\$ 97,697</u>   | <u>\$ 2,090,977</u> |
| <b>Net pension liability (asset) - ending (a) - (b)</b>                            | <u>\$ 636,969</u>   | <u>\$ 9,766</u>  | <u>\$ (32,651)</u> | <u>\$ 1,047,823</u> |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset) | 78.18%              | 87.05%           | 150.20%            | 66.60%              |
| Covered employee payroll   | \$ 888,452          | \$ 9,348         | \$ 843             | \$ 580,053          |
| Plan net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of covered employee payroll     | 71.69%              | 104.47%          | -3874.93%          | 180.60%             |

Complete data for this schedule is not available prior to 2014.

### Notes to schedule:

Benefit Changes – New employer and member contribution rates were adopted beginning January 1, 2014 for PERS, HPRS and TFFR. Those changes are reflected in the results shown above. There were no changes made to the plan provisions for JSND.

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## D. CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED AND CONTRIBUTIONS MADE

### Schedule of Employer Contributions (Dollars in thousands)

#### PERS

|  | <u>2014</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2006</u> | <u>2005</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Actuarially determined contribution                                  | \$ 107,864  | \$ 97,985   | \$ 91,458   | \$ 82,910   | \$ 54,158   | \$ 40,327   | \$ 35,875   | \$ 38,185   | \$ 31,906   | \$ 31,845   |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | 61,661      | 48,847      | 38,006      | 32,278      | 30,253      | 27,705      | 25,254      | 23,141      | 21,970      | 20,704      |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ 46,203   | \$ 49,138   | \$ 53,452   | \$ 50,632   | \$ 23,905   | \$ 12,622   | \$ 10,621   | \$ 15,044   | \$ 9,936    | \$ 11,141   |
| Covered-employee payroll   | 888,452     | 800,878     | 804,169     | 769,710     | 697,737     | 640,685     | 582,287     | 547,006     | 521,132     | 501,002     |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll            | 6.94%       | 6.10%       | 4.73%       | 4.19%       | 4.34%       | 4.32%       | 4.34%       | 4.23%       | 4.22%       | 4.13%       |

#### NDHPRS

|  | <u>2014</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2006</u> | <u>2005</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Actuarially determined contribution                                  | \$ 2,348    | \$ 2,191    | \$ 2,171    | \$ 1,744    | \$ 1,313    | \$ 1,026    | \$ 924      | \$ 1,083    | \$ 933      | \$ 1,026    |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | 1,865       | 1,586       | 1,423       | 1,286       | 1,197       | 1,123       | 1,059       | 960         | 931         | 868         |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ 483      | \$ 605      | \$ 748      | \$ 458      | \$ 116      | \$ (97)     | \$ (135)    | \$ 123      | \$ 2        | \$ 158      |
| Covered-employee payroll   | 9,348       | 8,167       | 8,002       | 7,738       | 7,009       | 6,509       | 6,129       | 5,688       | 5,299       | 5,393       |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll            | 19.95%      | 19.42%      | 17.78%      | 16.62%      | 17.08%      | 17.25%      | 17.28%      | 16.88%      | 17.57%      | 16.09%      |

#### JSND

|  | <u>2014</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2006</u> | <u>2005</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Actuarially determined contribution                                  | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        |
| Covered-employee payroll   | 843         | 1,011       | 1,163       | 1,266       | 1,487       | 1,613       | 1,843       | 1,923       | 2,227       | 2,460       |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll            | 0.00%       | 0.00%       | 0.00%       | 0.00%       | 0.00%       | 0.00%       | 0.00%       | 0.00%       | 0.00%       | 0.00%       |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## TFFR

|  | 2014       | 2013       | 2012      | 2011      | 2010      | 2009      | 2008      | 2007      | 2006      | 2005      |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Actuarially determined contribution                                  | \$ 59,530  | \$ 52,396  | \$ 69,374 | \$ 65,113 | \$ 52,053 | \$ 41,986 | \$ 44,115 | \$ 50,532 | \$ 48,747 | \$ 44,472 |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | 62,355     | 59,301     | 46,126    | 44,545    | 39,837    | 37,488    | 33,684    | 31,865    | 31,171    | 30,388    |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ (2,825) | \$ (6,905) | \$ 23,248 | \$ 20,568 | \$ 12,216 | \$ 4,498  | \$ 10,431 | \$ 18,667 | \$ 17,576 | \$ 14,084 |
| Covered-employee payroll   | 580,053    | 551,656    | 527,156   | 509,091   | 482,868   | 454,396   | 434,626   | 411,167   | 402,204   | 392,107   |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll            | 10.75%     | 10.75%     | 8.75%     | 8.75%     | 8.25%     | 8.25%     | 7.75%     | 7.75%     | 7.75%     | 7.75%     |

### E. DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN

The North Dakota Defined Contribution Retirement Plan was established on January 1, 2000, and is administered in accordance with chapter 54-52.6 of the North Dakota Century Code. The Defined Contribution Plan covers state employees who elect to participate in the plan. Effective October 1, 2013, eligibility was expanded to include all state employees hired on or after October 1, 2014 through July 31, 2017, with the exception of employees eligible for the Highway Patrol Retirement System, Teachers Fund for Retirement or the alternative retirement plan of the Board of Higher Education. The Defined Contribution Plan had 286 participants as of June 30, 2014.

Death and disability benefits are set by statute. Upon the death of a participating employee or former participating employee, the vested account balance of that deceased participant is available to the participant's designated beneficiary(ies). An employee who becomes totally and permanently disabled while employed by the State is eligible to receive a distribution of the vested account balance. To qualify under this section, the employee must meet the criteria established by the System for being totally disabled.

Benefits are set by statute. Employees are entitled to their vested account balance. A participating employee is immediately 100% vested in the employee's contributions. A participating employee vests in the employer contributions made on the employee's behalf as follows:

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Upon completion of two years of service   | 50%  |
| Upon completion of three years of service | 75%  |
| Upon completion of four years of service  | 100% |

Employees may elect to receive their account balance in a lump sum, lump sum direct rollover, or periodic distribution.

Contributions are set by state statute and are a percentage of salaries and wages. Employee

contributions are established at 7% and employer contributions are established at 7.12% of regular compensation. Employer and employee contributions totaled \$1,099,790 and \$1,079,863 respectively, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014.

The Board, or vendors contracted by the Board, has exclusive authority to invest and manage the assets of the Defined Contribution Retirement Plan. State statute allows each participating employee to direct the investment of the individual's employer and employee contributions and earnings to one or more investment options within the available categories of investment as established by the Board.

### F. TEACHERS' INSURANCE ANNUITY ASSOCIATION

The Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association (TIAA-CREF), a privately-administered defined contribution retirement plan, provides individual retirement fund contracts for eligible employees as defined by the Board of Higher Education in its approved TIAA-CREF retirement resolution. All benefits vest immediately to the participant. Further information can be obtained by writing to TIAA-CREF, Denver Regional Office, 1700 Broadway, Suite 770, Denver, Colorado 80290 or by calling 800-842-2009.

Employees are eligible for retirement benefits after attaining the age of 65, which is payable periodically for life. All benefits vest immediately to the participant. The plan requires employee and employer contributions be based on a classification system and years of service based on the schedule shown below.



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

| Employment Class   | Years Of Service  | By The Participant | By The Institution | Total  |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|
| I  | 0 thru 10         | 4.50%              | 12.50%             | 17.00% |
|  | over 10           | 5.00%              | 13.00%             | 18.00% |
| II   | 0 thru 2          | 3.50%              | 7.50%              | 11.00% |
|  | 3 thru 10         | 4.50%              | 12.50%             | 17.00% |
|  | over 10           | 5.00%              | 13.00%             | 18.00% |
| President/<br>Chancellor<br>(additional<br>employer<br>contribution) | 0 thru 12         | 0.00%              | 8.33%*             | 8.33%* |
|  | or<br>less than 3 | 0.00%              | 0.00%              | 0.00%  |
|  | 3 to less than 6  | 0.00%              | 4.00%              | 4.00%  |
|  | 6 yrs and over    | 0.00%              | 8.00%              | 8.00%  |

\*A final contribution is made in the year the president terminates employment equal to the difference between total contributions made and the president's final annual salary in year of termination of employment.

Plan contributions are made on a tax-deferred basis in accordance with section 414(h)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code. All contributions are applied as premiums to retirement annuity contracts owned by the participant. The State has no further liability once annual contributions are made. The State contributed \$40.8 million to TIAA-CREF during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014.

### NOTE 7 - POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS

The Retiree Health Insurance Credit Fund, a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan, is administered by the North Dakota Retirement Board (the Board) to provide members receiving retirement benefits from the Public Employees Retirement System (which includes judges retired under NDCC 27-17), and the Highway Patrolmen's Retirement System a credit toward their monthly health insurance premium under the state health plan based upon the member's years of credited service. Effective July 1, 2015, the credit will also be available to apply towards monthly premiums under the state dental, vision and long term care plan and any other health insurance. The Retiree Health Insurance Credit Fund is advance-funded on an actuarially determined basis.

The employer contribution for the Public Employees Retirement System, the Highway Patrolmen's Retirement System, and the Defined Contribution Retirement Plan is set by state statute on an actuarially determined basis at 1.14 percent of covered compensation. The employer contribution for employees

of the State Board of Career and Technical Education is 2.99 percent of covered compensation for a period of eight years ending October 1, 2015. Employees participating in the retirement plan as part-time/temporary members are required to contribute 1.14 percent of their covered compensation to the Retiree Health Insurance Credit Fund. Employees purchasing previous service credit are also required to make an employee contribution to the Fund. The benefit amount applied each year is shown as "prefunded credit applied" on the Statement of Changes in Plan Net Position for the pension trust funds.

Retiree health benefits and death and disability benefits are set by state statute. There are no provisions or policies with respect to automatic and ad hoc post-retirement benefit increases. Employees who are receiving monthly retirement benefits from the Public Employees Retirement System (which includes judges retired under NDCC 27-17), the Highway Patrolmen's Retirement System, or the Defined Contribution Retirement Plan or an employee receiving disability benefits, or the spouse of a deceased annuitant receiving the surviving spouse benefit of if the member selected a joint and survivor option are eligible to receive credit toward their monthly health insurance premium under the state health plan. The benefits are equal to \$5.00 for each of the employee's years of credited service not to exceed the premium in effect for selected coverage. The retiree health benefit is also available for early retirement with reduced benefits.

Actuarial valuations of the Fund were done as of June 30, 2014. The actuarial cost method used is the Projected Unit Actuarial Credit Cost Method. The significant actuarial assumptions used to determine funding requirements are (a) a rate of return on the investment of present and future assets of 8.0 percent, net of investment expenses (b) inflation at 3.50 percent per annum, (c) pre- and post-mortality life expectancies of participants based upon RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality and RP-2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality, (d) rates of withdrawal from active service before retirement for reasons other than death, rates of disability, and expected retirement ages developed on the basis of actual plan experience, and (e) administrative expenses of \$97,000 per year. Plan assets are valued, for actuarial purposes, using a five-year smoothed market method.

The following are the changes in actuarial assumptions, asset method and plan experience and the effect on the employee's contribution rates expressed as a percent of covered payroll, and the dollar effect on the actuarial accrued liability:



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

|  | As a Percentage<br>of Covered Payroll | Dollar Effect         |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Net effect of changes in actuarial assumptions | 0.00%                                 | \$ -                  |
| Changes in plan provisions                     | 0.00%                                 | -                     |
| Changes in plan experience during the year     | 0.13%                                 | (1,301,565)           |
|  | <u>0.13%</u>                          | <u>\$ (1,301,565)</u> |

Employer contributions totaling \$10,709,787, \$9,959,603 and \$9,388,040 were made for the years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012. The actuarially required employer contribution of \$7,014,084, \$7,410,911 and \$7,263,487 for the years ended June 30, 2014, 2013 and 2012 is 0.70 percent, 0.81 percent and 0.88 percent of the covered payroll and reflects the fact that the statutory rate of one percent is sufficient to

cover future costs of the Fund. At June 30, 2014, the cost of benefits incurred for the fund was \$6,259,110.

According to the Projected Unit Credit Cost Method, the actuarial accrued liability and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the Retiree Health Insurance Credit Fund are as follows:

### Schedule Of Funding Progress (Dollars In Millions)

| Actuarial Valuation<br>Date | Actuarial<br>Value Of<br>Assets | Actuarial<br>Liabilities<br>AAL-Entry<br>Age | Unfunded<br>Value of<br>Assets (UAA) | Ratio of<br>Assets to<br>AAL | Covered<br>Payroll | UAA As A<br>Percentage<br>Of Covered<br>Payroll |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| June 30, 2012               | \$ 58.3                         | \$ 112.4                                     | \$ 54.1                              | 51.9%                        | \$ 824.9           | 6.6%  |
| June 30, 2013               | 66.0                            | 114.1  | 48.1                                 | 57.8%                        | 914.4              | 5.3%  |
| June 30, 2014               | 77.9                            | 116.6  | 38.7                                 | 66.8%                        | 1,001.2            | 3.9%  |

Employee membership is as follows:

|                            |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Retirees receiving benefit | 4,828         |
| Active participants        | <u>22,642</u> |
| Total Membership           | <u>27,470</u> |

The fair value of the net position available for benefits at June 30, 2014, is \$92,013,709.

Another component of the Retiree Health Insurance Credit Fund provides health care coverage to eligible retirees who are not eligible for Medicare. The premiums for this coverage are set under NDCC 54-52.1-02 as a percent of the active member single and family plan rates and are paid by the retiree. The premiums for this coverage are not age-rated. Currently, the premiums for their group do not cover the costs of the coverage; therefore, the costs of this group are being subsidized through the active group rates. This subsidy is not funded in advance and there is no guarantee that the subsidy for the 2013-15 biennium will continue in the future. In the event the legislature does not fund the subsidy beyond the current biennium, the coverage would discontinue and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability displayed in the table below for the retiree health implicit subsidy would be reduced to zero.

A member must be receiving a retirement from NDPERS to be eligible for the retiree health care coverage. In addition, a member receiving a retirement allowance from NDTFFR or TIAA-CREF is also eligible for the retiree health care coverage. Effective July 1, 2015, eligibility for this coverage will be limited to employees who retire prior to 2015 and / or form Legislators.

The premiums for this plan are reported as employee contributions on the statement of changes in Plan Net Position as they are fully paid by the retirees. The full amount of the premiums collected are expended each year and are reported as health premiums paid on the statement of changes in Plan Net Position.

Significant actuarial assumption for the implicit subsidy unfunded plan include; using the RP-2000 Mortality tables applied on a gender-specific basis; health care cost trends of 8.0% for select and 6% for ultimate with select trends reduced 0.5% each year until reaching the ultimate trend; and retirement and termination probabilities have been developed from the assumptions for the NDPERS pension plans. The funded status of the plan as of the most recent actuarial valuation dates is as follows:



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

(Dollars in Millions)

| Actuarial Valuation Date<br>June 30 | Actuarial Value Of<br>Plan Assets | Actuarial<br>Accrued<br>Liability | Unfunded<br>Actuarial<br>Accrued Liability | Funded Ratio |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|
| 2011                                | \$ -                              | \$ 65.2                           | \$ 65.2                                    | 0.0%         |
| 2013                                | -                                 | 33.8                              | 33.8                                       | 0.0%         |

## JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA

Job Service North Dakota engaged an actuary to determine the Agency's liability for post-employment benefits other than pensions as of June 30, 2014. The actuary determined the obligation the agency has to record as of June 30, 2014 is the difference between the Annual Required Contribution (ARC), defined as the normal cost plus an amortization for prior years unfunded liability, and the amount paid during the year.

Former employees receiving retirement benefits under the Retirement Plan for Employees of Job Service North Dakota are eligible to participate in the Retiree Health Benefits Fund, a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan, as administered by the Public Employees Retirement Board. The retired employee is provided a credit toward their monthly health insurance premium under the state health plan based upon their years of credited service. In accordance with NDCC 54-52.1-03.2, Job Service North Dakota reimburses the Retiree Health Benefits Fund monthly for credit received by members of the retirement plan established by Job Service North Dakota. This benefit is equal to \$5.00 for each of the employee's, or

decreased employee's years of credited service not to exceed the premium in effect for selected coverage.

Job Service North Dakota employees who had a Met Life Insurance policy in effect on December 1, 1999, when the Met Life Insurance benefit plan was discontinued for new employees, receive the following benefits: Job Service North Dakota pays 33% of the monthly Basic Met Life Insurance premium of current employees with a Met Life Insurance policy and upon retirement the employees Basic Met Life Insurance premiums are covered 100% by Job Service North Dakota. The Basic Life Insurance Benefits are equal to the employees annual salary up to a maximum of \$45,000 and are decreased at a rate of 2% per month at age 65 until the benefit is 25% of the original amount. Job Service has authority to change the funding and benefit policy of this plan.

Membership of the Other Post Retirement Benefit plans consisted of the following at July 1, 2014, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

|  | Retiree Health<br>Benefits Fund | Met Life<br>Insurance<br>Benefit |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits              | 151                             | 184                              |
| Terminated employees entitled to benefits but not yet receiving them | 1                               | -                                |
| Current vested employees   | 13                              | 29                               |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>165</b>                      | <b>213</b>                       |

The funding policy of the plans thru June 30, 2014 is pay-as-you go plan, contributing annually the amount necessary to pay benefits of retirees. Below is listed the actuarial methods and assumptions which were used in the actuary report and study conducted by Bryan, Pendleton, Swats & McAllister, LLC.

|                               |                                 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Valuation Date                | June 30, 2014                   |
| Actuarial Cost Method         | Entry Age Actuarial Cost Method |
| Amortization Method           | 15-Year Amortization Open       |
| Remaining Amortization Period | 15 years                        |
| Asset Valuation Method        | Market Value                    |

Actuarial Assumptions:

|                           |      |
|---------------------------|------|
| Investment Rate of Return | 4.5% |
| Includes Inflation at     | 5%   |

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation – The Agency's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period of thirty years. The following table shows the components of the Agency's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the Agency's net OPEB obligation:



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

|   | Retiree Health<br>Benefits Fund | Insurance<br>Benefit | Total      |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Annual required contributions               | \$ 380,021                      | \$ 125,431           | \$ 505,452 |
| Interest on OPEB obligation                 | 19,042                          | 14,495               | 33,537     |
| Adjustment to annual required contributions | (38,542)                        | (29,341)             | (67,883)   |
| Annual OPEB costs                           | 360,521                         | 110,585              | 471,106    |
| Contributions made                          | 256,911                         | 51,980               | 308,891    |
| Increase in net OPEB obligation             | 103,610                         | 58,605               | 162,215    |
| Net OPEB obligations, beginning of year     | 423,140                         | 322,117              | 745,257    |
| Net OPEB obligations, end of year           | \$ 526,750                      | \$ 380,722           | \$ 907,472 |

The following schedule presents the annual OPEB cost contributed, the net pension obligations, and the percentage contributed:

| June 30 | Annual Retiree<br>Health Benefits<br>OPEB Costs | Annual Met<br>Life Insurance<br>OPEB Costs | Annual Retiree<br>Health Benefit<br>Cost Contributed | Annual Met Life<br>Insurance Cost<br>Contributed | OPEB<br>Obligation | Annual<br>OPEB Cost<br>Contributed |
|---------|---|--|--|--|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2012    | \$ 378,622                                      | \$ 116,911                                 | \$ 243,420   | \$ 50,855  | \$ 201,258         | 59.4%                              |
| 2013    | 378,622   | 116,911                                    | 247,112  | 50,855   | 197,566            | 60.1%                              |
| 2014    | 360,521   | 110,585                                    | 256,911  | 51,980   | 162,215            | 65.6%                              |

Funded Status and Funding Progress – As of July 1, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plans were unfunded. The actuarial liability for benefits was \$5,531,753, and the actuarial value of assets was \$0.00 resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$5,531,853. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plans) was \$1,805,304 and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 306.41 percent.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment and mortality. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer as made about the future.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions – Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing the benefit of costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

## NOTE 8 - DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

The State offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code

Section 457. The plan, available to all State employees, permits them to defer a portion of their current salary until future years. Participation in the plan is optional. The deferred compensation is not available to the employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency.

All compensation deferred under the plans, all property and rights purchased with those amounts, and all income attributable to those amounts, property or rights, are held in trust for the exclusive use of the employee or their beneficiary.

The related assets of the plan, held in trust, are reported at fair value as follows (expressed in thousands):

|                        |           |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Plan Participation By: |           |
| State of North Dakota  | \$ 57,915 |
| Other Jurisdictions    | 6,668     |
| Total Value            | \$ 64,583 |

## NOTE 9 - PERS UNIFORM GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM

The PERS Uniform Group Insurance Program, an enterprise fund, contracts with Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Dakota (BCBS) to provide health care insurance to the employees of the State of North Dakota, or any of its political subdivision, institutions, departments or agencies. The contract provides for an accounting of premiums paid and claims incurred during the biennium. The contract for the 2009-2011 biennium provides for an accounting of premiums paid and claims incurred during the biennium, with a gain sharing provision, with the final



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

accounting taking place two years after the end of the biennium. The final accounting for the 2009-2011 biennium occurred on June 30, 2013. Premiums exceeded claims, therefore, a gain of \$36.6 million was returned to the State. The State has entered into a similar contract with BCBS for the 2011-2013 and the 2013-2015 biennium. The accumulated surplus and other invested funds in the amount of \$40 million are shown as cash on the State's financial statements.

The federal health care reform bill provides for a pre-Medicare retiree reinsurance provision for employer plans that will reimburse employers by providing reinsurance for 80% of retiree claims between \$15,000 and \$90,000. This program became effective on June 1, 2010, and employer eligibility is determined from an application submitted by the employer to the Department of Health and Human Services. The program requires that the funds be used to (1) reduce the sponsor's health benefit premiums or health benefits costs, (2) reduce health benefit premium contributions, copayment, deductibles, coinsurance, or other out-of-pocket costs, or any combination of these costs, for plan participants, or (3) reduce any combination of the costs in (1) and (2). The System Board determined that any reimbursements received under this program be used to help reduce health care costs for members of the Uniform Group Insurance Program. The System submitted an application and determined to be an eligible employer. The State received a reimbursement of \$1.0 million

during the fiscal year 2012 and \$1.7 million during fiscal year 2011 which is included in Cash on the State's financial statements. Funding for this program is no longer available; therefore no reimbursements were received in fiscal year 2014.

During fiscal year 2014, the State Board made the decision to use the reimbursement funds, in addition to a portion of the accumulated surplus, to reduce the health premiums by approximately 2% for the 2013-2015 biennium. The difference between the premiums billed to the contract holders and the premiums paid to BCBS is reflected as miscellaneous expense on the Proprietary Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position.

## NOTE 10 - SEGMENT INFORMATION

North Dakota Housing Finance Agency maintains two separate funds which account for general agency operations and provide loans to finance construction of rental residential housing and single-family ownership. The two funds are accounted for in a single fund, but investors in home ownership bonds rely solely on the revenue generated by the mortgage loans and assets acquired for repayment. Segment information for the year ended June 30, 2014, was as follows (expressed in thousands):

### Condensed Statement of Net Position

Current assets – other  
 Noncurrent assets – other  
 Total Assets  
 Deferred outflow of resources  
 Current liabilities – other  
 Noncurrent liabilities – other  
 Total Liabilities  
 Net position – restricted  
 Total Net Position

| Home-Ownership Bond Funds |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| \$                        | 177,053 |
|                           | 619,405 |
|                           | 796,458 |
|                           | 10,653  |
|                           | 53,490  |
|                           | 622,291 |
|                           | 675,781 |
|                           | 131,330 |
| \$                        | 131,330 |

### Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Change in Fund Net Position

Operating revenues  
 Operating expenses  
 Operating income  
 Change in net position  
 Total net position, beginning of year, restated  
 Equity transfer out  
 Total net position, end of year

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| \$ | 31,835   |
|    | (24,819) |
|    | 7,016    |
|    |          |
|    | 118,338  |
|    | 5,976    |
| \$ | 131,330  |

### Condensed Statement of Cash Flows

Net cash from operating activities  
 Net cash used for noncapital financing activities  
 Net change in cash and cash equivalents  
 Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year  
 Cash and cash equivalents, end of year

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| \$ | 66,297   |
|    | (59,316) |
|    | 6,981    |
|    | 150,116  |
| \$ | 157,097  |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## **NOTE 11 - MAJOR COMPONENT UNIT TRANSACTIONS**

### **BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE AND BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION**

On January 25, 2007, BSC and BSC Foundation entered into a 15-year lease agreement to facilitate the construction of a Mechanical Maintenance building. Under the agreement, BSC is responsible for the payment of all rent, maintenance, and repair of the facility, maintenance of all insurance required under the lease, and restrictions of use of the facility as set forth in the lease. The amount of the rent is tied to the \$1.4 million debt service retirement. Upon payment of all the bonds, BSC will have the option to purchase the premises for \$100. On August 15, 2013, an addendum was made to the lease agreement to facilitate an addition to the facility. Under this addendum, the additional amount of rent through September 30, 2015 is tied to the debt service retirement of \$228,000.

On October 19, 2007, BSC and BSC Foundation entered into a 25-year lease agreement to facilitate the construction of the National Energy Center of Excellence building. Under the agreement, BSC is responsible for payment of all rent, maintenance, and repair of the facility, maintenance of all insurance required under the lease, and restrictions of use of the facility as set forth in the lease. The amount of the rent is tied to the \$5.0 million debt service retirement. Upon payment of all the bonds, BSC will have the option to purchase the premises for \$100. The audited financial statements of BSC Foundation for fiscal year 2014 report this transaction as a receivable from BSC and a long-term liability. BSC's financial statements include the capitalized asset and a long-term liability due to BSC Foundation.

The building is recorded as a capital asset in the foundation's financial statements at actual cost less accumulated depreciation. BSC recorded the capital asset based on the lease value plus subsequent improvements made by BSC, net of accumulated depreciation. The table below displays the amounts recorded by both:

|                               | <u>BSC</u>         | <u>BSC<br/>Foundation</u> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| NECE Building                 | \$6,421,322        | \$15,846,116              |
| Accumulated<br>Depreciation   | <u>(1,099,254)</u> | <u>(2,641,015)</u>        |
| Net Value of NECE<br>Building | <u>\$5,322,068</u> | <u>\$13,205,101</u>       |

### **DICKINSON STATE UNIVERSITY AND DICKINSON STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION**

**Arbitration** - The Dickinson State University Foundation (DSUF) has ownership interest and/or management responsibilities in various real estate projects by way of

its membership in Dickinson Investments, LLC (Dickinson Investments) and other entities. DSUF is involved in a dispute with another member of Dickinson Investments, Granville Brinkman and other Brinkman entities (Respondent). An arbitration claim was filed on December 26, 2013. On September 30, 2014, the arbitrator awarded the Respondent a buy-out of their equity interest in the amount of \$1.260 million. The Respondent was also awarded repayment of a note, prejudgment interest and attorneys' fees and costs. DSUF and Dickinson Investments are jointly and severally liable for the buyout amount.

On October 28, 2014, the arbitrator issued a final arbitration award and ordered:

- a) prejudgment interest at 6% would commence December 26, 2013,
- b) the amount of attorney fees and costs to be repaid was \$233,420,
- c) the note prepayment amount was \$133,600
- d) the parties shared responsibility for arbitration fees and expenses totaling \$67,620.

The final award exceeds \$1.7 million. Although DSUF has an equity interest of about 6 percent in Dickinson Investments, the arbitrator has ruled that it is jointly and severally liable for the entire award, except the \$133,600 loan for which Dickinson Investments is responsible.

If DSUF is unable to meet this obligation as well as its ongoing operating expenses, creditors may seek to collect from and possibly foreclose on the assets of DSUF.

**Receivership** - At the request of the NDUS Chancellor, on November 21, 2014, the North Dakota Attorney General petitioned the state district court for the appointment of a receiver. On December 3, 2014, the court appointed Sean Smith, JD, CPA, to be the receiver through June 2015. The court order included the following:

- The receiver shall take immediate possession, custody, and control of all assets owned or held by DSUF;
- The DSUF board of directors shall be temporarily suspended and have no authority to act on behalf of DSUF;
- The receiver shall gather, protect and oversee DSUF's corporate and charitable assets;
- The receiver shall report to the court; and

The receiver shall have all the authority necessary to continue the day-to-day activities of the DSUF.

### **NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY AND NDSU RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY PARK, INC.**

On December 30, 1999, North Dakota State University, through the State of North Dakota and North Dakota State Board of Higher Education, entered into a ground lease, whereby the NDSU Research and Technology



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

Park, Inc. (component unit) leases 40 acres of land for \$1 per year for the next seventy-five years.

On November 1, 2000, NDSU Research and Technology Park, Inc. (RTP) entered into a \$6.5 million lease agreement with the City of Fargo to finance the construction of laboratory and research facilities and all equipment and furnishings located on property owned by the city. The agreement assigned to NDSU all of RTP's obligations under the lease, including but not limited to the payment of all rent, maintenance, and repair of the facility, maintenance of all insurance required under the lease, and restrictions of use of the facility set forth in the lease. Upon payment of all the bonds, title to the facility will revert to RTP. On August 1, 2002, essentially the same legal and financial structure used to construct Research Building #1 was used to construct a second Research Building. The second lease agreement was for \$20.5 million.

On January 25, 2007, the city of Fargo, on behalf of the NDSU Research & Technology Park, issued \$4,735 million of Series 2007A (Research 1) and \$18,1 million of Series 2007B (Research 2) Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds. These bonds are used to advance refund the callable maturities of both the Series 2000 (Research 1) and Series 2002 (Research 2) bonds and to pay the costs of issuance (including the insurance premium for the insurance policy and the reserve fund surety bond) relating to bonds for both Series 2007A and 0072B bonds. During the year ended June 30, 2011, the Series 2000 bonds were repaid in full with the funds held in escrow from the Series 2007A bond refinancing. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, the Series 2002 bonds were repaid in full with the funds held in escrow from the Series 2007A bond refinancing.

The audited financial statements of RTP for fiscal year 2014 report these transactions as an operating lease and report the related capital assets and related debt as assets and debt of RTP.

On July 1, 2002, NDSU and the RTP entered into an agreement for cooperation and assistance between entities. The agreement is an annual agreement, which automatically extends for one-year periods unless cancelled by either party to the agreement.

During fiscal year 2013, NDSU and the RTP entered into renewed agreements, whereby NDSU leases Research Building #1 and #2 through June 30, 2022. During fiscal year 2014, total annual rent of \$2,154,906 was paid by NDSU for these two buildings. NDSU directly pays the utility costs under these agreements. The annual rent will be re-adjusted by mutual agreement every two years. These agreements are subject to funding and legislative appropriations.

During fiscal year 2014 NDSU made other payments to the RTP that were unrelated to the building lease for Research #1 and #2. These payments consist of the following: 1) \$30,521 for an operating lease for lab space

and miscellaneous charges in the RTP's Technology Incubator Building, 2) \$110,540 for grant sub-awards, 3) \$70,000 for event sponsorship. Also, during fiscal year 2014, the RTP paid NDSU a total of \$33,628 as reimbursement of NDSU operating expenses.

### NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY AND NDSU DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

#### NDSU EQUINE CENTER

Effective January 1, 2003, NDSU and the NDSU Development Foundation entered into a ten-year lease agreement with an option for an additional ten-year term to facilitate the construction of an Equine Science Center. Under the agreement, NDSU will pay rent to NDSU Development Foundation for use of the premises. The amount of the rent is tied to the \$4.355 million debt service retirement plus necessary insurance and taxes incurred by the Development Foundation.

On November 4, 2013, the 10 year call date on the original bonds, NDSU retired the debt early with a final payment of \$2.949 million. Upon retirement of the debt, the ownership of the property transferred to NDSU and the agreement is terminated.

#### AIRCRAFT

Effective June 28, 2007, NDSU and NDSU Development Foundation entered into a \$2.348 million, ten-year, lease agreement for the purchase of an aircraft. Under the agreement, NDSU is to pay rent to the NDSU Development Foundation for use of the aircraft. The amount of the rent is equal to the amount of principal and interest payments on the loan, for the life of the loan.

On October 21, 2013, NDSU and the NDSU Development Foundation sold the aircraft to a third party for \$1.35 million and used the proceeds to retire the outstanding debt (\$1.089 million, including interest to date). With this asset sale and debt retirement, the agreement is terminated.

#### FARGODOME LEASE AND IMPROVEMENTS

In fiscal year 2006, the NDSU Development Foundation financed the construction and equipping of office space, locker rooms, meeting rooms, and related facilities in the Fargodome for use by NDSU through the sale of revenue bonds issued by Cass County. The Foundation has leased the space in the Fargodome from the City of Fargo and subleased the space, furniture, fixtures and equipment to NDSU. Under the agreement, NDSU will pay rent to the NDSU Development Foundation for use of the premises. The amount of the rent is tied to the \$3.5 million debt service retirement plus the Fargodome annual space rent and all costs incurred by the Development Foundation incident to the lease, less any contributions received by the Foundation for the project. NDSU paid the Development Foundation \$336,436 in fiscal year 2014 under this agreement.

The facility is included in long-term investments and the debt is included in long-term liabilities on the financial



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

reports of the NDSU Development Foundation. NDSU has also recorded a capital asset and a capital lease payable of \$1.830 million as of June 30, 2014. Since the Development Foundation is a discretely presented component unit of the University System and the component unit and the University System are reporting the same assets and debt for the Fargodome improvements, a reclassification entry was made to ending balances in the component unit consolidating financial statements to show the appropriate due from primary institution.

### **RENAISSANCE HALL**

The former Northern School Supply building was donated to the NDSU Development Foundation by NDSU alum in December 2001. During fiscal years 2003 and 2004, the NDSU Development Foundation renovated the building with the intent to lease the facility to NDSU beginning fall 2004. The Development Foundation transferred nearly the entire ownership of the building to 650 NP Avenue, LLC and Kilbourne Design Group, LLC, for a five-year period in order to achieve tax credits that would ultimately reduce the cost of the building to NDSU. During the five-year tax credit period, NDSU leased the building from the two LLCs, with lease payments composed of interest and fees. With the five-year tax credit period ending December 31, 2010 (as extended), and the ownership was transferred back to the Development Foundation, permanent financing was put in place on December 17, 2010, with the issuance of \$5.65 million of 20-year University Facilities Revenue bonds, Series 2010 (Renaissance Hall Project). The financing structure involving the five-year temporary ownership transfer resulted in achieving tax credits of \$4.9 million which directly lowered the leasing cost to NDSU.

Under this refinanced debt issuance and lease agreement, as approved by the State Board of Higher Education on December 16, 2010, the property is leased to NDSU for rent equal to the semi-annual principal and interest on the bonds, plus all costs incurred by the Development Foundation incident to ownership of the property. Ownership of the property will transfer to NDSU when the bonds are repaid in full. NDSU paid the Development Foundation \$431,359 in fiscal year 2014 under this agreement. As of June 30, 2014, the outstanding balance on the bonds, reflected as "Due to Component Units" by NDSU, is \$5.005 million.

### **BARRY HALL BUSINESS BUILDING AND KLAI HALL ARCHITECTURE BUILDING**

Effective November 28, 2007, NDSU and the NDSU Development Foundation entered into a lease agreements for two buildings in downtown Fargo, formerly known as the "Pioneer Mutual Building" and "Lincoln Mutual Building". The Foundation financed the construction of the Barry Hall business building and Klai Hall architecture building projects through the sale of \$18.52 million of 20-year University Facilities Revenue Bonds issue by the City of Fargo, North Dakota. The City has loaned the bond proceeds to the Foundation for

payments equal to the sum of the semi-annual interest payments and installments of varying principal amounts on the variable rate bonds and the semi-annual principal and interest payment on the fixed-rate bonds. The principal payments on the variable rate bonds will be funded from payments on donor pledges restricted for the project. Under the terms of the loan, the Foundation is responsible for the real estate taxes, insurance, repairs and maintenance, and other costs incident to ownership of the property. The property is included with property in the financial statements and the bonds have been recorded as a direct obligation of the Foundation. Ownership of the property will transfer to NDSU when the bonds are repaid in full. The bonds are guaranteed by the Foundation. This property is leased to NDSU for rental equal to the sum of the semi-annual interest only payments on the variable term bonds plus the semi-annual principal and interest payments on the fixed-rate bonds for the term of the bonds, plus all the costs incurred by the Foundation incident to ownership of the property.

In May 2012, the NDSU Development Foundation refinanced the original bonds issued in November 2007. As a result new leases were executed. Under the terms of the new leases, NDSU pays and recognized a liability for the entire amount of previously issued bonds, including the portion originally planned to be paid from the collections of pledges. During fiscal year 2014, NDSU paid \$819,098 to the NDSU Development Foundation under the new leases for debt service, property taxes and insurance on Barry Hall and Klai Hall. During fiscal year 2014, the Foundation paid \$319,305 to NDSU from the collection of pledges. NDSU has an option to acquire the property upon full payment of the bonds. As of June 30, 2014 the outstanding balance of the bonds, reflected as "Due to Component Unites" by NDSU, is \$10.96 million and the portion payable by the Foundation to NDSU for the collection of pledges is recognized by NDSU as current and non-current "Due from Component Units" for \$913,951.

### **OTHER TRANSACTIONS**

NDSU also has agreements in place with the Foundation for maintenance of the University's alumni records, for use and insurance on certain land and buildings and for lease of a vehicle. Amounts paid under these agreements as of June 30, 2014, totaled \$500,000. In addition, the Development Foundation may contract with NDSU for materials and personnel in the service and utility areas and will reimburse NDSU based on separate agreements.

NDSU Development Foundation fiscal year end is December 31, and NDSU year end is June 30. Timing differences in amounts may occur between entity financial statements, due to different year end dates.



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

### UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA AND UND AEROSPACE FOUNDATION

The Aerospace Foundation (Aerospace) reimbursed UND for salaries, building rent, aircraft rental, and goods and services under an operating agreement aggregating approximately \$21.449 million in fiscal year 2014. This operating agreement has no specific term and is intended to memorialize various operating agreements, rate structures, duties, and obligations each party has to the other. Expenses reimbursed to UND represent actual costs incurred and are included in operating expenses in the statement of activities.

Aerospace recorded revenue for service and hangar, CRJ, 360-degree tower, and aircraft rental to UND of \$4,199 million in fiscal year 2014, which is included in sales and service revenue in the statement of activities.

As of June 30, 2014, Aerospace had recorded accounts payable of \$1.712 million for reimbursable costs and services. As of June 30, 2014, Aerospace had recorded accounts receivable from UND of \$75,627 which are included in accounts receivable on the statement of financial position.

Aerospace employees also have the ability, as do UND employees, to rent UND planes for personal use. Aerospace and UND employees are charged directly by UND. These costs do not flow through Aerospace, but are paid to UND directly by the employee.

Aerospace entered into a sublease with UND to lease the aircraft storage hangar/ground support equipment facility. The lease term is for 20 years, commencing on July 7, 2003, until July 6, 2023. For the first 15 years of the sublease, UND will pay Aerospace's monthly minimum payment of \$12,672, beginning October 1, 2003, subject to actual cost adjustments. At the end of the 15 years of the sublease, rent will be adjusted based upon the interest rate adjustments of debt incurred by Aerospace in the construction of the hangar.

### UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA AND RE ARENA, INC.

RE Arena Inc. and the University of North Dakota, enter into an annual operating agreement from July 1 to June 30. The operating agreement sets forth the facility usage, fees and services, ticket administration and revenue allocation, sponsorship sales administration and revenue allocation, and net income disposition. In accordance with this agreement: (i) RE Arena Inc. collects all ticket revenue from ticketed University of North athletic events (men's and women's hockey, football, men's and women's basketball, and volleyball), RE Arena, Inc. retains 52% of such ticket revenue and remits 48% to the University of North Dakota, and (ii) RE Arena Inc. collect all sponsorship sales revenue from the University of North Dakota athletic events, RE Arena, Inc. retains 64% of such sponsorship revenue, net of direct costs, and remits 36% to the University of North Dakota net of direct costs. In addition, the University of

North Dakota and RE Arena, Inc. jointly utilize the University of North Dakota athletic events.

In addition, RE Arena, Inc. may contract with UND for materials and personnel in the service and utility areas and will reimburse UND based on separate agreements. Revenue and expense arrangements for all other UND events held at the arena will be negotiated on an event-by-event basis. The transactions in relation to the contractual relationship are as follows:

- Gross ticket sales were \$4.297 million of which RE Arena, Inc. recognized revenue of \$2.234 million with a net due to the University of North Dakota \$2.062 million.
- Gross ticket sales for the next athletic season year are in deferred revenue at gross; the amount is \$2.227 million.
- RE Arena, Inc. recognized net sponsorship (advertising) revenue of \$729,435 and the net due the University of North Dakota in sponsorship (advertising) income of \$410,307.
- REA Arena, Inc. recognizes box office revenue on a cost reimbursement basis, for ticket facility fees, credit card fees and payment plan fees and expenses. The total cost that the University of North Dakota Athletic Department reimbursed RE Arena, Inc. for managing and administering the box office on their behalf was \$191,216.
- RE Arena, Inc. allocated \$500,000 of net income to the University of North Dakota Athletic Department for the year ended May 31, 2014.
- RE Arena, Inc. expensed \$1,033,788 to the University of North Dakota for utilities, maintenance staff, phone service and other.
- At the end of the fiscal year RE Arena, Inc. owes the University of North Dakota \$1.119 million for the annual operating agreement and monthly services.

RE Arena Inc. fiscal year end is May 31, UND year end is June 30. Timing differences in amounts may occur between entity financial statements due to different year end dates.

### UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA AND UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA FOUNDATION

The University of North Dakota is providing payment for leasehold improvements done to the lower level of the Gorecki Alumni Center for establishing space for UND Admissions. The payments are \$169,472 for a period of 5 years. The University of North Dakota is also leasing space in the Gorecki Alumni Center in the amount of \$75,000. Additionally rental payments consisting of the University's share of the operating and maintenance costs for space used in the Gorecki Alumni Center are calculated annually.



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

During the year ended June 30, 2014, the University of North Dakota provided approximately \$1,114,000 of institutional support for event and database support, annual giving campaign and campaign contributions, and Director of Development support. The Organizations manage UND's endowment investments and charged them \$463,344 in investment management fees during the year ended June 30, 2014. These fees and support are reported as operations, fees and miscellaneous revenue on the statement of activities.

The Organizations have entered into direct-financing lease agreements with the University of North Dakota. On July 24, 2002, the Foundation issued \$8,595,000 of tax-exempt bonds to finance the construction of an office building and the renovation of an existing building for the Energy and Environmental Research Center (EERC) of the University of North Dakota. The Organizations recorded a receivable from UND of \$8,595,000 due under the direct-financing lease arrangement. The EERC bonds were refinanced as taxable bonds on October 18, 2012. The balance as of June 30, 2014 was \$5,710,000. The terms for the repayment are the same as the payment terms of the related bonds.

On October 24, 2003, the Foundation issued \$4,400,000 of tax-exempt lease revenue bonds to finance the purchase of land and the construction of a facility for the Minot Center for Family Practice in Minot, ND. The Foundation recorded a receivable from UND of \$4,400,000 due under the direct-financing lease agreement. The balance as of June 30, 2014 is \$2,793,826. The terms for the repayment are the same as the payment terms of the related bonds. During fiscal year ended June 2014, the Foundation received payment of principal and interest of \$149,681 and \$122,319, respectively. The interest income is included in operations, fees and miscellaneous income on the statement of activities.

In 2008, the Foundation issued bonds to finance the UND School of Medicine construction of the Human Patient Simulation Center. The facility is being leased to the University of North Dakota for a period of 5 years for a total amount of \$206,810 which is equivalent to finance the costs of the construction. The bonds were paid in full in fiscal Year 2014. In fiscal Year 2014, the Foundation received \$41,362 with the remaining annual lease payment of \$41,362 expected in fiscal Year 2015.

### NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY AND NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY RESEARCH FOUNDATION

Revenues from research fees & royalties received from patents and other intellectual property or know-how are first used to cover expenses incurred in patenting, licensing, collection, and other expenses related to technology. After these expenses have been paid, the net research fee (royalty) income is divided so that at least 30% of the net proceeds will be paid to those responsible for the invention, and 70% is distributed by negotiation between the department, college, and the

Foundation. Once NDSU's share of the revenue distribution has been determined, the monies are transferred from the NDSU Research Foundation to NDSU.

During fiscal year 2014, the NDSU Research Foundation distributed license fee and royalty revenue of \$808,071 to NDSU. The Research Foundation recognizes an operating expense and NDSU recognized operating revenue (Sales and Services of Educational Departments) because of this revenue distribution.

### MAYVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY AND MAYVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

The Foundation has an agreement with MaSU for administrative services. Under this agreement, the Foundation paid MaSu \$182,082 during fiscal year 2014.

### NORTH DAKOTA STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND NORTH DAKOTA STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE FOUNDATION

For the year ended June 30, 2014, NDSCS paid the foundation \$174,000 for the rental of the Skills & Technology Training Center Building.

### UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA AND UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA RESEARCH FOUNDATION

The University of North Dakota is considered a related party to the Foundation. As of June 30, 2014 a majority of the Foundation's board of directors were employed by the University.

During 2014, the University provided contributed service of \$28,807 to the Foundation, as identified on the statement of activities. UND's Microbiology and Immunology department and the Basic Science were tenants of the Foundation with monthly rent payments of \$12,313 and \$5,624, respectively, excluding tenant reimbursements.

The land for the Foundation's research building was provided by the University of North Dakota under a thirty year ground lease. The annual rent under the lease is one dollar. The Foundation recognized a contribution for the fair value at the date of lease. During 2014, the remaining temporarily restricted net assets of \$36,910 related to the long-term use of the land were released to unrestricted net assets.

During the year ended June 30, 2013, the Foundation's board of directors decided to pursue a sale of the Foundation's facility to the University of North Dakota ("the University"). Prior to June 30, 2013, the University received legislative authority from the North Dakota State Board of Higher Education and approval from North Dakota University System Chancellor to purchase the facility. The University obtained an appraisal dated November 19, 2012 estimating the fair value of the facility, including furniture, fixtures and other personal



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

property to be \$9.806 million. As a result of the appraised value and offer from the University, last year it was determined that the property owned by the Foundation was impaired and the carrying value of the Foundation's property and equipment was reduced to \$9.8 million as of June 30, 2013. On July 12, 2013, the University offered to purchase the Foundation's building, including all furniture, fixtures, and other personal property for \$9.8 million. The Foundation accepted the offer on July 29, 2013 contingent on verification and review of UND's appraisal report, approval of the sale from the North Dakota Attorney General's office and the University securing acceptable financing. Approval from the North Dakota Attorney General's office was received on September 13, 2013. The sale of the building to the University of North Dakota was completed on September 16, 2013. No gain or loss is recognized on the sale transaction in fiscal year 2014, as the impaired carrying value of the property sold was the same as the sale price.

As of June 30, 2013, all property and equipment owned by the Foundation was considered property held for sale. In September 2013, the property held for sale was sold to the University of North Dakota.

### UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA AND UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA CENTER FOR INNOVATION FOUNDATION

The Foundation's building is located on land leased from the University of North Dakota. The lease expires in 2045, but can be extended for periods of ten years. If the Foundation does not renew the lease, the building will become property of the University of North Dakota. The Foundation received notice in fiscal year 2013 of a proposed increase in rates for the property and adjacent parking lots. Negotiations regarding rates and terms have continued during fiscal year 2014.

In 2009 the Foundation entered into an agreement with the University of North Dakota to purchase hot water transported via pipeline for the purpose of backup heat for the Ina Mae Rude Entrepreneur Center. The agreement terminates on June 30, 2045 and may be terminated with a one year notice. Annual required payments through 2024 are \$3,000 in addition to the unit cost of the steam sold. In 2013 no steam was purchased by the Foundation.

The Foundation has no employees, but rather utilizes University employees and independent contractors for operations. The Foundation has entered into a service and maintenance agreement with the University of North Dakota related to housekeeping and maintenance of the Ina Mae Rude Entrepreneur Center through June 30, 2016. Approximately \$26,000 is included in occupancy expenses on the statement of activities related to these services for 2013, respectively.

The Foundation has also entered into an agreement with University of North Dakota for certain other salaries and

services for which the Foundation paid the University \$40,000 in 2013. The agreement also requires the Foundation provide office space in the Ina Mae Rude Entrepreneur facility for University of North Dakota staff and interns, for which \$109,700 has been reported as revenue on the statement of activities in 2013, respectively. The revenue consists of \$61,500 paid by the University to the Foundation for the use of space in 2013, respectively, and \$48,200 of in-kind contribution to the University each year respectively. In addition, the Foundation has reported expenses of \$69,154 on the statement of activities related to services provided to tenants by University employees in 2013.

During 2013, the Foundation also recognized in kind contribution revenue from the UND Center for Innovation department in the amount of \$133,903 for the value of management staffing salaries and benefits provided to the Foundation by the Center's employees. The same amount is also recognized as an operating expense (administrative staffing provided by UND Center for Innovation department) for the same period.

### VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY AND VALLEY CITY STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

The foundation has a Memorandum of Agreement with VCSU for administrative services. Under this agreement, the foundation paid VCSU approximately \$100,844 during fiscal year 2014.

### WILLISTON STATE COLLEGE AND WILLISTON STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

In fiscal year 2012, WSC and the foundation entered into an agreement whereby the foundation lent WSC \$500,000 for a dormitory geothermal heating project. The note has an eleven year term and a 5 percent fixed annual interest rate.

On November 1, 2013, WSC Foundation entered into a lease agreement with WSC. The Foundation is leasing a bus it had purchased to WSC. The value of the bus was \$375,000. Quarterly lease payments of \$15,000 are being made by WSC for a seven year lease term.

The Foundation leases two semis to WSC for \$9,000 per quarter maturing on June 30, 2013. Effective July 1, 2013, the payments were reduced to \$4,500 per quarter on a quarter to quarter basis. The total payments paid to the Foundations in fiscal year 2014 were \$13,500.

The Foundation leases five trailer homes with a cost of \$153,997 and a carrying amount of \$96,964 to WSC for \$12,500 per quarter. The lease matured September 30, 2013 and has continued on a quarter to quarter basis. The total payments paid to the Foundation as of June 30, 2014 were \$62,500.

Individuals working on behalf of the Foundation and the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) are employees of and paid by WSC. The Foundation reimburses WSC for



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

the time WSC employees spend on Foundation and DMV matters. Funds are reimbursed to WSC and are recorded as expenses by the Foundation. The amounts reimbursed for the years ending June 30, 2014 was \$567,252. As of June 30, 2014, the outstanding amount owed to WSC was \$31,649.

## **NOTE 12 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS WITH OFF-BALANCE-SHEET RISK**

### **BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA**

The State, through the Bank of North Dakota, is a party to financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risk in the normal course of business. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit and financial standby letters of credit. Those instruments involve varying degrees of credit and interest rate risk in excess of the amount recognized in the balance sheet. The contract amounts of those instruments reflect the extent of involvement the State has in particular classes of off-balance-sheet financial instruments.

The State's exposure to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the other party to the financial instrument for commitments to extend credit and financial standby letters of credit is represented by the contractual amount of those instruments. The State uses the same credit policies in making commitments and conditional obligations as it does for on-balance-sheet instruments.

|                                     | Contract Amount<br>(in thousands) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Commitments to extend credit        | \$ 804,130                        |
| Financial standby letters of credit | 311,131                           |
|                                     | <u>\$ 1,115,261</u>               |

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since many of the commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The amount of collateral obtained by the State upon extension of credit is based on management's credit evaluation of the customer. Collateral held may include accounts receivable, inventory, property, plant and equipment, and income-producing commercial properties.

Financial standby letters of credit are conditional commitments issued by the State to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. Those guarantees are primarily issued to support public borrowing arrangements. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers. The likelihood of funding any of these letters of credit is considered to be remote. The State generally holds

collateral supporting those commitments it deemed necessary.

Financial standby letters of credit include letters of credit pledged for public deposits by North Dakota banks for \$258,285,000 at December 31, 2013. These letters of credit are an authorized form of collateral for public deposits per NDCC 21-04-09.

### **COMMUNITY WATER FACILITY LOAN FUND**

In the normal course of business, the Loan Fund makes various commitments that are not reflected in the financial statements. These commitments include commitments to extend credit of \$7,699,000 at December 31, 2013.

### **MEDICAL FACILITY INFRASTRUCTURE LOAN PROGRAM**

In the normal course of business, the Loan Fund makes various commitments that are not reflected in the financial statements. These commitments include commitments to extend credit of \$33,250,000 at June 30, 2014. There were also pending commitments of \$16,746,000 as of June 30, 2014.

### **NORTH DAKOTA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

In the normal course of business, the Agency makes various commitments that are not reflected in the financial statements. These include commitments to extend credit and the debt reduction required when related loan acquisition funds are not drawn down within prescribed time frames set by the specific bond resolution.

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to fund loans as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contracts. Commitments require the payment of a reservation fee and generally have a fixed expiration date. Commitments to extend credit total \$24,162,000 at June 30, 2014. Of this \$24,162,000 commitments to extend credit, \$0 would qualify for Ginnie Mae securitization. The permanent financing for committed government insured loans will be determined based on the cost availability of bond proceeds as compared to the current market value of a Ginnie Mae Mortgage Backed Security. The Agency does not anticipate any material losses as a result of these commitments.

The bond resolutions require that the funds in the loan acquisition accounts be expended within 42 months of the related bond delivery date. Any remaining funds must be used for debt reduction. The loan acquisition funds totaled \$38,769,000 at June 30, 2014.



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY

In the normal course of business, the Finance Authority (a component unit) makes various commitments that are not reflected in the financial statements. These commitments include commitments to extend credit of \$135,370,000 at December 31, 2013.

## **NOTE 13 - INTEREST RATE SWAP**

### NORTH DAKOTA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

As a means to lower its borrowing costs, when compared against fixed-rate bonds at the time of issuance, the Agency entered into several cash flow hedges or swaps in connection with various variable-rate housing bond series. The Agency cash flow hedges are pay-fixed. The intention of these swaps was to effectively change the Agency's interest rate on the bonds to a fixed rate. The Agency also has cash flow hedges that were entered into in connection with variable-rate housing bond series that no longer have bonds outstanding as those bonds have been called. The cash flow hedges that are not connected to a specific bond series hedge the risk related to the Agency's other variable-rate housing bonds that are unhedged.

The bonds and the related swap agreements have a stated issuance and maturity date. Some of the swaps have optional termination dates. Under the swaps, the authority pays the counterparty a fixed payment and receives a variable payment computed as a percent of the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) plus a fixed percentage on the swap notional amount. On the other hand, the bond's variable-rate coupons are determined by the remarketing agent. If for any reason the remarketing agent fails to act, the rate shall be the lesser of (i) the TBMA Index plus 0.25% or (ii) the Maximum Rate as defined within the applicable series resolution.

As of June 30, 2014, the Agency did not have any swaps that had a positive fair value. Of the swaps with negative fair value, the Agency is not exposed to credit risk. However, the swap exposes the Agency to basis risk should the relationship between LIBOR and TBMA converge, changing the synthetic rate on bonds. The swap counterparty has guaranteed all payments and is rated AAa/AA+/AAA by Moody's Investor Services, Standard & Poor's, and Fitch, respectively. To mitigate potential credit risk, the counterparty has entered into Credit Support Agreements with Bank of New York Mellon and the Royal Bank of Canada as a credit enhancement.

The Agency has entered into netting arrangements whenever it has entered into more than one derivative instrument transaction with a counterparty. Under the terms of these arrangements netting provisions permit each party to net the transactions' fair values so that a single sum will be owed by, or owed to, the other party. At June 30, 2014, the Agency owed the swap providers

a fixed rate on the notional amount of the swaps of \$2,279,000 and the swap providers owed the Agency a variable rate on the notional amounts of \$152,000 making the net payment that the Agency owed the swap providers \$2,127,000.

Due to the difference in the variable rate indices, the swaps had a net negative fair value of \$10,653,000 as of June 30, 2014. Accordingly, the financial derivative instrument is reported as a liability and the accumulated changes in fair value of the swaps are reported as a deferred outflow at June 30, 2014. The coupon on the government's variable-rate bonds adjust to changing interest rates, the bonds do not have a corresponding fair value increase. All valuations are as of the valuation date indicated. Mid-Market or indicative unwind valuations may be derived from broker quotations or from proprietary models that take into consideration estimates about relevant present and future market conditions as well as the size and liquidity of the position and any related actual or potential hedging transactions. Valuations based on other models or different assumptions may yield different results.

The swap exposes the Agency to basis risk should the relationship between LIBOR and the actual variable rates converge, changing the synthetic rate on the bonds. The effect of this difference in basis is indicated by the difference between the intended synthetic rate and the synthetic rate as of June 30, 2014. If a change occurs that results in the rates' moving to convergence, the expected cost savings may not be realized.

The derivative contract uses the International Swap Dealers Association Master Agreement, which includes standard termination events, such as failure to pay and bankruptcy. The Schedule to the Master Agreement includes an "additional termination event." That is, the swap may be terminated if counterparty's credit quality rating falls below "A3" as issued by Moody's Investors Service or "A-" as issued by Fitch Ratings or Standard & Poor's. The swap may be terminated at any time by the Agency or the counterparty with 30 days written notice up to limits specified in the swap agreement. If the swap or swaps were terminated, the variable-rate bonds would no longer carry a synthetic interest rate. Also, if at the time of terminations the swap has a negative fair value, the Agency would be liable to the counterparty for payment equal to the swap's fair value, but in the event the fair value is positive, the counterparty would be liable to the Agency.

The Agency is exposed to rollover risk on hedging derivative instruments that are hedges of debt that mature or may be terminated prior to maturity of the hedged debt. When these hedging derivative instruments terminate, or in the case of a termination option, if the counterparty exercises its option, the Agency will be re-exposed to the risks being hedged by the hedging derivative instrument. The Agency also is exposed to rollover risk on the swaps that mature and the Agency does not call the related variable rate debt.



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

|     |                           |           |              |               |               |
|-----|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1.  | Bond Series               | 2004 C    | 2005 C       | 2006 A        | 2008 A        |
| 2.  | Issuance Date             | 6/10/2004 | 9/21/2005    | 5/4/2006      | 2/26/2008     |
| 3.  | Maturity Date             | 1/1/2035  | 1/1/2036     | 7/1/2016      | 1/1/2017      |
| 4.  | Notional Amount           | \$330,000 | \$12,000,000 | \$30,210,000  | \$13,700,000  |
| 5.  | Variable-rate Bonds       | \$410,000 | \$12,000,000 | \$27,625,000  | \$13,155,000  |
| 6.  | Fixed Rate                | 4.095%    | 3.889%       | 3.955%        | 3.198%        |
| 7.  | LIBOR Percentage          | 63.00%    | 63.00%       | 63.00%        | 63.00%        |
| 8.  | Additional Percentage     | 0.34%     | 0.31%        | 0.31%         | 0.32%         |
| 9.  | Bonds Variable-rate       | 0.07000%  | 0.08000%     | 0.09000%      | 0.07000%      |
| 10. | Fair Value                | \$(6,000) | \$(809,000)  | \$(2,532,000) | \$(1,015,000) |
| 11. | Percentage of LIBOR       | 0.34000%  | 0.31000%     | 0.31000%      | 0.32000%      |
| 12. | Synthetic Rate            | 3.82500%  | 3.65900%     | 3.73500%      | 2.94800%      |
| 13. | Actual Synthetic Rate     | 4.06997%  | 3.74422%     | 3.79984%      | 2.98958%      |
| 14. | Change in Fair Value      | \$32,000  | \$248,000    | \$862,000     | \$262,000     |
| 15. | Optional Termination Date | N/A       | 1/1/2016     | N/A           | N/A           |

|     |                           |               |               |               |              |
|-----|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1.  | Bond Series               | 2008 B        | 2008 D        | 2009 B        | 2014 B       |
| 2.  | Issuance Date             | 2/26/2008     | 8/5/2008      | 7/30/2009     | 6/24/2014    |
| 3.  | Maturity Date             | 7/1/2038      | 7/1/2039      | 1/1/2025      | 7/1/2044     |
| 4.  | Notional Amount           | \$9,235,000   | \$21,850,000  | \$37,095,000  | \$27,055,000 |
| 5.  | Variable-rate Bonds       | \$12,735,000  | \$21,850,000  | \$47,745,000  | \$27,055,000 |
| 6.  | Fixed Rate                | 4.725%        | 3.919%        | 3.108%        | 2.890%       |
| 7.  | LIBOR Percentage          | 100.00%       | 63.70%        | 64.70%        | 65.80%       |
| 8.  | Additional Percentage     | 0.00%         | 0.20%         | 0.23%         | 0.17%        |
| 9.  | Bonds Variable-rate       | 0.11000%      | 0.07000%      | 0.07000%      | 0.09000%     |
| 10. | Fair Value                | \$(1,239,000) | \$(2,454,000) | \$(2,187,000) | \$(411,000)  |
| 11. | Percentage of LIBOR       | 0.00000%      | 0.20000%      | 0.23000%      | 0.17000%     |
| 12. | Synthetic Rate            | 4.83500%      | 3.78900%      | 2.94800%      | 2.81000%     |
| 13. | Actual Synthetic Rate     | 5.03533%      | 3.75598%      | 2.85758%      | N/A          |
| 14. | Change in Fair Value      | \$207,000     | \$322,000     | \$(1,058,000) | \$411,000    |
| 15. | Optional Termination Date | 1/1/2020      | 1/1/2018      | 7/1/2016      | N/A          |

Using rates as of June 30, 2014, debt service requirements of the variable-rate debt and new swap payments are as follows. Interest calculations were based on rates as of June 30, 2014. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary. (Expressed in thousands.)

| Fiscal Year<br>Ending June 30 | Variable-Rate Bond |                 | Interest Rate<br>Swap, Net | Total             |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
|                               | Principal          | Interest        |                            |                   |
| 2015                          | \$ 2,350           | \$ 130          | \$ 4,877                   | \$ 7,357          |
| 2016                          | 3,410              | 127             | 4,759                      | 8,296             |
| 2017                          | 43,650             | 95              | 3,360                      | 47,105            |
| 2018                          | 2,360              | 89              | 3,077                      | 5,526             |
| 2019                          | 1,865              | 87              | 3,008                      | 4,960             |
| 2020-2024                     | 25,545             | 382             | 12,858                     | 38,785            |
| 2025-2029                     | 17,105             | 285             | 10,420                     | 27,810            |
| 2030-2034                     | 10,710             | 254             | 9,246                      | 20,210            |
| 2035-2039                     | 36,605             | 154             | 5,146                      | 41,905            |
| 2040-2044                     | 17,460             | 35              | 1,047                      | 18,542            |
| 2045-2049                     | 1,515              | -               | -                          | 1,515             |
|                               | <u>\$ 162,575</u>  | <u>\$ 1,638</u> | <u>\$ 57,798</u>           | <u>\$ 222,011</u> |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

## **NOTE 14 – SIGNIFICANT CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK**

Most of the State's business is with customers within the state. Concentrations of credit are present in the construction and operation of community water facilities, developmentally disabled facilities, loans to students for post-secondary education, single-family and multifamily mortgage loans, and the agricultural industry. Due to the pervasive nature of agriculture in the economy of the state, all loans, regardless of type, are impacted by agriculture.

## **NOTE 15 – RISK MANAGEMENT**

Several funds accumulate assets to cover risks that the State may incur. Specifically, the State assumes a portion or substantially all risks associated with the following:

### **THE STATE FIRE AND TORNADO FUND**

The State Fire and Tornado Fund, an Enterprise Fund, is financed by premiums charged to the participating funds of the State. All monies collected must be paid into the fund for use only for the purpose outlined in NDCC 26.1-22.02.

All losses occasioned by the hazards provided for in the North Dakota Century Code must be paid out of the fund, with the fund being reimbursed by a third-party insurance carrier for all losses in excess of \$1,000,000 per occurrence. The limit of liability of such reinsurance contract is no less than \$1,000,000 during each twelve month period.

### **STATE BONDING FUND**

The State Bonding Fund, an Enterprise Fund, is financed by premiums charged to each State agency for the bonding of public employees and public officials.

### **FLEET SERVICES**

Fleet Services, an Internal Service Fund, represents the State's fleet of automobiles and is administered by the Department of Transportation. The State is self-insured for substantially all automobile insurance (e.g., comprehensive, collision), with the exception of liability, which is provided by the State's Risk Management Fund (RMF). State agencies are charged premiums to cover Fleet Service's RMF assessment and to pay for those losses that are not covered by RMF. These premium charges are factored into the fees agencies are charged when renting the cars.

## **WORKFORCE SAFETY & INSURANCE**

Workforce Safety & Insurance (WSI), an Enterprise Fund, is a State insurance fund and a "no fault" insurance system, covering the State's employers and employees. WSI is financed by premiums assessed to employers. The rate of such premiums is periodically adjusted to assure the solvency of WSI. The premiums are available primarily for the payment of claims to employees injured in the course of employment. During fiscal year 2014, a total of \$292,047,713 in claims was recognized. Incurred but not reported claims of \$1,052,806,000 have been accrued as a liability based primarily upon actuarial estimates.

### **RISK MANAGEMENT FUND**

Due to the loss of sovereign immunity, the 1995 Legislature established the Risk Management Fund (RMF) to pay money damages for tort claims for which the State is liable. The statutory liability of the State is limited to a total of \$250,000 per person and \$1,000,000 per occurrence. The State purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of coverage provided by the Fund and continues to transfer liabilities for medical malpractice and aviation to private insurance carriers. Settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Revenues to the RMF are generated from contributions required from state agencies, boards and commissions, and the University System. The need for and amount of funding is determined using a projected cost allocation approach. The premise of this plan is that the agencies with greater expected loss costs should contribute more to the funding of the RMF than those agencies with lesser costs. The underlying logic is that contributions should roughly equal loss costs plus the expenses of administering the program over the long term.

The RMF liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Unpaid claim liabilities are based on an actuarial study of the outstanding loss reserve need for the fund and a forecast of ultimate loss and loss expense. These liabilities were determined on an undiscounted expected level of ultimate loss. Because actual claims liabilities are affected by complex factors including inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and unanticipated damage awards, the process used in computing claims liabilities does not necessarily result in exact amounts. Claims liabilities will be re-evaluated periodically to take in consideration settled claims, the frequency of claims, and other economic and social factors.



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

The following table presents the changes in claims liabilities balance for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2014:

| Fiscal Year | Beginning Balance | Current Year Claims and Changes In Estimates | Claims Payments | Ending Balance |
|-------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|
| 2013        | \$ 1,801,531      | \$ 218,253                                   | \$ 371,976      | \$ 1,647,808   |
| 2014        | 1,647,808         | 426,098                                      | 359,611         | 1,714,295      |

The Risk Management Workers Compensation Program (WCP) was established to consolidate all state entities under one workers compensation account, allowing for transitional duty between entities. The statutory liability of the fund is limited to \$100,000 per claim with Workforce Safety & Insurance, providing excess insurance for claims that exceed the \$100,000 cap. WCP pays separately for this coverage. Since the inception of WCP on July 1, 2001, twenty-seven claims exceeded coverage by \$5,607,427.

Revenues to WCP are generated from contributions required from state agencies, boards, commissions, and the University System. The amount contributed from each agency is actuarially determined by Workforce Safety & Insurance and based upon the number of employees, the type of work done, and claims history of each entity. Each entity also pays a deductible of \$250 per claim.

The WCP liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Because actual claims liabilities are affected by complex factors including inflation, changes in legal doctrine, and unanticipated damage awards, the process used in computing claims liabilities does not necessarily result in exact amounts. Claims liabilities will be re-evaluated periodically to take into consideration settled claims, the frequency of claims, and other economic and social factors. An actual study was performed for Workforce Safety & Insurance. The liability estimates are based on that study.

The following table presents the changes in claims liabilities balance for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014:

| Fiscal Year | Beginning Balance | Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates | Claims Payments | Ending Balance |
|-------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|
| 2013        | \$ 5,497,973      | \$ 4,909,442                                 | \$ 4,674,335    | \$ 5,733,080   |
| 2014        | 5,733,080         | 5,106,019                                    | 4,553,350       | 6,285,749      |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## NOTE 16 – PUBLIC ENTITY RISK POOLS

### A. GENERAL

#### FIRE AND TORNADO AND BONDING FUND

The Fire and Tornado Fund provides property insurance to state agencies, political subdivisions, the International Peace Garden and the Winter Show. The Fire and Tornado Fund has issued 1,137 policies to participating entities for a total building and content coverage of \$12.04 billion. The Bonding Fund is used to provide fidelity bonding of public employees and officials. The Fund has issued 2,989 policies to participating entities. The total coverage for the Bonding Fund is \$704.2 million. If the assets of these funds were exhausted, fund participants would not be responsible for the funds' liabilities.

The Fire and Tornado and Bonding Fund are accounted for on the accrual basis. The Fire and Tornado Fund establishes claim liabilities based on estimates of the ultimate cost of claims that have been reported but not settled, and of claims incurred but not reported. The Bonding Fund establishes claim liabilities based on actual judgments obtained against the fund but not paid prior to fiscal year end. Liabilities for incurred but not reported losses have not been established based on prior year activity. Neither fund incurred any acquisition costs, which should have been capitalized, nor were any liabilities recognized that were discounted. Investment income was not considered in determining the existence of premium deficiencies.

The Fire and Tornado Fund uses reinsurance agreements to reduce its on covered losses in excess of \$1.0 million. Reinsurance permits recovery of a portion of losses from reinsurers, although it does not discharge the primary liability of the Fund as direct insurer of the risks that are reinsured. The Fire and Tornado Fund does not report reinsured risks as liabilities unless it is probable that those risks will not be covered by reinsurers. The amount recoverable on pending losses at June 30, 2014 was \$295,000 reducing the Funds' liability.

#### WORKFORCE SAFETY & INSURANCE

Workforce Safety & Insurance (WSI), an Enterprise Fund, is a state insurance fund and a "no fault" insurance system covering the State's employers and employees. At June 30, 2014, coverage extended to the following employers:

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| <u>Annual Premium</u> |               |
| \$250 - \$5,000       | 18,798        |
| \$5,001 - \$50,000    | 5,562         |
| \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 533           |
| Over \$100,000        | 496           |
| Total Employers       | <u>25,389</u> |

WSI is financed by premiums assessed to the employers of North Dakota. The premiums are available primarily for the payment of claims to employees injured in the course of employment.

The operations of WSI are accounted for on the accrual basis. Liability for incurred but not reported and incomplete claims and claims expense is estimated by WSI's actuary. The estimate is developed by WSI's actuary, taking into consideration past experience of WSI in paying claims, and general conditions of the environment in which WSI operates. The liability includes estimates of costs to settle individual claims that have been reported, plus a provision for losses incurred but not yet reported and includes the effects of inflation and other societal and economic factors. WSI records the liability at a discounted amount.

As adjustments to this estimated liability become necessary, such adjustments are reflected in current operations. Management believes the estimated liability for losses and loss adjustment expense is sufficient to cover the ultimate net cost of incurred claims, but such reserves are necessarily based on estimates and the ultimate liability may be greater or less than the amounts estimated.

For the year ended June 30, 2014, the actuary presented an estimate in the form of a range to emphasize the uncertainty for a "long-tailed" liability insurer such as workers' compensation. These ranges are as follows (expressed in thousands):

|   | Low         | Expected<br>Value | High         |
|---|-------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Full Value Basis<br>(undiscounted)                | \$1,628,784 | \$ 1,743,005      | \$ 1,875,368 |
| Present Value<br>Basis (discounted<br>at 5% rate) | \$ 983,427  | \$ 1,052,806      | \$ 1,134,738 |

WSI has adjusted the estimated liability for unpaid loss and loss adjustment expense to the actuary's five percent discounted expected value of \$1,052,806,000 at June 30, 2014.

While management has recorded amounts that fall within the ranges of estimated liabilities as computed under actuarial assumptions, the high level of uncertainty indicates that actual losses and expenses could be materially higher than the recorded estimated liability.

WSI did not incur any acquisition costs that should have been capitalized at June 30, 2014.



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## B. RECONCILIATION OF CLAIMS LIABILITIES

The following is a reconciliation of total claims liabilities, including an analysis of changes in aggregate liabilities for claims and claim adjustment expenses for the current fiscal year and the prior year (expressed in thousands):

|   | Fire And Tornado |          | Bonding |        | Workforce Safety & Ins |            |
|---|------------------|----------|---------|--------|------------------------|------------|
|   | 2014             | 2013     | 2014    | 2013   | 2014                   | 2013       |
| Unpaid claims and claims adjustment expenses at the beginning of the year | \$ 2,195         | \$ 1,811 | \$ 42   | \$ 205 | \$ 958,709             | \$ 865,645 |
| Incurred claims and claims adjustment expenses:                           |                  |          |         |        |                        |            |
| Provision for current fiscal year   | 1,639            | 1,929    | 39      | (115)  | 337,537                | 299,882    |
| Change in provision for prior fiscal year                                 | -                | -        | -       | -      | (2,546)                | 7,381      |
| Payments and claims and adjustment expenses attributable to:              |                  |          |         |        |                        |            |
| Current fiscal year insured events  | 642              | 267      | 33      | 157    | (64,846)               | (52,886)   |
| Prior fiscal years' insured events  | (2,196)          | (1,811)  | (42)    | (205)  | (130,675)              | (116,146)  |
| Total Payments  | (1,554)          | (1,544)  | (9)     | (48)   | (195,521)              | (169,032)  |
| Change in provision for discount  | -                | -        | -       | -      | (45,373)               | (45,167)   |
| Total unpaid claims and claims adjustment expenses at the end of the year | \$ 2,280         | \$ 2,196 | \$ 72   | \$ 42  | \$ 1,052,806           | \$ 958,709 |

## NOTE 17 – BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA

GASB Statement No. 34 requires assets and liabilities of enterprise funds be presented in a classified format to distinguish between current and long-term assets and liabilities. The Bank of North Dakota is the only government-owned bank in the United States. Banks do not present a classified balance sheet because current assets are not matched with current liabilities. Presentation of a classified balance sheet would give the false impression that there is a liquidity problem at the bank. Presentation of a classified balance sheet for the Bank of North Dakota would be misleading to the extent that the financial statements may be materially misstated. Therefore, the balance sheet of the Bank of North Dakota presents assets and liabilities in order of their relative liquidity, rather than in a classified format.

## NOTE 18 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

### A. LONG-TERM COMMITMENTS

#### BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA

Under chapter 61-02.1-04 of North Dakota Century Code, principal and interest on State Water Commission bonds issued are payable from transfers to be made and appropriated by the legislative assembly from the water development trust fund as provided in section 61-02.1-05, then from transfers to be made and appropriated by the legislative assembly from revenues in the resources trust fund other than revenues from state taxes, then from appropriations of other available revenues in the

then current biennium, and then from any other revenues the State Water Commission makes available during the then current biennium for that purpose, including any federal moneys received by the state for the construction of flood control or reduction projects to pay bonds issued for that project. If sufficient funds from these sources are not available, then from transfers to be made and appropriated by the legislative assembly from the first available current biennial earnings of the Bank of North Dakota not to exceed \$6,500,000 per biennium prorated with any other bonds payable from transfers to be made and appropriated by the legislative assembly from the available current biennial earnings of the Bank of North Dakota, to be credited by the trustee to the fund established for paying principal and interest on the bonds under a trust indenture. If the bank has to provide a transfer to the State Water Commission to make principal and interest payments on these bonds, the State Water Commission would then have to request from the next legislative assembly funding to repay the transfer made by the bank.

Chapter 6-09.7-09 provides that the Bank of North Dakota may guarantee the loan of money by banks, credit unions, lending institutions that are part of the farm credit system, and savings and loan associations in this state to eligible persons for the purchase of agricultural real estate or the restructuring of agricultural real estate loans, provided the transactions do not exceed a loan to value ratio of 80% and further provided that no single loan exceeds \$400,000. The Bank may have no more than \$8,000,000 in outstanding loan guarantees under this program. The Bank may guarantee up to 75% of the amount of principal due the lender. The guarantee term may not exceed 5 years. The Bank had no outstanding



## **STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA**

---

guarantees as of December 31, 2013. The Bank had no guarantee commitments outstanding as of December 31, 2013.

Chapter 6-09.15 provides that the Bank of North Dakota provide a Beginning Entrepreneur Loan Guarantee Program. The program includes an agreement with a lender that in the event of default by a beginning entrepreneur under a note and mortgage or other loan or financing agreement, the Bank shall pay the lender the amount agreed upon up to 85 percent of the amount of principal due the lender on a loan at the time the claim is approved. The total outstanding loans that the Bank may guarantee cannot exceed 5% of the Bank's tier one capital as define by the Department of Financial Institutions. A lender may apply to the Bank for a loan guarantee for a loan of up to \$200,000. The term of the guarantee may not exceed five years. As of December 31, 2013, the Bank has guarantees outstanding totaling \$4,733,000 and had guarantee commitments outstanding of \$47,000 included in commitments to extend credit.

H.B. 1185, Section 3 – The Bank shall transfer up to \$5,000,000 to the rebuilders loan program. As of December 31, 2013, the Bank had transferred the entire amount.

S.B. 2014, Section 7 – The Bank shall transfer up to \$28,000,000 from its current earnings and undivided profits to the partnership in assisting community expansion fund. As of December 31, 2013, the Bank had transferred \$6,800,000.

S.B. 2014, Section 8 – The Bank shall transfer up to \$2,000,000 from its current earnings and undivided profits to the agriculture partnership in assisting community expansion fund. As of December 31, 2013, the Bank had transferred \$700,000.

S.B. 2014, Section 9 – The Bank shall transfer up to \$2,000,000 from its current earnings and undivided profits to the biofuels partnership in assisting community expansion fund. As of December 31, 2013, the Bank had transferred \$100,000.

S.B. 2014, Section 10 – The Bank shall transfer up to \$6,000,000 of its current earnings and undivided profits to the beginning farmer revolving loan fund. As of December 31, 2013, the Bank had transferred \$1,200,000.

### **RETIREMENT AND INVESTMENT OFFICE (RIO)**

The State Investment Board has at June 30, 2014, committed to fund certain alternative investment partnerships for an amount of \$982.4 million. Funding of \$741.7 million has been provided leaving an unfunded commitment of approximately \$240.7 million.

### **MANDAN REMEDIATION TRUST**

As of November 23, 2004, the North Dakota Department of Health entered into a quick start contract with Leggette, Brashears & Graham, Inc. (LBG) for the performance of remediation services. The amount of the contract was \$149,262. A master services agreement was signed on January 18, 2005, between LBG and the North Dakota Department of Health for the performance of remediation services. Mandan Remediation Trust agrees to pay LBG for services rendered under the quick start contract and the master services agreement pursuant to the Mandan Remediation Trust Agreement. The master services agreement provides a fee schedule for consulting services and equipment use. LBG was reimbursed \$263,442 during 2013 for services rendered under the contract.

### **STATE COURTS**

State Courts has entered into various contracts with third parties for services. The outstanding commitment on these contracts as of June 30, 2014 is \$1,348,604.

### **INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION**

Under the Lignite Vision 21 Program, the Commission has entered into an amended contract for the amount of \$10,000,000 with American Lignite Energy. The purpose of the amended contract is for conducting the FEED process for a coal-to-liquids plant in McLean County. The balance outstanding at June 30, 2014, is \$8,614,998. In addition, the Commission has entered into a contract for conducting pre-FEED and FEED studies with Great Northern Power Development. The balance outstanding at June 30, 2014, is \$3,572,866.

Under the Lignite Research Program, the Commission has entered into a contract with Lignite Energy Council to enhance, preserve and protect North Dakota Lignite Industry Phase VI. The balance outstanding at June 30, 2014 is \$4,472,250.

Under the Oil and Gas Research Program, the Commission has entered into a contract with University of North Dakota for a public-private partnership to support geology and geological engineering education and research at UND's College of Engineering and Mines. The balance outstanding at June 30, 2014 is \$3,000,000. Also under this program, the Commission has entered into a contract with the Energy and Environmental Research Center to determine the uniqueness of Three Forks Bench Reserves, determine optimal well density in the Bakken Pool and optimizing Bakken production. The balance outstanding at June 30, 2014 is \$5,443,600.

Under the Outdoor Heritage Fund Program, the Commission has entered into a contract with ND Association of Soil Conservation Districts for a statewide conservation tree planting initiative. The balance outstanding as of June 30, 2014 is \$1,690,200. Also under this program, the Commission has entered into a



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

contract with ND Game and Fish Department for a outdoor heritage habitat initiative. The balance outstanding as of June 30, 2014 is \$1,900,000.

The Commission also has various significant commitments at June 30, 2014, for the purchase of various types of research, services and other goods totaling \$6,542,482.

## MILL AND ELEVATOR

As of June 30, 2014, the Mill had commitments to purchase 3,140,624 bushels of spring wheat and 313,380 bushels of durum.

## PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY

The Finance Authority purchased letters of credit from the Bank of North Dakota in order to fund the reserves for the Capital Financing Program Bonds. As of December 31, 2013, \$11,469,000 of credit was available through these letters of credit and no funds have been advanced.

## JOB SERVICE NORTH DAKOTA

As of June 30, 2014, Job Service has commitments to pay \$2,742,777 for purchase orders and contracts awarded for goods, services, software licenses, software support, and software server hosting to be provided in future periods, all federally funded. Of this amount \$2,237,036 is committed to the WyCAN Consortium to build a Unemployment Insurance computer system.

## HOUSING INCENTIVE FUND

The Fund makes various commitments relating to construction projects to meet unmet housing needs across North Dakota. The Fund had \$30,626,628 of signed commitments for construction projects as of June 30, 2014. The Fund had an additional \$18,622,887 of conditional commitments for construction projects as of June 30, 2014. The total paid on these commitments as of June 30, 2014 was \$21,999,655.

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

As of June 30, 2014, the Department of Human Services had significant commitments for the purchase of various types of services totaling \$244,463,857.

## AERONAUTICS COMMISSION

As of June 30, 2014, the Aeronautics Commission had significant commitments of approximately \$9,744,061. This amount consists of grants to political subdivisions for maintenance and improvements of their airports.

## DAIRY PRODUCTS PROMOTION COMMISSION

As of June 30, 2014, the Dairy Products Commission had significant commitments of \$160,000. This amount consists of a contract with Midwest Dairy Association to implement and administer programs intended to contribute to the betterment of North Dakota dairy

farmers and the State's dairy industry. The contract also provides the Commission with administrative, financial, and reporting services.

## NORTH DAKOTA SOYBEAN COUNCIL

As of June 30, 2014, the North Dakota Soybean Council had significant commitments of \$1,605,505. This amount mainly consists of grants for the research and development of soybeans.

## STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF NORTH DAKOTA

As of June 30, 2014, the State Historical Society of North Dakota has entered into various contracts in the amount of \$1,716,556 for exhibits and building repairs to the courthouse in Jamestown, North Dakota.

## STATE WATER COMMISSION

As of June 30, 2014, the State Water Commission had long-term commitments of \$381,016,418 for various water projects.

## NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

At June 30, 2014, the North Dakota Department of Transportation (Special Revenue Fund) had non-construction contract commitments of approximately \$185.0 million.

Construction commitments at June 30, 2014, totaled approximately \$614.0 million, of which \$232.0 million represents federal programs which are cost reimbursable. These commitments will be funded with future appropriations as work is performed.

## UNIVERSITY SYSTEMS

Contracts for the construction of various projects on behalf of the University System have been let as follows (expressed in thousands):

|       | Original Issue | Paid To Date | Amount To Be Paid |
|-------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| BSC   | \$ 21,086      | \$ 6,867     | \$ 14,219         |
| DCB   | 1,168          | 518          | 650               |
| DSU   | 98             | -            | 98                |
| LRSC  | 5,370          | 3,872        | 1,498             |
| MaSU  | 2,608          | 1,067        | 1,541             |
| MiSU  | 8,220          | 2,475        | 5,745             |
| NDSCS | 8,925          | 2,603        | 6,322             |
| NDSU  | 87,622         | 44,134       | 43,488            |
| UND   | 50,151         | 33,351       | 16,800            |
| VCSU  | 10,632         | 10,027       | 605               |
| WSC   | 21,748         | 8,821        | 12,927            |

## NORTH DAKOTA DEVELOPMENT FUND

The board of directors has approved equity investments, loans, grants, and guaranty of collections at June 30, 2014, for which funds have not been disbursed or written agreements entered into in the amount of \$3,363,552.



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## OTHER CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

|                                  |    |         |
|----------------------------------|----|---------|
| Office of Management and Budget  | \$ | 1,382   |
| Office of Attorney General       |    | 398     |
| Office of State Tax Commissioner |    | 252     |
| Legislative Assembly             |    | 40      |
| Legislative Council              |    | 37      |
| ND School for the Deaf           |    | 285     |
| ND School for the Blind          |    | 2,060   |
| Department of Human Services     |    | 58,128  |
| Highway Patrol                   |    | 4,791   |
| Department of Corrections        |    | 1,411   |
| Adjutant General                 |    | 7,644   |
| Historical Society               |    | 2,642   |
| Department of Transportation     |    | 151,241 |

## **B. LITIGATION**

The estimated loss in all of the litigation against the State in which a loss to the State was probable was \$100,000 to \$500,000. Litigation that is reasonably possible to result in an unfavorable outcome is estimated at a range of \$1,460,000 to \$5,200,000.

The estimated gain in all the litigation brought by the State in which a gain is probable is estimated at a range of \$4,000,000 to \$13,000,000.

In November 1998, the North Dakota Attorney General joined forty-five other states and five territories in a settlement agreement against the nation's largest tobacco manufacturer. The Master Settlement Agreement includes base payments to states totaling \$220.6 billion for the next 25 years, and continues in perpetuity. North Dakota's share of the settlement is expected to be \$866 million over the next 25 years. The amount of the annual payment is subject to a number of modifications, including adjustments for inflation and usage volumes. Some of the adjustments may result in increases in the payments (inflation, for example), or other adjustments will likely cause decreases in the payments (e.g., volume adjustments). The net effect of these adjustments on future payments is unclear.

The State had not settled any cases before June 30, 2014, in which the settlement had not been paid as of June 30, 2014.

## **C. QUESTIONED COSTS**

The State receives federal financial assistance which is subject to review and audit by the Office of the State Auditor and the federal government. This assistance is generally conditioned upon compliance with certain laws and regulations. Disallowed and questioned costs relating to federal assistance could become a liability to the State. The State estimates that the ultimate disallowances pertaining to federal assistance, if any, will be immaterial to its overall financial condition.

The single audit of the State of North Dakota for the two-year period ending June 30, 2012, was completed and

issued in March of 2013. As a result of this audit, approximately \$115,976 of identifiable questioned costs was noted. Also, there were several findings which had potentially significant, unknown, questioned costs. The State is cooperating with the federal government to resolve the findings and is optimistic these findings will not have a material impact on the State.

## **NOTE 19 - POLLUTION REMEDIATION OBLIGATION**

### INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION

The State has been notified by the public oil industry of an oil contamination in western North Dakota. The State has assumed responsibility for the cleanup of these incidents. The State expects that the remediation effort will consist of three components—removal of contamination, disposal of contamination and filling back in the remediated area with clean materials. The State expects to pay \$1,415,262 to physically clean up the incidents and restore the contaminated area. This amount is based on contacts with third parties for the remediation efforts. The estimate is subject to change due to factors such as price increases, technology or changes in laws and regulations. The State has recovered \$19,195 of the remediation costs from a company that was responsible for one incident of the contamination.

## **NOTE 20 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

### STATE INVESTMENT BOARD

#### *WG Trading*

In February 2009, the State was notified of legal action being taken against one of its investment advisors. The principals of WG Trading Company (WGTC), the broker/dealer for the Westridge Capital Management portfolios, were charged with securities fraud for allegedly diverting investor funds for their personal use. The State was an investor along with numerous other public and private pension funds. Investors had been offered two options: invest directly in WGTC by purchasing a limited partnership interest in it; or lend money to WG Trading Inc. (WGTI). WGTC was subject to SEC regulation, capital requirements, reporting and oversight, whereas WGTI was an unregulated and unaudited entity. The State chose to invest directly in the regulated, audited WGTC.

At the time the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) and SEC charges were filed, the court appointed a receiver to take control of any recoverable assets. The receiver recommended the court distribute the recovered assets as follows: pool the assets of WGTC and WGTI, and distribute those assets *pro rata* to all investors. The receiver's method did not take into consideration the terms in which each investor entered into the investment (i.e. limited partnership interest versus note holder agreement), even though the majority of the WGTC



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

assets were intact and the fraud predominantly occurred with WGTI. The State joined with other WGTC investors and objected to a *pro rata* distribution to all investors. The receiver and the WGTI investors opposed. The court agreed with the receiver and in April, 2011, the recovered assets were distributed to all investors in a *pro rata* distribution based on net investment balances. The State received a total distribution of \$63.9 million, which represented approximately 85% of its remaining cost basis with WGTC.

The State does not agree with the method used to distribute the assets, and along with the other limited partners is appealing the District Courts' ruling. It is the State's position that the District Court incorrectly determined the amount of the distribution; and that the audited limited partners are entitled to a greater share of the recovered assets than the unaudited note holders. In April 2013, the District Court's original ruling was upheld by the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit and the State received an additional \$3.1 million *pro rata* distribution, bring the total distributions received to \$67.1 million, which represents approximately 89% of its remaining cost basis with WGTC. It should be noted that the receiver continues to pursue certain "clawback" actions and to dispose of various real and personal property held by the receiver in order to recover additional funds that may eventually be distributed to the investors, including the State. While future additional distributions are possible, the amount of any additional distributions to the State will likely be small as compared to the prior distributions. Total distributions to date have resulted in a net realized loss attributable to the fraud of \$8.2 million which was allocated to the participating pooled funds.

### *Tribune Company*

The State has been listed as a defendant in a putative defense class action originally filed in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, styled The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of Tribune Company v. Fitzsimmons, et al., Bankr. Case No. 10-54010 (the "Adversary Proceeding"), and subsequently transferred to a multi-district litigation proceeding in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, Case Nos. 12-cv-02652, and 11-md-02296. In addition to the Advisory Proceeding, other Tribune creditors have filed numerous state court actions (the "State Court Actions") to assert fraudulent transfer claims against certain recipients of the offering described below. The State was not named in any of these actions, which have been consolidated and transferred to the MDL Proceeding (the State Court Actions together with the Adversary Proceeding, the "Tribune LBO Litigation").

The Adversary Proceeding arises out of a leveraged buyout by which the Tribune Company converted to a privately held company in 2007 pursuant to which beneficial owners of Tribune stock were paid \$34 a share. The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the "Committee") contends that there was misconduct in connection with that offering, including fraud. No such

allegations have been made against the State. Nevertheless, the Committee seeks to recover the payments made pursuant to the offering to beneficial owners, allegedly including the State (among thousands of other putative shareholder defendants) in connection with the leveraged buyout. The State's records indicate that it received, in the aggregate, \$1,003,000 in Tribune leveraged buyout payments, comprised of two separate payments.

On February 13, 2012, the MDL Court entered an order appointing co-interim liaison defense counsel and a subset of six lead liaison counsel representing various groups of defendants (the "Defense Executive Committee"). On November 6, 2012, the Defense Executive Committee submitted a "Phase One" Motion to dismiss on behalf of all defendants in the State Court actions. On September 23, 2013, the MDL Court granted the motion, and dismissed the State Court Actions. Both the plaintiffs in the State Court Actions and the Defense Executive Committee have appealed the MDL Court order and judgment of dismissal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit. The Second Circuit has consolidated these appeals with the appeal in another case, *Whyte v. Barclays Bank PLC, Barclays Capital, Inc.*, No. 13-2653 (2d Cir. 2013).

Following the dismissal of the State Court Actions, on May 23, 2014, Liaison Defense Counsel filed the Global Count One Motion to Dismiss. The State was automatically included in this Motion. The Litigation Trustees filed an opposition to the Motion to Dismiss on June 23, 2014. The Court postponed briefing on issues relating to service, jurisdiction, and dismissal based on sovereign immunity (and other theories that relate to shareholder defendants) pending resolution of the Global Count One Motion to Dismiss. Until further order of the MDL Court, individual defendants will not be required to file answers and no discovery shall proceed with the exception of discovery related to determining amounts received in the Offering by certain entities that received the subpoenas issued by the Litigation Trustee's predecessor.

### BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA

Subsequent to the Bank's year end, Bank of North Dakota prepaid \$36.6 million of FHLB advances. The maturities of these advances varied from May 2018 to April 2022. For 2014, since the entire prepayment penalty is written off in the year it occurs, the financial statements will reflect additional non-interest expense on long-term debt with the net impact reflected as a reduction in earnings of approximately \$6 million on these prepayments.

During the 2013 Legislative Session, legislators passed a bill directing BND to expand its Student Loan Consolidation Program. Beginning August 1, 2013, physicians working and living in North Dakota cities, with a population of 4,500 or less, could consolidate their State, Federal and Alternative Education Loans into a DEAL Consolidation Loan. In April 2014, BND allowed



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

any ND resident to consolidate their student loans into the DEAL One Program. As of October 31, 2014, BND has consolidated 2,483 borrowers with an outstanding balance totaling \$113 million. In addition, there are 291 pending application with a balance of over \$11 million.

BND funded \$50 million in loan proceeds as directed by the 2011 Legislature during 2013 and have funded an additional \$40 million of loan for this biennium as directed by the 2013 Legislature. Loan repayment will be made by industrial water sales and after repayment the outstanding loan balances total \$80.1 million.

The 2013 Legislature approved the funding for PACE and Beginning Farmer Loan Programs at \$38 million and approved the funding source as BND's retained earnings. The breakdown of the amount approved in each program is as follows: Ag PACE \$2 million, Flex PACE \$10 million, Affordable Housing Flex PACE \$12 million, PACE \$6 million, Biofuels PACE \$2 million and Beginning Farmer \$6 million. As of October 31, 2014, \$24 million of the \$38 million has been drawn from BND's retained earnings to fund the interest buy-down in these loan programs. Withdrawals from retained earnings since January 1, 2014 total \$15.2 million.

### COMMUNITY WATER FACILITY LOAN PROGRAM

As of October 31, 2014, the cash available in loans is \$12.9 million with 7 loan commitments totaling \$9.3 million.

### MEDICAL FACILITY INFRASTRUCTURE LOAN FUND

As of October 31, 2014, the outstanding commitments to four hospitals have increased by \$6,000 to \$33.3 million. One loan application for \$10 million is in the loan approval process. The final loan application for \$6.746 million has yet to be received. No funds have advanced at this point.

### REBUILDERS LOAN PROGRAM

On July 1, 2014, the State Water Commission paid off \$7,239

### PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY

Subsequent to June 30, 2014, the Authority issued \$32,840,000 of Capital Financing Program Bonds, Series 2014A. The bonds are payable in annual principal payments and semi-annual interest payments through 2033. The interest rate on the bonds vary from 2.0% to 5.0%.

Subsequent to June 30, 2014, the Authority issued \$9,000,000 of Taxable Capital Financing Program Bonds, Series 2014B. The bonds are payable in annual principal payments and semi-annual interest payments through 2034. The interest rate on the bonds vary from 2.0% to 4.5%.

### WORKFORCE SAFETY & INSURANCE

WSI is currently engaged in a lawsuit following a dispute with Aon eSolutions, Inc., formerly known as Valley Oak Systems, Inc. This lawsuit relates to a contract entered into June 2007, whereby Aon agreed to provide software to WSI to replace WSI's existing workers' compensation policy and claims management software systems. After more than five years of work on the project and approximately \$17,000,000 in expenditure to both Aon and others, Aon was unable to deliver the software it promised, causing WSI to terminate its relationship with Aon effective December 31, 2012. On March 27, 2014, WSI commenced a lawsuit against Aon in Burleigh County District Court, which is currently pending. Trial on this matter is schedule for the fall of 2016.

### STATE WATER COMSSION

On July 1, 2014, the State Water Commission paid off \$7,239,583 of their outstanding bonds. An additional \$11,085,000 of their outstanding bonds were defeased on November 18, 2014.

### NOTE 21 – NEW PRONOUNCEMENTS

The State implemented the following new pronouncement for fiscal year 2014:

GASB Statement No. 65, "Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities" is effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2012. This statement establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities. and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities.

GASB Statement No. 66, "Technical Corrections – 2012 - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 10 and No. 62", is effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2012. The objective of this statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting for a governmental financial reporting entity by resolving conflicting guidance that resulted from the issuance of two pronouncements, Statements No. 54, "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions", and No. 62, "Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre November 30, 1989, FASB and AICPA Pronouncements".

GASB Statement No. 67, "Financial Reporting for Pension Plans", is effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2013. The objective of this statement is to improve financial reporting by state and local governmental pension plans. This statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for pensions with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of



## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

accountability and inter-period equity, and creating additional transparency. The statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 25, "Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans", and No. 50, "Pension Disclosures", as they relate to pension plans that are administered through trusts or equivalent arrangements (hereafter jointly referred to as trusts) that meet certain criteria. The requirements of Statements 25 and 50 remain applicable to pension plans that are not administered through trusts covered by the scope of this statement and to defined contribution plans that provide postemployment benefits other than pensions.

GASB Statement No. 70, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Financial Guarantees", requires a government that extends a nonexchange financial guarantee to recognize a liability when qualitative factors and historical data, if any, indicate that it is more likely than not that the government will be required to make a payment on the guarantee. This Statement also requires a government that has issued an obligation guaranteed in a nonexchange transaction to report the obligation until legally released as an obligor. Or a government that is required to repay a guarantor for making a payment on a guaranteed obligation or legally assuming the guaranteed obligation to continue to recognize a liability until legally released as an obligor. This Statement also provides additional guidance for intra-entity nonexchange financial guarantees involving blended component units. The provisions of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2013. Earlier application is encouraged. Except for disclosures related to cumulative amounts paid or received in relation to a nonexchange financial guarantee, the provisions of this Statement are required to be applied retroactively. Disclosures related to cumulative amounts paid or received in relation to a nonexchange financial guarantee may be applied prospectively.

The State will implement the following new pronouncements for fiscal years ending after 2014:

GASB Statement No. 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions", is effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2014. This statement establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements related to pensions for governments whose employees are provided with pensions through pension plans that are covered by the scope of this statement, as well as for non-employer governments that have a legal obligation to contribute to those plans. This statement establishes a definition of a pension plan that reflects the primary activities associated with the pension arrangement-determining pensions, accumulating and managing assets dedicated for pensions, and paying benefits to plan members as they come due.

GASB Statement No. 69, "Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations", establishes accounting and financial reporting standards related to

government combinations and disposals of government operations. The requirements of this Statement are effective for government combinations and disposals of government operations occurring in financial reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2014, and should be applied on a prospective basis. Earlier application is encouraged.

GASB Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement date, an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68* requires that, at transition, a government recognize a beginning deferred outflow of resources for its pension contributions, if any, made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning new pension liability. The provisions of this Statement should be applied simultaneously with the provisions of Statement No. 68, which is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2014.



(This page left blank intentionally.)



# **Required Supplementary Information - Budgetary Schedule**

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Required Supplemental Information Budgetary Comparison Schedule General Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|  | Approved<br>Budget<br>2013-2015<br>Biennium | Appropriation<br>Adjustments<br>2013-2015<br>Biennium | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>2013-2015<br>Biennium | Actual<br>Biennium<br>To Date<br>Thru 6-30-14 | Difference<br>Uncollected/<br>Unspent<br>Thru 6-30-14 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Budgetary Fund Balance, July 1</b>        | \$ 1,472,798,236                            | \$ -  | \$ 1,472,798,236                            | \$ 1,581,836,721                              | \$ 109,038,485  |
| <b>Resources (Inflows):</b>                  |   |   |   |   |   |
| Sales and Use Tax                            | 2,472,947,500                               |   | 2,472,947,500                               | 1,212,460,100                                 | (1,260,487,400)                                       |
| Income Tax                                   | 1,175,394,000                               |   | 1,175,394,000                               | 753,836,449                                   | (421,557,551)   |
| Financial Institutions Tax                   | -   |   | -   | (4,871,446)                                   | (4,871,446)   |
| Oil And Gas Production Tax                   | 133,834,000                                 |   | 133,834,000                                 | 146,071,108                                   | 12,237,108  |
| Oil Extraction Tax                           | 166,166,000                                 |   | 166,166,000                                 | 153,928,892                                   | (12,237,108)  |
| Insurance Premium Tax                        | 73,352,976                                  |   | 73,352,976                                  | 42,791,945                                    | (30,561,031)  |
| Cigarette, Cigar and Tobacco Tax             | 57,953,000                                  |   | 57,953,000                                  | 29,522,292                                    | (28,430,708)  |
| Wholesale Liquor Tax                         | 19,142,000                                  |   | 19,142,000                                  | 9,220,018                                     | (9,921,982)   |
| Coal Conversion Tax                          | 39,300,000                                  |   | 39,300,000                                  | 19,222,236                                    | (20,077,764)  |
| Gaming Tax                                   | 8,174,696                                   |   | 8,174,696                                   | 3,597,035                                     | (4,577,661)   |
| Lottery                                      | 11,000,000                                  |   | 11,000,000                                  | 7,200,000                                     | (3,800,000)   |
| Department Fees and Collections              | 74,394,098                                  |   | 74,394,098                                  | 40,369,034                                    | (34,025,064)  |
| Mineral Leasing Fees                         | 19,000,000                                  |   | 19,000,000                                  | 18,948,058                                    | (51,942)  |
| Motor Vehicle Excise Tax                     | 323,123,500                                 |   | 323,123,500                                 | 137,941,959                                   | (185,181,541)   |
| Interest on Public Funds                     | 32,666,716                                  |   | 32,666,716                                  | 10,846,912                                    | (21,819,804)  |
| Gas Tax Administration                       | 1,777,380                                   |   | 1,777,380                                   | 1,060,545                                     | (716,835)   |
| Transfers In                                 | 868,607,200                                 |   | 868,607,200                                 | 345,206,289                                   | (523,400,911)   |
| <b>Total Revenue Inflows</b>                 | <b>5,476,833,046</b>                        | <b>-</b>  | <b>5,476,833,046</b>                        | <b>2,927,351,426</b>                          | <b>(2,549,481,620)</b>                                |
| <b>Amounts Available for Appropriation</b>   | <b>6,949,631,282</b>                        | <b>-</b>  | <b>6,949,631,282</b>                        | <b>4,509,189,147</b>                          | <b>(2,440,443,135)</b>                                |
| <b>Charges to Appropriations (Outflows):</b> |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>General Government:</b>                   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Governor's Office                            | 4,033,873                                   | -   | 4,033,873                                   | 1,853,348                                     | 2,180,525   |
| Secretary of State                           | 6,326,349                                   | 1,351,035   | 7,677,384                                   | 4,624,109                                     | 3,053,275   |
| Secretary of State Public Printing           | 320,500                                     |   | 320,500                                     | 204,688                                       | 115,812   |
| Office of Management and Budget              | 360,846,688                                 | 2,962,751   | 363,809,439                                 | 331,721,299                                   | 31,888,140  |
| Information Technology                       | 21,254,428                                  | 3,704,757   | 24,959,185                                  | 10,819,001                                    | 14,140,184  |
| State Auditor                                | 8,473,489                                   |   | 8,473,489                                   | 4,007,582                                     | 4,465,907   |
| State Treasurer                              | 311,333,469                                 | (100,381,880)   | 210,951,589                                 | 7,000,438                                     | 203,951,151   |
| Attorney General                             | 38,851,628                                  | 152,500   | 39,004,128                                  | 17,946,096                                    | 21,058,032  |
| Tax Department                               | 57,054,140                                  | 82,609  | 57,136,749                                  | 22,333,209                                    | 34,803,540  |
| Legislative Assembly                         | 13,921,971                                  | 2,011,585   | 15,933,556                                  | 3,399,589                                     | 12,534,967  |
| Legislative Council                          | 12,862,475                                  | 4,338,645   | 17,201,120                                  | 5,476,172                                     | 11,724,948  |
| Supreme Court                                | 98,305,993                                  | -   | 98,305,993                                  | 45,511,188                                    | 52,794,805  |
| Legal Counsel for Indigents                  | 11,923,410                                  | -   | 11,923,410                                  | 6,932,387                                     | 4,991,023   |
| <b>Education:</b>                            |   |   |   |   |   |
| Public Instruction                           | 1,723,613,325                               | 413,188   | 1,724,026,513                               | 820,670,961                                   | 903,355,552   |
| Land Department                              | -   | 26,154,763  | 26,154,763                                  | 13,676,627                                    | 12,478,136  |
| State Library                                | 5,875,988                                   | -   | 5,875,988                                   | 2,752,331                                     | 3,123,657   |
| School for the Deaf                          | 7,789,379                                   | 76,148  | 7,865,527                                   | 3,401,509                                     | 4,474,018   |
| School for the Blind                         | 7,694,093                                   | -   | 7,694,093                                   | 3,083,403                                     | 4,610,690   |
| Vocational Education                         | 32,392,916                                  | -   | 32,392,916                                  | 14,635,203                                    | 17,757,713  |
| <b>Health &amp; Human Services:</b>          |   |   |   |   |   |
| Dept. of Health                              | 46,001,508                                  | -   | 46,001,508                                  | 20,218,761                                    | 25,782,747  |
| Veteran's Home                               | 7,722,353                                   | 794,281   | 8,516,634                                   | 2,562,128                                     | 5,954,506   |
| Indian Affairs Commission                    | 1,027,558                                   | -   | 1,027,558                                   | 472,364                                       | 555,194   |
| Veteran's Affairs                            | 1,715,703                                   | 7,933   | 1,723,636                                   | 922,583                                       | 801,053   |
| Dept. of Human Services-Management           | 40,751,529                                  | 12,876,395  | 53,627,924                                  | 24,448,093                                    | 29,179,831  |
| Dept. of Human Services-Program and Policy   | 942,216,920                                 | 87,564  | 942,304,484                                 | 441,582,735                                   | 500,721,749   |
| Dept. of Human Services-Centers              | 188,147,680                                 | 296,877   | 188,444,557                                 | 93,793,731                                    | 94,650,826  |
| Protection and Advocacy                      | 2,531,562                                   | -   | 2,531,562                                   | 1,068,637                                     | 1,462,925   |
| Job Service                                  | 2,030,235                                   | 15,105  | 2,045,340                                   | 612,029                                       | 1,433,311   |
| <b>Regulatory:</b>                           |   |   |   |   |   |
| Insurance Commission                         | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| Industrial Commission                        | 22,494,125                                  | 270,000   | 22,764,125                                  | 9,560,989                                     | 13,203,136  |
| Labor Commission                             | 1,847,425                                   | -   | 1,847,425                                   | 828,768                                       | 1,018,657   |
| Public Service Commission                    | 7,091,740                                   | -   | 7,091,740                                   | 3,006,219                                     | 4,085,521   |
| Securities Commissioner                      | 2,127,782                                   | -   | 2,127,782                                   | 945,742                                       | 1,182,040   |
| <b>Public Safety and Corrections:</b>        |   |   |   |   |   |
| Highway Patrol                               | 47,608,042                                  | 233,254   | 47,841,296                                  | 23,312,475                                    | 24,528,821  |
| Corrections & Rehab                          | 180,915,389                                 | 486,175   | 181,401,564                                 | 85,929,695                                    | 95,471,869  |
| Adjutant General                             | 31,150,829                                  | 3,324,566   | 34,475,395                                  | 13,080,810                                    | 21,394,585  |
| <b>Agriculture &amp; Commerce:</b>           |   |   |   |   |   |
| Department of Commerce                       | 64,457,060                                  | 2,755,429   | 67,212,489                                  | 40,163,116                                    | 27,049,373  |
| Department of Agriculture                    | 9,519,217                                   | 4,900   | 9,524,117                                   | 3,976,323                                     | 5,547,794   |
| State Fair                                   | 3,296,000                                   | -   | 3,296,000                                   | 869,780                                       | 2,426,220   |
| Racing Commission                            | 389,244                                     | -   | 389,244                                     | 240,079                                       | 149,165   |
| <b>Natural Resources:</b>                    |   |   |   |   |   |
| Historical Society                           | 15,481,811                                  | 5,731,568   | 21,213,379                                  | 12,317,087                                    | 8,896,292   |
| Council on the Arts                          | 1,504,102                                   | 12,782  | 1,516,884                                   | 675,007                                       | 841,877   |
| Parks and Recreation                         | 20,032,338                                  | 1,040,305   | 21,072,643                                  | 9,116,928                                     | 11,955,715  |
| <b>Transportation:</b>                       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Aeronautics Commission                       | 6,550,000                                   | -   | 6,550,000                                   | 4,557,406                                     | 1,992,594   |
| Department of Transportation                 | 1,464,020,000                               | (57,618,060)  | 1,406,401,940                               | 680,085,952                                   | 726,315,988   |
| Transfers Out                                | 1,029,273,088                               | 14,422,018  | 1,043,695,106                               | 448,135,837                                   | 595,559,269   |
| <b>Total Charges to Appropriations</b>       | <b>6,862,587,354</b>                        | <b>(74,392,807)</b>                                   | <b>6,788,194,547</b>                        | <b>3,242,531,414</b>                          | <b>3,545,663,133</b>                                  |
| <b>Ending Budgetary Fund Balance</b>         | <b>\$ 87,043,928</b>                        | <b>\$ 74,392,807</b>                                  | <b>\$ 161,436,735</b>                       | <b>\$ 1,266,656,733</b>                       | <b>\$ 1,105,219,998</b>                               |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

## Required Supplemental Information Budgetary Comparison Schedule Budget to GAAP Reconciliation General Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

Explanation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows and GAAP Revenues and for the General Fund Expenditures

### Sources/Inflows of resources

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Actual Amounts (budgetary basis) "total revenue inflows" from the budgetary comparison schedule                                     | 2,927,351,426           |
| Differences-Budget to GAAP:   |                         |
| The period of availability for revenue recognition for budget purposes differs from the GAAP basis.                                 | (414,639,400)           |
| Funds considered General funds for GAAP but not for Budget  | 1,421,781,095           |
| Certain due from other funds are recorded under GAAP, but not Budget  | (164,927.00)            |
| Reimbursement activity between state agencies is eliminated only for GAAP   | (362,046)               |
| Proceeds are recorded for new capital leases on GAAP, but not for Budget  | 17,402                  |
| Repayment received on loan receivable are revenue for Budget to GAAP  | 343,655                 |
| Total revenues and transfers as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance-governmental funds | <u>\$ 3,934,327,205</u> |

### Uses/Outflows of resources

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "total charges to appropriations" from the budgetary comparison schedule                               | 3,242,531,414           |
| Estimated liabilities are recorded as expenditures for GAAP but not for Budget  | (230,913,983)           |
| Funds considered General funds for GAAP but not for Budget  | 18,071,026              |
| New capital leases are recorded as expenditures for GAAP, but not for Budget  | 17,402                  |
| Certain due to other funds are recorded under GAAP, but not for Budget  | 7,485,129               |
| Total expenditures and transfers as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance-governmental funds | <u>\$ 3,037,190,988</u> |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Required Supplemental Information Budgetary Comparison Schedule Federal Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|  | Approved<br>Budget<br>2013-2015<br>Biennium | Appropriation<br>Adjustments<br>2013-2015<br>Biennium | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>2013-2015<br>Biennium | Actual<br>Biennium<br>To Date<br>Thru 6-30-14 | Difference<br>Uncollected/<br>Unspent<br>Thru 6-30-14 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Budgetary Fund Balance, July 1</b>        | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -  |
| <b>Resources (Inflows):</b>                  |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other Budgeted Income                        | 3,276,689,984                               | 90,869,959  | 3,367,559,943                               | 1,368,532,265                                 | (1,999,027,678)                                       |
| <b>Total Revenue Inflows</b>                 | <u>3,276,689,984</u>                        | <u>90,869,959</u>                                     | <u>3,367,559,943</u>                        | <u>1,368,532,265</u>                          | <u>(1,999,027,678)</u>                                |
| <b>Amounts Available for Appropriation</b>   | <u>3,276,689,984</u>                        | <u>90,869,959</u>                                     | <u>3,367,559,943</u>                        | <u>1,368,532,265</u>                          | <u>1,999,027,678</u>                                  |
| <b>Charges to Appropriations (Outflows):</b> |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>General Government:</b>                   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Secretary of State                           | 4,619,508                                   |   | 4,619,508                                   | 1,425,309                                     | 3,194,199   |
| Information Technology                       | 9,575,000                                   | 450,000   | 10,025,000                                  | 2,418,009                                     | 7,606,991   |
| State Auditor                                | 1,203,650                                   | 102,750   | 1,306,400                                   | 584,540                                       | 721,860   |
| Attorney General                             | 9,170,995                                   | 446,364   | 9,617,359                                   | 2,625,738                                     | 6,991,621   |
| Tax Department                               | 125,000                                     |   | 125,000                                     | 10,364  | 114,636   |
| Supreme Court                                | 1,808,090                                   | -   | 1,808,090                                   | 727,326                                       | 1,080,764   |
| <b>Education:</b>                            |   |   |   |   |   |
| Public Instruction                           | 295,297,569                                 | -   | 295,297,569                                 | 121,669,554                                   | 173,628,015   |
| State Library                                | 2,302,293                                   |   | 2,302,293                                   | 958,038                                       | 1,344,255   |
| School for the Deaf                          | 339,145                                     |   | 339,145                                     | 141,631                                       | 197,514   |
| Vocational Education                         | 10,082,821                                  | (250,000)   | 9,832,821                                   | 4,230,372                                     | 5,602,449   |
| <b>Health &amp; Human Services:</b>          |   |   |   |   |   |
| Dept. of Health                              | 122,913,143                                 | (2,604,000)   | 120,309,143                                 | 50,417,223                                    | 69,891,920  |
| Dept. of Human Services-Management           | 51,654,181                                  | 65,012,597  | 116,666,778                                 | 30,992,720                                    | 85,674,058  |
| Dept. of Human Services-Program and Policy   | 1,494,740,951                               | (753,735)   | 1,493,987,216                               | 650,292,069                                   | 843,695,147   |
| Dept. of Human Services-Centers              | 96,487,181                                  | 154,547   | 96,641,728                                  | 42,218,972                                    | 54,422,756  |
| Protection and Advocacy                      | 3,233,612                                   | -   | 3,233,612                                   | 1,496,669                                     | 1,736,943   |
| Job Service                                  | 77,206,471                                  | -   | 77,206,471                                  | 26,828,279                                    | 50,378,192  |
| <b>Regulatory:</b>                           |   |   |   |   |   |
| Insurance Department                         | 1,381,025                                   | -   | 1,381,025                                   | 291,081                                       | 1,089,944   |
| Industrial Commission                        | 294,176                                     | -   | 294,176                                     | 119,662                                       | 174,514   |
| Labor Commission                             | 437,926                                     | -   | 437,926                                     | 231,090                                       | 206,836   |
| Public Service Commission                    | 12,362,469                                  | -   | 12,362,469                                  | 4,237,150                                     | 8,125,319   |
| <b>Public Safety and Corrections:</b>        |   |   |   |   |   |
| Highway Patrol                               | 6,551,476                                   |   | 6,551,476                                   | 2,594,995                                     | 3,956,481   |
| Corrections & Rehab                          | 5,875,962                                   |   | 5,875,962                                   | 3,132,067                                     | 2,743,895   |
| Adjutant General                             | 231,625,343                                 | 27,747,863  | 259,373,206                                 | 77,055,818                                    | 182,317,388   |
| <b>Agriculture &amp; Commerce:</b>           |   |   |   |   |   |
| Department of Commerce                       | 60,828,054                                  | -   | 60,828,054                                  | 19,614,776                                    | 41,213,278  |
| Department of Agriculture                    | 8,144,390                                   | 400,000   | 8,544,390                                   | 2,584,881                                     | 5,959,509   |
| <b>Natural Resources:</b>                    |   |   |   |   |   |
| Historical Society                           | 3,221,964                                   | -   | 3,221,964                                   | 907,152                                       | 2,314,812   |
| Council on the Arts                          | 1,681,402                                   | -   | 1,681,402                                   | 644,335                                       | 1,037,067   |
| Game and Fish                                | 29,723,601                                  | 368,250   | 30,091,851                                  | 12,732,082                                    | 17,359,769  |
| Parks and Recreation                         | 2,728,104                                   | (204,677)   | 2,523,427                                   | 1,169,021                                     | 1,354,406   |
| Water Commission                             | 37,310,283                                  |   | 37,310,283                                  | 1,635,450                                     | 35,674,833  |
| <b>Transportation:</b>                       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Aeronautics Commission                       | 2,277,000                                   | -   | 2,277,000                                   | 223,015                                       | 2,053,985   |
| Department of Transportation                 | 691,487,199                                 | -   | 691,487,199                                 | 304,322,877                                   | 387,164,322   |
| <b>Total Charges to Appropriations</b>       | <u>3,276,689,984</u>                        | <u>90,869,959</u>                                     | <u>3,367,559,943</u>                        | <u>1,368,532,265</u>                          | <u>1,999,027,678</u>                                  |
| <b>Ending Budgetary Fund Balance</b>         | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -  |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

**Required Supplemental Information  
Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
Budget to GAAP Reconciliation  
Federal Fund  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2014**

Explanation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows and GAAP Revenues and for the Federal Fund Expenditures

**Sources/Inflows of resources**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Actual Amounts (budgetary basis) "total revenue inflows" from the budgetary comparison schedule                                     | 1,368,532,265           |
| Differences-Budget to GAAP:   |                         |
| The period of availability for revenue recognition for budget purposes differs from the GAAP basis.                                 | 1,713,820               |
| Total revenues and transfers as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance-governmental funds | <u>\$ 1,370,246,085</u> |

**Uses/Outflows of resources**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "total charges to appropriations" from the budgetary comparison schedule                               | 1,368,532,265           |
| Differences-Budget to GAAP:   |                         |
| Estimated liabilities are recorded as expenditures for GAAP but not for Budget  | (2,973,007)             |
| New Loans issued are expenditures for Budget but not for GAAP   | 773,717                 |
| GAAP, but not Budget expenditures are reduced by year end inventory balances  | 13,525,928              |
| Intrafund activity eliminated for GAAP  | (10,414,850)            |
| Total expenditures and transfers as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance-governmental funds | <u>\$ 1,369,444,053</u> |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Required Supplemental Information Budgetary Comparison Schedule State Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|  | Approved<br>Budget<br>2013-2015<br>Biennium | Appropriation<br>Adjustments<br>2013-2015<br>Biennium | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>2013-2015<br>Biennium | Actual<br>Biennium<br>To Date<br>Thru 6-30-14 | Difference<br>Uncollected/<br>Unspent<br>Thru 6-30-14 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Budgetary Fund Balance, July 1</b>        | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -  |
| <b>Resources (Inflows):</b>                  |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other Budgeted Income                        | 3,044,376,554                               | 40,380,402  | 3,084,756,956                               | 719,434,295                                   | (2,365,322,661)                                       |
| <b>Total Revenue Inflows</b>                 | <b>3,044,376,554</b>                        | <b>40,380,402</b>                                     | <b>3,084,756,956</b>                        | <b>719,434,295</b>                            | <b>(2,365,322,661)</b>                                |
| <b>Amounts Available for Appropriation</b>   | <b>3,044,376,554</b>                        | <b>40,380,402</b>                                     | <b>3,084,756,956</b>                        | <b>719,434,295</b>                            | <b>(2,365,322,661)</b>                                |
| <b>Charges to Appropriations (Outflows):</b> |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>General Government:</b>                   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Secretary of State                           | 1,224,909                                   | 79,340  | 1,304,249                                   | 194,250                                       | 1,109,999   |
| Office of Management & Budget                | 14,230,630                                  | (1,474,433)   | 12,756,197                                  | 3,890,168                                     | 8,866,029   |
| Information Technology                       | 140,099,553                                 | (450,000)   | 139,649,553                                 | 64,528,421                                    | 75,121,132  |
| State Auditor                                | 1,833,268                                   | -   | 1,833,268                                   | 728,184                                       | 1,105,084   |
| Attorney General                             | 35,811,455                                  | 505,000   | 36,316,455                                  | 10,235,136                                    | 26,081,319  |
| Administrative Hearings                      | 2,818,896                                   | -   | 2,818,896                                   | 1,195,038                                     | 1,623,858   |
| Legislative Assembly                         | 69,999                                      | -   | 69,999                                      | 39,703  | 30,296  |
| Supreme Court                                | 367,499                                     | -   | 367,499                                     | 154,879                                       | 212,620   |
| Legal Counsel for Indigents                  | 2,497,866                                   | -   | 2,497,866                                   | 736,966                                       | 1,760,900   |
| Public Employees Retirement System           | 7,650,450                                   | -   | 7,650,450                                   | 3,540,210                                     | 4,110,240   |
| <b>Education:</b>                            |   |   |   |   |   |
| Public Instruction                           | 141,699,190                                 | -   | 141,699,190                                 | 72,253,548                                    | 69,445,642  |
| Land Department                              | 247,506,969                                 | -   | 247,506,969                                 | 33,212,279                                    | 214,294,690   |
| State Library                                | 91,852                                      | -   | 91,852                                      | 216   | 91,636  |
| School for the Deaf                          | 2,232,042                                   | -   | 2,232,042                                   | 894,190                                       | 1,337,852   |
| School for the Blind                         | 853,756                                     | -   | 853,756                                     | 358,929                                       | 494,827   |
| Vocational Education                         | 204,974                                     | 250,000   | 454,974                                     | 4,736   | 450,238   |
| <b>Health &amp; Human Services:</b>          |   |   |   |   |   |
| Dept. of Health                              | 16,655,291                                  | 2,604,000   | 19,259,291                                  | 8,944,475                                     | 10,314,816  |
| Tobacco Prevention & Control                 | 15,815,828                                  | -   | 15,815,828                                  | 5,570,407                                     | 10,245,421  |
| Veteran's Home                               | 16,429,800                                  | 90,189  | 16,519,989                                  | 8,303,590                                     | 8,216,399   |
| Dept. of Human Services-Management           | 2,614,944                                   | 798,511   | 3,413,455                                   | 818,972                                       | 2,594,483   |
| Dept. of Human Services-Program and Policy   | 103,258,606                                 | -   | 103,258,606                                 | 42,810,275                                    | 60,448,331  |
| Dept. of Human Services-Centers              | 29,580,602                                  | -   | 29,580,602                                  | 12,253,351                                    | 17,327,251  |
| Job Service                                  | 591,057                                     | -   | 591,057                                     | 42,946  | 548,111   |
| <b>Regulatory:</b>                           |   |   |   |   |   |
| Insurance Department                         | 24,996,065                                  | -   | 24,996,065                                  | 11,517,971                                    | 13,478,094  |
| Industrial Commission                        | 40,679,616                                  | -   | 40,679,616                                  | 14,493,616                                    | 26,186,000  |
| Public Service Commission                    | 1,025,000                                   | -   | 1,025,000                                   | 4,039   | 1,020,961   |
| Financial Institutions                       | 7,580,217                                   | -   | 7,580,217                                   | 3,283,331                                     | 4,296,886   |
| Securities Commission                        | 170,000                                     | -   | 170,000                                     | 23,336  | 146,664   |
| <b>Public Safety and Corrections:</b>        |   |   |   |   |   |
| Highway Patrol                               | 6,841,066                                   | -   | 6,841,066                                   | -   | 6,841,066   |
| Corrections & Rehab                          | 30,258,960                                  | 3,757,759   | 34,016,719                                  | 12,413,761                                    | 21,602,958  |
| Adjutant General                             | 18,219,254                                  | 14,727,271  | 32,946,525                                  | 13,500,752                                    | 19,445,773  |
| <b>Agriculture &amp; Commerce:</b>           |   |   |   |   |   |
| Department of Commerce                       | 14,534,968                                  | 1,624,919   | 16,159,887                                  | 3,134,551                                     | 13,025,336  |
| Department of Agriculture                    | 7,610,201                                   | -   | 7,610,201                                   | 3,411,379                                     | 4,198,822   |
| Racing Commission                            | 166,407                                     | -   | 166,407                                     | 46,575  | 119,832   |
| <b>Natural Resources:</b>                    |   |   |   |   |   |
| Council of Arts                              | 63,515                                      | -   | 63,515                                      | 111   | 63,404  |
| Game and Fish                                | 37,830,038                                  | 1,119,210   | 38,949,248                                  | 16,054,723                                    | 22,894,525  |
| Parks and Recreation                         | 9,047,627                                   | 1,149,677   | 10,197,304                                  | 3,568,749                                     | 6,628,555   |
| Water Commission                             | 821,735,522                                 | 546,106   | 822,281,628                                 | 94,932,101                                    | 727,349,527   |
| <b>Transportation:</b>                       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Aeronautics Commission                       | 10,186,427                                  | 2,233,511   | 12,419,938                                  | 2,009,190                                     | 10,410,748  |
| Department of Transportation                 | 1,229,292,235                               | 12,819,342  | 1,242,111,577                               | 270,329,241                                   | 971,782,336   |
| <b>Total Charges to Appropriations</b>       | <b>3,044,376,554</b>                        | <b>40,380,402</b>                                     | <b>3,084,756,956</b>                        | <b>719,434,295</b>                            | <b>2,365,322,661</b>                                  |
| <b>Ending Budgetary Fund Balance</b>         | <b>\$ -</b>                                 | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                                 | <b>\$ -</b>                                   | <b>\$ -</b>   |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

**Required Supplemental Information**  
**Budgetary Comparison Schedule**  
**Budget to GAAP Reconciliation**  
**State Fund**  
**For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2014**

Explanation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows and GAAP Revenues and for the State Fund Expenditures

**Sources/Inflows of resources**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Actual Amounts (budgetary basis) "total revenue inflows" from the budgetary comparison schedule                                     | 719,434,295             |
| Differences-Budget to GAAP:   |                         |
| The period of availability for revenue recognition for budget purposes differs from the GAAP basis.                                 | 2,753,054,660           |
| Total revenues and transfers as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance-governmental funds | <u>\$ 3,472,488,955</u> |

**Uses/Outflows of resources**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "total charges to appropriations" from the budgetary comparison schedule                               | 719,434,295             |
| Differences-Budget to GAAP:   |                         |
| Estimated liabilities are recorded as expenditures for GAAP but not for Budget  | 1,099,091,322           |
| New Loans issued are expenditures for Budget but not for GAAP   | (311,936)               |
| GAAP, but not Budget expenditures are reduced by year end inventory balances  | (208,625)               |
| Intrafund activity eliminated for GAAP  | (167,574,415)           |
| Certain due to other funds are recorded under GAAP, but not for Budget  | 588,234                 |
| Total expenditures and transfers as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance-governmental funds | <u>\$ 1,651,018,875</u> |

## **STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA**

---

### **Note To Required Supplemental Information - Budgetary Reporting**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014**

The Budgetary Comparison Schedules present comparisons of the original and revised legally adopted budgets with actual data on a budgetary basis for major funds. The only major fund with a legally adopted budget is the General Fund. All other funds are budgeted together as "Other Budgeted Funds." A budgetary schedule has been done for these other funds because they include budgeted amounts for the Federal Fund and State Funds, which are major special revenue funds. These amounts are reported on the schedules entitled "Federal Funds" and "State Funds".

North Dakota's Appropriation Acts include a dual legal level of budgetary control - one at the General Fund versus Other Budget Income level for each agency and one at the line item level for each agency. Line items are not separate between General Fund and Other Budgeted Income so that control is not presented in our budgetary comparison schedule for major funds. The legal level of control for all agencies is reported in a publication titled "State of North Dakota 2013-2015 Biennium Budget and Actual Detail (Budgetary Basis) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014." This budget information is available through the Office of Management and Budget, 600 East Boulevard Ave Dept. 110, Bismarck, ND 58505. For the 2013-2015 biennium there were general, federal, and special fund supplemental appropriations of \$56,857,554.

The Budgetary Comparison Schedule reports expenditures on a budgetary basis. The accounting principles applied for purposes of developing data on a budgetary basis differ from those used to present the financial statements in accordance with GAAP. Reconciliations of the three for the biennium ended June 30, 2014, for the General Fund, Federal Fund, and State Fund is on the previous pages.



# Combining Financial Statements

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

## Permanent Fund

*A permanent fund is used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent than only earnings, and not principal, may be used to for the benefit of the government or its citizens.*

### 956-Coal Development Permanent Fund

The Coal Development Fund reports resources that are constitutionally committed for distribution to other state funds and for making loans to energy impacted entities and school districts.

## Capital Projects Funds

*A capital projects fund is used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds.*

### **BUILDING AUTHORITY**

#### 960 - Building Authority Capital Projects Fund

Account for the acquisition or construction of buildings primarily for use by the State and making any improvements connected to those buildings.

## Debt Service Funds

*A debt service fund is used to account for accumulation for resources for, and the payment of, principal and interest on long-term debt.*

### **BUILDING AUTHORITY**

#### 919 - Building Authority Debt Service Fund

Account for accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, principal and interest on bonds issued by the North Dakota Building Authority.

### **WATER COMMISSION**

#### 962 - Water Commission Debt Service Fund

Account for accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, principal and interest on bonds issued by the State Water Commission.

### **DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

#### 949 - Department of Transportation Debt Service Fund

Account for accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, principal and interest on bonds issued by the Department of Transportation.



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds June 30, 2014

|  | Perm Fund                         | Debt Service Funds    |                    |                      |                      | Capital<br>Proj. Fund | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
|  | Coal<br>Development<br>Trust Fund | Building<br>Authority | Dept. of<br>Trans. | Water<br>Comm.       | Total                | Building<br>Authority |  |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                              |                                   |                       |                    |                      |                      |                       |  |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND            | \$ 233,501                        | \$ 64,000             | \$ 85,049          | \$ -                 | \$ 149,049           | \$ 2,092,000          | \$ 2,474,550                               |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                  | -                                 | -                     | -                  | 8,546,582            | 8,546,582            | -                     | 8,546,582                                  |
| Investments at the Bank of ND              | -                                 | 6,038,000             | -                  | 7,989,889            | 14,027,889           | -                     | 14,027,889                                 |
| Investments                                | 47,529,479                        | -                     | -                  | 738,000              | 738,000              | -                     | 48,267,479                                 |
| Taxes Receivable - Net                     | 225,729                           | -                     | -                  | -                    | -                    | -                     | 225,729                                    |
| Interest Receivable - Net                  | 114,054                           | -                     | -                  | 2,000                | 2,000                | -                     | 116,054                                    |
| Due from Other Funds                       | -                                 | 5,000                 | -                  | -                    | 5,000                | -                     | 5,000                                      |
| Loans and Notes Receivable - Net           | 35,970,831                        | -                     | -                  | -                    | -                    | -                     | 35,970,831                                 |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                        | <b>\$ 84,073,594</b>              | <b>\$ 6,107,000</b>   | <b>\$ 85,049</b>   | <b>\$ 17,276,471</b> | <b>\$ 23,468,520</b> | <b>\$ 2,092,000</b>   | <b>\$ 109,634,114</b>                      |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>       |                                   |                       |                    |                      |                      |                       |  |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                        |                                   |                       |                    |                      |                      |                       |  |
| Accounts Payable                           | \$ 16,886                         | \$ -                  | \$ -               | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ 16,886                                  |
| Securities Lending Collateral              | 17,343,861                        | -                     | -                  | -                    | -                    | -                     | 17,343,861                                 |
| Due to Other Funds                         | 319,841                           | -                     | -                  | -                    | -                    | 34,000                | 353,841                                    |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                   | <b>17,680,588</b>                 | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>34,000</b>         | <b>17,714,588</b>                          |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                      |                                   |                       |                    |                      |                      |                       |  |
| Nonspendable                               | \$ 66,116,742                     | \$ -                  | \$ -               | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ 66,116,742                              |
| Restricted                                 | -                                 | 6,107,000             | 85,049             | 17,276,471           | 23,468,520           | 2,058,000             | 25,526,520                                 |
| Committed                                  | 276,264                           | -                     | -                  | -                    | -                    | -                     | 276,264                                    |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                 | <b>66,393,006</b>                 | <b>6,107,000</b>      | <b>85,049</b>      | <b>17,276,471</b>    | <b>23,468,520</b>    | <b>2,058,000</b>      | <b>91,919,526</b>                          |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 84,073,594</b>              | <b>\$ 6,107,000</b>   | <b>\$ 85,049</b>   | <b>\$ 17,276,471</b> | <b>\$ 23,468,520</b> | <b>\$ 2,092,000</b>   | <b>\$ 109,634,114</b>                      |

**STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA**

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and  
Changes in Fund Balance  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014**

|   | Perm Fund                         | Debt Service Funds    |                    |                      |                      | Capital<br>Proj. Fund | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
|   | Coal<br>Development<br>Trust Fund | Building<br>Authority | Dept. of<br>Trans. | Water<br>Comm.       | Total                | Building<br>Authority |  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                   |                                   |                       |                    |                      |                      |                       |  |
| Oil, Gas, and Coal Taxes                          | \$ 3,226,043                      | \$ -                  | \$ -               | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ 3,226,043                               |
| Intergovernmental                                 | -                                 | -                     | 4,302,672          | -                    | 4,302,672            | -                     | 4,302,672                                  |
| Sales and Services                                | -                                 | -                     | -                  | 1,497,553            | 1,497,553            | -                     | 1,497,553                                  |
| Interest and Investment Income                    | 1,000,427                         | 61,000                | 253                | 19,782               | 81,035               | 85,000                | 1,166,462                                  |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                             | <b>4,226,470</b>                  | <b>61,000</b>         | <b>4,302,925</b>   | <b>1,517,335</b>     | <b>5,881,260</b>     | <b>85,000</b>         | <b>10,192,730</b>                          |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                               |                                   |                       |                    |                      |                      |                       |  |
| Current:  |                                   |                       |                    |                      |                      |                       |  |
| General Government                                | 75,372                            | -                     | -                  | -                    | -                    | -                     | 75,372                                     |
| Debt Service:                                     |                                   |                       |                    |                      |                      |                       |  |
| Principal   | -                                 | 6,825,000             | 3,865,000          | 5,990,528            | 16,680,528           | -                     | 16,680,528                                 |
| Interest and Other Charges                        | -                                 | 2,363,000             | 1,455,230          | 3,911,439            | 7,729,669            | -                     | 7,729,669                                  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                         | <b>75,372</b>                     | <b>9,188,000</b>      | <b>5,320,230</b>   | <b>9,901,967</b>     | <b>24,410,197</b>    | <b>-</b>              | <b>24,485,569</b>                          |
| Revenues over (under) Expenditures                | 4,151,098                         | (9,127,000)           | (1,017,305)        | (8,384,632)          | (18,528,937)         | 85,000                | (14,292,839)                               |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>             |                                   |                       |                    |                      |                      |                       |  |
| Transfers In                                      | 105,046                           | 9,115,000             | 1,017,340          | 15,097,853           | 25,230,193           | -                     | 25,335,239                                 |
| Transfers Out                                     | (3,058,230)                       | -                     | -                  | -                    | -                    | (192,000)             | (3,250,230)                                |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>       | <b>(2,953,184)</b>                | <b>9,115,000</b>      | <b>1,017,340</b>   | <b>15,097,853</b>    | <b>25,230,193</b>    | <b>(192,000)</b>      | <b>22,085,009</b>                          |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                       | 1,197,914                         | (12,000)              | 35                 | 6,713,221            | 6,701,256            | (107,000)             | 7,792,170                                  |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year,<br>as Adjusted | 65,195,092                        | 6,119,000             | 85,014             | 10,563,250           | 16,767,264           | 2,165,000             | 84,127,356                                 |
| <b>Fund Balances - End of Year</b>                | <b>\$ 66,393,006</b>              | <b>\$ 6,107,000</b>   | <b>\$ 85,049</b>   | <b>\$ 17,276,471</b> | <b>\$ 23,468,520</b> | <b>\$ 2,058,000</b>   | <b>\$ 91,919,526</b>                       |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

## Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

*Enterprise funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises—where the intent of the State is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where the State has decided that periodic determination of net income is appropriate for accountability purposes.*

### Bank Of North Dakota

#### 984 – Medical Facility Infrastructure Loan Program

Fund used to make loans to medical facilities to conduct construction that improves the health care infrastructure in the state or improves access to existing nonprofit health care providers in the state.

#### 985 – Rebuilders Loan Program

Fund used to make loans to North Dakota 2011 flood-damaged homeowners to provide financial assistance needed to repair their home.

### BEGINNING FARMER REVOLVING LOAN

#### 973 - Beginning Farmer Revolving Loan Fund

Fund used to make loans to North Dakota beginning farmers for the purchase of agricultural real estate.

### BONDING

#### 210 (924) - State Bonding Fund

Fund used to maintain the bonding of public employees and officials of the state, county, city or other unit of local government.

### COMMUNITY WATER FACILITY LOAN

#### 974 - Community Water Facility Loan Fund

Accounts for supplementary financing in conjunction with federal moneys available to improve adequate water supplies.

### FIRE AND TORNADO

#### 211 (923) - State Fire and Tornado Fund

Accounts for state agencies and political subdivisions to insure against loss to the public buildings, fixtures and permanent contents therein, through fire, lightning, windstorm, etc.

### GUARANTEED STUDENT LOAN

#### 969 - North Dakota Guaranteed Student Loan

Accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with the administration, development and operation of the guaranteed loan program.

### HIT PLANNING LOAN FUND

#### 987 – HIT Planning Loan Fund

Fund to provide low-interest loans to health care entities to improve health information technology infrastructure.

### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

#### 408 (903) - Edutech Fund

Fund used for professional development sessions and presentations by the Information and Technology Department.

### MILL AND ELEVATOR

#### 970 – Mill and Elevator

Accounts for revenues and expenditures associated with the operation of the Mill and Elevator.

### PERS UNIFORM GROUP INSURANCE

#### 980 - Public Employees Retirement System Group Insurance

Accounts for the administrative revenues and expenses associated with this insurance purchasing pool.

### ROUGH RIDER INDUSTRIES

#### 926 - Roughrider Industries

Accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with the operation, manufacture and sale of products made by the prison inmates.

### STATE FAIR

#### 601 (977) - State Fair

Accounts for revenues and expenditures associated with the operation of the State Fair.

### STATE LOTTERY FUND

#### 966 (292) - State Lottery Fund

Accounts for operations of the North Dakota lottery.

### STUDENT LOAN

#### 975 - North Dakota Student Loan Trust

Accounts for loans to students in post secondary education. The trust acquires eligible loans guaranteed or insured by the United States government or the North Dakota Guaranteed Student Loan Program.

### UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FUND

#### 967 - Job Service-Expendable Trust Fund

Accounts for State unemployment taxes collected from employers for the purpose of paying unemployment benefits.

**STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA**

**Combining Statement of Net Position  
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds  
June 30, 2014**

|   | Beginning<br>Farmer<br>Revolving<br>Loan | Bonding             | Community<br>Water<br>Facility<br>Loan | Edutech           | Fire<br>and<br>Tornado | Guaranteed<br>Student Loan | HIT Planning<br>Loan Fund |
|---|--|---------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                 |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                            |                           |
| Current Assets:                               |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                            |                           |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND               | \$ 3,322,000                             | \$ 66,118           | \$ 12,184,000                          | \$ 745,016        | \$ 527,296             | \$ 5,564,168               | \$ -                      |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                     | -  | 1,465,300           | -                                      | -                 | 2,896,957              | -                          | -                         |
| Investments at the Bank of ND                 | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | 15,000,000                 | -                         |
| Investments                                   | -  | 1,774,399           | -                                      | -                 | 26,154,369             | -                          | -                         |
| Accounts Receivable - Net                     | -  | 219,991             | -                                      | 11,393            | 35,954                 | 486,011                    | -                         |
| Interest Receivable - Net                     | -  | 29,292              | 219,000                                | -                 | 172,381                | -                          | 5,445                     |
| Intergovernmental Receivable - Net            | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | 4,466,012                  | -                         |
| Due from Other Funds                          | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | 382,314                    | -                         |
| Due from Fiduciary Funds                      | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Prepaid Items                                 | 1,737,000                                | -                   | -                                      | -                 | 239,977                | -                          | -                         |
| Inventory                                     | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Loans and Notes Receivable - Net              | -  | -                   | 610,000                                | -                 | -                      | -                          | 1,065,614                 |
| Other Assets                                  | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Restricted Cash at the Bank of ND             | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | 3,605,890                  | 669,167                   |
| Restricted Investments at the Bank of ND      | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | 3,500,000                  | -                         |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                   | <b>5,059,000</b>                         | <b>3,555,100</b>    | <b>13,013,000</b>                      | <b>756,409</b>    | <b>30,026,934</b>      | <b>33,004,395</b>          | <b>1,740,226</b>          |
| Noncurrent Assets:                            |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                            |                           |
| Investments                                   | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Loans and Notes Receivable - Net              | -  | -                   | 14,912,000                             | -                 | -                      | -                          | 7,379,390                 |
| Restricted Loans Receivable - Net             | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Other Noncurrent Assets                       | 3,097,000                                | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Nondepreciable                                | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Depreciable, Net                              | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| <b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>                | <b>3,097,000</b>                         | <b>-</b>            | <b>14,912,000</b>                      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>                   | <b>7,379,390</b>          |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                           | <b>8,156,000</b>                         | <b>3,555,100</b>    | <b>27,925,000</b>                      | <b>756,409</b>    | <b>30,026,934</b>      | <b>33,004,395</b>          | <b>9,119,616</b>          |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                            |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                            |                           |
| Current Liabilities:                          |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                            |                           |
| Accounts Payable                              | -  | 80                  | -                                      | 44,474            | 28,262                 | 314,148                    | 10,605                    |
| Accrued Payroll                               | -  | 983                 | -                                      | -                 | 43,760                 | -                          | -                         |
| Interest Payable                              | -  | 744                 | -                                      | -                 | 14,963                 | -                          | -                         |
| Intergovernmental Payable                     | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | 2,604,817                  | -                         |
| Due to Other Funds                            | -  | 11                  | 20,000                                 | -                 | 130,925                | 2,586,847                  | -                         |
| Due to Fiduciary Funds                        | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Amounts Held in Custody for Others            | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Claims/Judgments Payable                      | -  | 71,606              | -                                      | -                 | 834,865                | -                          | -                         |
| Compensated Absences Payable                  | -  | 102                 | -                                      | -                 | 21,625                 | -                          | -                         |
| Unearned Revenue                              | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>              | <b>-</b>                                 | <b>73,526</b>       | <b>20,000</b>                          | <b>44,474</b>     | <b>1,074,400</b>       | <b>5,505,812</b>           | <b>10,605</b>             |
| Noncurrent Liabilities:                       |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                            |                           |
| Intergovernmental Payable                     | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | 5,437,013                  | -                         |
| Claims/Judgments Payable                      | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | 1,000,000              | -                          | -                         |
| Compensated Absences Payable                  | -  | 1,936               | -                                      | -                 | 27,919                 | -                          | -                         |
| Bonds Payable                                 | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Other Noncurrent Liabilities                  | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | 9,754,000                  | -                         |
| <b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>           | <b>-</b>                                 | <b>1,936</b>        | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>          | <b>1,027,919</b>       | <b>15,191,013</b>          | <b>-</b>                  |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                      | <b>-</b>                                 | <b>75,462</b>       | <b>20,000</b>                          | <b>44,474</b>     | <b>2,102,319</b>       | <b>20,696,825</b>          | <b>10,605</b>             |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>          |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                            |                           |
| Increase in Fair Value of Hedging Derivatives | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>    | <b>-</b>                                 | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                  |
| <b>Net Position</b>                           |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                            |                           |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets              | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Restricted for:                               | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Debt Service                                  | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Loan Purposes                                 | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | 590,613                    | -                         |
| Unemployment Compensation                     | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Other   | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Unrestricted                                  | 8,156,000                                | 3,479,638           | 27,905,000                             | 711,935           | 27,924,615             | 11,716,957                 | 9,109,011                 |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>                     | <b>\$ 8,156,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 3,479,638</b> | <b>\$ 27,905,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 711,935</b> | <b>\$ 27,924,615</b>   | <b>\$ 12,307,570</b>       | <b>\$ 9,109,011</b>       |



| Medical<br>Facility<br>Infrastructure<br>Loan Fund | Mill and<br>Elevator | PERS<br>Uniform<br>Group<br>Insurance | Rebuilders<br>Loan<br>Program | Roughrider<br>Industries | State<br>Fair | State<br>Lottery<br>Fund | Student<br>Loan | Unemployment<br>Compensation | Total          |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| \$ 24,021,000                                      | \$ 623,178           | \$ 38,387,386                         | \$ 937,321                    | \$ 3,772,005             | \$ 5,613,779  | \$ 8,458,910             | \$ 575,000      | \$ 135,402                   | \$ 104,932,579 |
| -  | -                    | 5,976,048                             | -                             | 500                      | -             | -                        | -               | 157,536,851                  | 167,875,656    |
| 20,000,000   | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | 12,351,000      | -                            | 47,351,000     |
| -  | 38,840,893           | 304,636                               | -                             | 510,280                  | 36,096        | 353,109                  | -               | 37,730,753                   | 78,529,116     |
| 3,000  | -                    | -                                     | 320,194                       | -                        | -             | -                        | 221,000         | 933,828                      | 1,904,140      |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | 105,004                  | 194,065       | -                        | 13,000          | 1,939,339                    | 6,812,416      |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | 4,000           | 230                          | 491,548        |
| -  | -                    | 17,203                                | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 17,203         |
| -  | 1,024,172            | -                                     | -                             | 14,782                   | 47,869        | 18,831                   | -               | -                            | 3,082,631      |
| -  | 28,036,716           | -                                     | -                             | 1,805,213                | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 29,841,929     |
| -  | 102,955              | -                                     | 1,919,885                     | -                        | -             | -                        | 4,886,000       | -                            | 8,584,454      |
| -  | 184,813              | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 184,813        |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 4,275,057      |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | 500,000         | -                            | 4,000,000      |
| 44,024,000   | 68,812,727           | 44,685,273                            | 3,177,400                     | 6,207,784                | 5,891,809     | 8,830,850                | 18,550,000      | 198,276,403                  | 485,611,310    |
| 6,003,000  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 6,003,000      |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | 39,871,672                    | -                        | -             | -                        | 21,686,000      | -                            | 83,849,062     |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | 1,000,000       | -                            | 1,000,000      |
| -  | 378,095              | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | 1,223,257                | -               | -                            | 4,698,352      |
| -  | 1,582,014            | -                                     | -                             | -                        | 390,816       | -                        | -               | -                            | 1,972,830      |
| -  | 44,747,257           | 1,832,736                             | -                             | 1,100,429                | 22,259,762    | 19,386                   | -               | -                            | 69,959,570     |
| 6,003,000  | 46,707,366           | 1,832,736                             | 39,871,672                    | 1,100,429                | 22,650,578    | 1,242,643                | 22,686,000      | -                            | 167,482,814    |
| 50,027,000   | 115,520,093          | 46,518,009                            | 43,049,072                    | 7,308,213                | 28,542,387    | 10,073,493               | 41,236,000      | 198,276,403                  | 653,094,124    |
| -  | 19,116,902           | 107,279                               | 157,403                       | 88,125                   | 51,305        | 537,468                  | 8,000           | 2,836,783                    | 23,300,834     |
| -  | 288,183              | 66,298                                | -                             | 146,852                  | -             | 65,547                   | -               | -                            | 611,623        |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | 55                       | -             | -                        | 1,000           | -                            | 16,762         |
| 50,027,000   | 18,076,167           | 5,781                                 | 42,709,557                    | 61,035                   | -             | 7,215,397                | 792,000         | 4,410,276                    | 7,015,093      |
| -  | -                    | 319,996                               | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 319,996        |
| -  | -                    | 5,149,081                             | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 5,149,081      |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 906,471        |
| -  | -                    | 5,328                                 | -                             | 8,003                    | 55,000        | -                        | -               | -                            | 90,058         |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | 43,090                   | -             | 368,149                  | -               | -                            | 411,239        |
| 50,027,000   | 37,481,252           | 5,653,763                             | 42,866,960                    | 347,160                  | 106,305       | 8,186,561                | 801,000         | 8,137,314                    | 160,336,132    |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 5,437,013      |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 1,000,000      |
| -  | 855,070              | 79,103                                | -                             | 118,834                  | 23,092        | 55,342                   | -               | -                            | 1,161,296      |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | 1,000,000       | -                            | 1,000,000      |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 9,754,000      |
| -  | 855,070              | 79,103                                | -                             | 118,834                  | 23,092        | 55,342                   | 1,000,000       | -                            | 18,352,309     |
| 50,027,000   | 38,336,322           | 5,732,866                             | 42,866,960                    | 465,994                  | 129,397       | 8,241,903                | 1,801,000       | 8,137,314                    | 178,688,441    |
| -  | 184,813              | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 184,813        |
| -  | 184,813              | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 184,813        |
| -  | 46,329,271           | 1,832,736                             | -                             | 1,039,394                | 22,650,578    | 19,386                   | -               | -                            | 71,871,365     |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | 423,000         | -                            | 423,000        |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 590,613        |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | 166,653,983                  | 166,653,983    |
| -  | -                    | 3,000,000                             | -                             | -                        | -             | 1,223,257                | -               | -                            | 4,223,257      |
| -  | 30,669,687           | 35,952,407                            | 182,112                       | 5,802,825                | 5,762,412     | 588,947                  | 39,012,000      | 23,485,106                   | 230,458,652    |
| \$ -   | \$ 76,998,958        | \$ 40,785,143                         | \$ 182,112                    | \$ 6,842,219             | \$ 28,412,990 | \$ 1,831,590             | \$ 39,435,000   | \$ 190,139,089               | \$ 474,220,870 |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position Nonmajor Enterprise Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|  | Beginning<br>Farmer<br>Revolving<br>Loan | Bonding             | Community<br>Water<br>Facility<br>Loan | Edutech           | Fire<br>and<br>Tornado | Guaranteed<br>Student Loan | HIT Planning<br>Loan Fund |
|--|--|---------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>                                  |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                            |                           |
| Sales and Services   | \$ -                                     | \$ 12,600           | \$ -                                   | \$ 137,181        | \$ 4,872,131           | \$ 5,698,282               | \$ -                      |
| Royalties and Rents  | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Interest and Investment Income                             | -  | -                   | 468,000                                | -                 | -                      | -                          | 89,250                    |
| Miscellaneous  | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| <b>Total Operating Revenues</b>                            | <b>-</b>                                 | <b>12,600</b>       | <b>468,000</b>                         | <b>137,181</b>    | <b>4,872,131</b>       | <b>5,698,282</b>           | <b>89,250</b>             |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>                                  |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                            |                           |
| Cost of Sales and Services                                 | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Salaries and Benefits                                      | -  | 12,860              | -                                      | -                 | 534,041                | -                          | -                         |
| Operating  | 1,750,000                                | 17,762              | 85,000                                 | 146,815           | 3,388,160              | 8,496,658                  | 87,428                    |
| Claims   | -  | 39,226              | -                                      | -                 | 1,193,019              | -                          | -                         |
| Interest   | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Depreciation   | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Miscellaneous  | 5,000                                    | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>                            | <b>1,755,000</b>                         | <b>69,848</b>       | <b>85,000</b>                          | <b>146,815</b>    | <b>5,115,220</b>       | <b>8,496,658</b>           | <b>87,428</b>             |
| <b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>                             | <b>(1,755,000)</b>                       | <b>(57,248)</b>     | <b>383,000</b>                         | <b>(9,634)</b>    | <b>(243,089)</b>       | <b>(2,798,376)</b>         | <b>1,822</b>              |
| <b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>                    |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                            |                           |
| Grants and Contracts                                       | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Interest and Investment Income                             | 2,000                                    | 124,827             | 4,000                                  | -                 | 2,681,185              | 64,433                     | -                         |
| Interest Expense   | -  | (3,745)             | -                                      | -                 | (52,464)               | -                          | -                         |
| Loss on Sale of Capital Assets                             | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Other  | -  | 6,872               | -                                      | -                 | 766,145                | -                          | -                         |
| <b>Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>              | <b>2,000</b>                             | <b>127,954</b>      | <b>4,000</b>                           | <b>-</b>          | <b>3,394,866</b>       | <b>64,433</b>              | <b>-</b>                  |
| <b>Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers</b>    | <b>(1,753,000)</b>                       | <b>70,706</b>       | <b>387,000</b>                         | <b>(9,634)</b>    | <b>3,151,777</b>       | <b>(2,733,943)</b>         | <b>1,822</b>              |
| Transfers In   | 1,200,000                                | -                   | 5,000,000                              | -                 | -                      | 5,000,000                  | -                         |
| Transfer Out   | (300,000)                                | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                              | <b>(853,000)</b>                         | <b>70,706</b>       | <b>5,387,000</b>                       | <b>(9,634)</b>    | <b>3,151,777</b>       | <b>2,266,057</b>           | <b>1,822</b>              |
| <b>Total Net Position - Beginning of Year, as restated</b> | <b>9,009,000</b>                         | <b>3,408,932</b>    | <b>22,518,000</b>                      | <b>721,569</b>    | <b>24,772,838</b>      | <b>10,041,513</b>          | <b>9,107,189</b>          |
| <b>Total Net Position - End of Year</b>                    | <b>\$ 8,156,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 3,479,638</b> | <b>\$ 27,905,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 711,935</b> | <b>\$ 27,924,815</b>   | <b>\$ 12,307,570</b>       | <b>\$ 9,109,011</b>       |



| Medical<br>Facility<br>Infrastructure<br>Loan Fund | Mill and<br>Elevator | PERS<br>Uniform<br>Group<br>Insurance | Rebuilders<br>Loan<br>Program | Roughrider<br>Industries | State<br>Fair | State<br>Lottery<br>Fund | Student<br>Loan | Unemployment<br>Compensation | Total          |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| \$ -   | \$ 256,130,400       | \$ 1,069,499                          | \$ -                          | \$ 7,118,491             | \$ 7,159,161  | \$ 27,051,014            | \$ -            | \$ 133,701,408               | \$ 442,950,167 |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | 233,394                  | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 233,394        |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | 443,463                       | -                        | -             | -                        | 850,000         | -                            | 1,850,713      |
| -  | -                    | 31,597                                | -                             | 94,734                   | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 126,331        |
| -  | 256,130,400          | 1,101,096                             | 443,463                       | 7,446,619                | 7,159,161     | 27,051,014               | 850,000         | 133,701,408                  | 445,160,605    |
| -  | 219,670,550          | -                                     | -                             | 3,998,502                | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 223,669,052    |
| -  | 12,841,397           | 756,584                               | -                             | 2,042,130                | 1,610,963     | 796,747                  | -               | -                            | 18,594,722     |
| -  | 6,393,559            | 543,298                               | 1,637,020                     | 219,479                  | 4,533,944     | 18,463,708               | 662,000         | -                            | 46,424,831     |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | 113,988,509                  | 115,220,754    |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | 9,000           | -                            | 9,000          |
| -  | 3,421,583            | 289,706                               | -                             | 154,284                  | 1,372,345     | 4,107                    | -               | -                            | 5,242,025      |
| -  | -                    | 5,437,457                             | -                             | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 5,442,457      |
| -  | 242,327,089          | 7,027,045                             | 1,637,020                     | 6,414,395                | 7,517,252     | 19,264,562               | 671,000         | 113,988,509                  | 414,602,841    |
| -  | 13,803,311           | (5,925,949)                           | (1,193,557)                   | 1,032,224                | (358,091)     | 7,786,452                | 179,000         | 19,712,899                   | 30,557,764     |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | 960,504       | -                        | -               | -                            | 960,504        |
| 27,000   | 6,057                | 24,874                                | 10,552                        | -                        | 2,775         | 2,997                    | 18,000          | 3,772,207                    | 6,740,907      |
| (27,000)   | (469,671)            | -                                     | -                             | (2,520)                  | (12,772)      | -                        | -               | -                            | (568,172)      |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | (43,578)                 | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | (43,578)       |
| -  | 11,645               | (315,000)                             | 1,365,117                     | -                        | -             | -                        | -               | -                            | 1,834,779      |
| -  | (451,969)            | (290,126)                             | 1,375,669                     | (46,098)                 | 950,507       | 2,997                    | 18,000          | 3,772,207                    | 8,924,440      |
| -  | 13,351,342           | (6,216,075)                           | 182,112                       | 986,126                  | 592,416       | 7,789,449                | 197,000         | 23,485,106                   | 39,482,204     |
| -  | -                    | -                                     | -                             | -                        | 920,361       | -                        | -               | -                            | 12,120,361     |
| -  | (4,111,971)          | -                                     | -                             | -                        | -             | (7,822,500)              | (1,084,000)     | -                            | (13,318,471)   |
| -  | 9,239,371            | (6,216,075)                           | 182,112                       | 986,126                  | 1,512,777     | (33,051)                 | (887,000)       | 23,485,106                   | 38,284,094     |
| -  | 67,759,587           | 47,001,218                            | -                             | 5,856,093                | 26,900,213    | 1,864,641                | 40,322,000      | 166,653,983                  | 435,936,776    |
| \$ -   | \$ 76,998,958        | \$ 40,785,143                         | \$ 182,112                    | \$ 6,842,219             | \$ 28,412,990 | \$ 1,831,590             | \$ 39,435,000   | \$ 190,139,089               | \$ 474,220,870 |

**STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA**

**Combining Statement of Cash Flows  
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014**

|  | Beginning<br>Farmer<br>Revolving<br>Loan | Bonding             | Community<br>Water<br>Facility<br>Loan | Edutech           | Fire<br>and<br>Tornado | Guaranteed<br>Student<br>Loan | HIT Planning<br>Loan Fund | Medical<br>Facility<br>Infrastructure<br>Loan Fund |
|--|--|---------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>                           |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                               |                           |  |
| Receipts from Customers and Users                                      | \$ -                                     | \$ 36,171           | \$ -                                   | \$ 142,759        | \$ 4,896,425           | \$ 2,823,496                  | \$ -                      | \$ -   |
| Interest Income on Loans   | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | 87,422                    | -  |
| Receipts from Loan Principal Repayments                                | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | 19,436,909                    | 997,939                   | -  |
| Receipts from Other Funds  | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | 105,361                | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Receipts from Others   | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Payments to Other Funds  | -  | (36)                | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Payments for Loan Funds  | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | (18,223,687)                  | (815,673)                 | -  |
| Payments to Suppliers  | (1,556,000)                              | (16,057)            | (86,000)                               | -                 | (3,317,789)            | (3,316,133)                   | (42,489)                  | -  |
| Payments to Employees  | -  | (13,118)            | -                                      | (168,482)         | (535,518)              | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Claim Payments   | -  | (10,000)            | -                                      | -                 | (1,829,818)            | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Payments to Others   | (5,000)                                  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Other  | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities</b>            | <b>(1,561,000)</b>                       | <b>(3,038)</b>      | <b>(86,000)</b>                        | <b>(25,703)</b>   | <b>(461,339)</b>       | <b>720,585</b>                | <b>227,189</b>            | <b>-</b>   |
| <b>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:</b>                |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                               |                           |  |
| Proceeds from Sale of Notes and Other Borrowings                       | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Principal Payments - Notes and Other Borrowings                        | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Interest Payments - Bonds  | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Interest Payments - Notes and Other Borrowings                         | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Transfers In   | 1,200,000                                | -                   | 5,000,000                              | -                 | -                      | 5,000,000                     | -                         | -  |
| Transfers Out  | (300,000)                                | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Principal Payments on Due To Other Funds                               | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Collection of Advances Made  | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | 50,000,000   |
| Grants Received  | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Noncapital Financing Activities</b> | <b>900,000</b>                           | <b>-</b>            | <b>5,000,000</b>                       | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>               | <b>5,000,000</b>              | <b>-</b>                  | <b>50,000,000</b>                                  |
| <b>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</b>       |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                               |                           |  |
| Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets                         | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Payments For Discontinued Operations                                   | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Principal Payments - Notes and Other Borrowings                        | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Interest Payments - Bonds  | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Interest Payments - Notes and Other Borrowings                         | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Capital Appropriations   | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| <b>Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>      | <b>-</b>                                 | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                  | <b>-</b>   |
| <b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>                           |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                               |                           |  |
| Proceeds from Sale and Maturities of Investment Securities             | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | 11,500,000                    | -                         | 95,000,000   |
| Purchase of Investment Securities                                      | -  | (16,396)            | -                                      | -                 | (27,240)               | (14,000,000)                  | -                         | (121,003,000)                                      |
| Interest and Dividends on Investments                                  | 2,000                                    | 48,000              | 4,000                                  | -                 | 1,278,067              | 68,854                        | -                         | 24,000   |
| Disbursements for Loans and Loan Purchases                             | -  | -                   | (600,000)                              | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Receipt of Loan Principal Repayments                                   | -  | -                   | 840,000                                | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Proceeds from Collection of Loans and Notes Receivable                 | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Loan Income Received   | -  | -                   | 466,000                                | -                 | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Investing Activities</b>            | <b>2,000</b>                             | <b>31,604</b>       | <b>710,000</b>                         | <b>-</b>          | <b>1,250,827</b>       | <b>(2,431,146)</b>            | <b>-</b>                  | <b>(25,979,000)</b>                                |
| <b>Net Change in Cash:</b>   |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                               |                           |  |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents                   | (659,000)                                | 28,566              | 5,624,000                              | (25,703)          | 769,488                | 3,289,439                     | 227,189                   | 24,021,000   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at June 30, 2013                             | 3,981,000                                | 1,502,852           | 6,560,000                              | 770,719           | 2,854,765              | 5,880,619                     | 441,978                   | -  |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at June 30, 2014</b>                      | <b>\$ 3,322,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 1,531,418</b> | <b>\$ 12,184,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 745,016</b> | <b>\$ 3,424,253</b>    | <b>\$ 9,170,058</b>           | <b>\$ 669,167</b>         | <b>\$ 24,021,000</b>                               |
| <b>Reconciliation:</b>   |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                               |                           |  |
| Current:   |  |                     |  |                   |                        |                               |                           |  |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of North Dakota                              | \$ 3,322,000                             | \$ 66,118           | \$ 12,184,000                          | \$ 745,016        | \$ 527,296             | \$ 5,564,168                  | \$ -                      | \$ 24,021,000                                      |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents  | -  | 1,465,300           | -                                      | -                 | 2,896,957              | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Restricted Cash Deposits at the Bank of North Dakota                   | -  | -                   | -                                      | -                 | -                      | 3,805,890                     | 669,167                   | -  |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                                       | <b>\$ 3,322,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 1,531,418</b> | <b>\$ 12,184,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 745,016</b> | <b>\$ 3,424,253</b>    | <b>\$ 9,170,058</b>           | <b>\$ 669,167</b>         | <b>\$ 24,021,000</b>                               |



| Mill and Elevator | PERS Uniform Group Insurance | Rebuilders Loan Program | Roughrider Industries | State Fair   | State Lottery Fund | Student Loan | Unemployment Compensation | Total          |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| \$ 320,860,643    | \$ 289,019,757               | \$ -                    | \$ 7,657,986          | \$ 7,151,806 | \$ 20,829,045      | \$ 5,784,000 | \$ 124,660,807            | \$ 783,862,895 |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | 87,422         |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | 513,034               | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | 20,434,848     |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | 64,015             | -            | 272,182                   | 618,395        |
| -                 | -                            | (151,455)               | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | 336,197        |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | (151,491)      |
| (281,024,613)     | (294,149,105)                | -                       | (4,734,628)           | (4,603,849)  | (12,294,713)       | (584,000)    | (21,200,409)              | (19,039,360)   |
| (12,719,614)      | (748,276)                    | -                       | (2,031,758)           | (1,602,727)  | (786,809)          | -            | (164,248)                 | (626,925,795)  |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | (88,350,991)              | (18,770,528)   |
| -                 | -                            | (287,034)               | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | (89,990,809)   |
| -                 | 31,597                       | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | (292,034)      |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | 31,597         |
| 27,116,416        | (5,846,027)                  | (438,489)               | 1,404,634             | 945,230      | 7,811,538          | 5,200,000    | 15,217,341                | 50,201,337     |
| 8,000,000         | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | 8,000,000      |
| (21,035,814)      | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | (21,035,814)   |
| (469,672)         | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | (9,000)      | -                         | (9,000)        |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | 273,000      | -                  | -            | -                         | (469,672)      |
| (6,257,099)       | (315,000)                    | -                       | -                     | -            | (7,922,500)        | (417,000)    | -                         | 11,473,000     |
| -                 | -                            | (2,161,958)             | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | (15,211,599)   |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | 1,097,240    | -                  | -            | -                         | (2,161,958)    |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | 50,000,000     |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | 1,097,240    | -                  | -            | -                         | 1,097,240      |
| (19,762,585)      | (315,000)                    | (2,161,958)             | -                     | 1,370,240    | (7,922,500)        | (426,000)    | -                         | 31,682,197     |
| (6,733,222)       | -                            | -                       | (201,325)             | (575,641)    | (9,393)            | -            | -                         | (7,519,581)    |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | (964,830)    | -                  | -            | -                         | (964,830)      |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | (101,796)             | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | (101,796)      |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | (48,778)     | -                  | -            | -                         | (48,778)       |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | (2,329)               | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | (2,329)        |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | 647,361      | -                  | -            | -                         | 647,361        |
| (6,733,222)       | -                            | -                       | (305,450)             | (941,888)    | (9,393)            | -            | -                         | (7,989,953)    |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | 10,237,000   | -                         | 116,737,000    |
| 2,344             | 24,874                       | 10,552                  | -                     | 2,775        | 2,995              | (14,560,000) | -                         | (149,606,636)  |
| -                 | -                            | (9,265,725)             | -                     | -            | -                  | 16,000       | 3,728,659                 | 5,213,120      |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | (9,865,725)    |
| -                 | -                            | 1,383,031               | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | 840,000        |
| -                 | -                            | 542,131                 | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | 1,383,031      |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | 1,008,131      |
| 2,344             | 24,874                       | (7,330,011)             | -                     | 2,775        | 2,995              | (4,307,000)  | 3,728,659                 | (34,291,079)   |
| 622,953           | (6,136,153)                  | (9,930,458)             | 1,099,184             | 1,376,357    | (117,360)          | 467,000      | 18,946,000                | 39,602,502     |
| 225               | 50,499,587                   | 10,867,779              | 2,673,321             | 4,237,422    | 8,576,270          | 108,000      | 138,726,253               | 237,480,790    |
| \$ 623,178        | \$ 44,363,434                | \$ 937,321              | \$ 3,772,505          | \$ 5,613,779 | \$ 8,458,910       | \$ 575,000   | \$ 157,672,253            | \$ 277,083,292 |
| \$ 623,178        | \$ 38,387,386                | \$ 937,321              | \$ 3,772,005          | \$ 5,613,779 | \$ 8,458,910       | \$ 575,000   | \$ 135,402                | \$ 104,932,579 |
| -                 | 5,976,048                    | -                       | 500                   | -            | -                  | -            | 157,536,851               | 167,875,656    |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | 4,275,057      |
| \$ 623,178        | \$ 44,363,434                | \$ 937,321              | \$ 3,772,505          | \$ 5,613,779 | \$ 8,458,910       | \$ 575,000   | \$ 157,672,253            | \$ 277,083,292 |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Combining Statement of Cash Flows Nonmajor Enterprise Funds (Continued) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|  | Beginning<br>Farmer<br>Revolving<br>Loan | Bonding           | Community<br>Water<br>Facility<br>Loan | Edutech            | Fire<br>and<br>Tornado | Guaranteed<br>Student<br>Loan | HIT Planning<br>Loan Fund | Medical<br>Facility<br>Infrastructure<br>Loan Fund |
|--|--|-------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used for) Operating Activities:</b> |  |                   |  |                    |                        |                               |                           |  |
| Operating Income (Loss)  | \$ (1,755,000)                           | \$ (57,248)       | \$ 383,000                             | \$ (9,634)         | \$ (243,089)           | \$ (2,798,376)                | \$ 1,822                  | \$ -   |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:                |  |                   |  |                    |                        |                               |                           |  |
| Depreciation   | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Amortization/Accretion   | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Reclassification of Interest Revenue/Expense   | -  | -                 | (468,000)                              | -                  | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Interest Received on Program Loans   | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Receipt of Loan Principal Repayments   | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Provision for Losses   | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | 3,801,107                     | 44,000                    | -  |
| Other  | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | (124,389)                     | -                         | -  |
| Change in Assets and Liabilities:  |  |                   |  |                    |                        |                               |                           |  |
| (Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable   | -  | 25,294            | -                                      | 5,578              | 24,294                 | (71,395)                      | -                         | -  |
| Increase in Interest Receivable  | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                             | (1,828)                   | -  |
| (Increase) Decrease in Due From  | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| (Increase) Decrease in Intergovernmental Receivable  | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | 263,963                       | -                         | -  |
| Decrease in Notes Receivable   | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                             | 182,266                   | -  |
| (Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items   | 194,000                                  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | (28,279)               | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Increase in Inventories  | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| (Increase) Decrease in Other Assets  | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable  | -  | (18)              | -                                      | (5,570)            | 22,926                 | 260,880                       | 929                       | -  |
| Increase (Decrease) in Claims/Judgments Payable  | -  | 29,226            | -                                      | -                  | (361,075)              | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Increase (Decrease) in Intergovernmental Payable   | -  | (36)              | -                                      | -                  | 105,361                | (338,065)                     | -                         | -  |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Payroll   | -  | (368)             | -                                      | -                  | (3,130)                | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Increase in Compensated Absences Payable   | -  | 112               | -                                      | -                  | 1,653                  | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Decrease in Amounts Held for Others  | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Increase (Decrease) in Due To  | -  | -                 | (1,000)                                | (16,077)           | -                      | (273,140)                     | -                         | -  |
| Increase in Unavailable Revenue  | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities   | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| <b>Total Adjustments</b>   | <b>194,000</b>                           | <b>54,210</b>     | <b>(469,000)</b>                       | <b>(16,069)</b>    | <b>(238,250)</b>       | <b>3,518,961</b>              | <b>225,367</b>            | <b>-</b>   |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities</b>  | <b>\$ (1,561,000)</b>                    | <b>\$ (3,038)</b> | <b>\$ (86,000)</b>                     | <b>\$ (25,703)</b> | <b>\$ (481,339)</b>    | <b>\$ 720,585</b>             | <b>\$ 227,189</b>         | <b>\$ -</b>  |
| <b>Noncash Transactions:</b>   |  |                   |  |                    |                        |                               |                           |  |
| Net Change in Fair Value of Investments  | \$ -                                     | \$ 74,415         | \$ -                                   | \$ -               | \$ 2,046,518           | \$ -                          | \$ -                      | \$ -   |
| Interest Revenue on Prize Reserves   | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| Value Received on Trade of Capital Asset   | -  | -                 | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                             | -                         | -  |
| <b>Total Noncash Transactions</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>                              | <b>\$ 74,415</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>                            | <b>\$ -</b>        | <b>\$ 2,046,518</b>    | <b>\$ -</b>                   | <b>\$ -</b>               | <b>\$ -</b>  |



| Mill and Elevator | PERS Uniform Group Insurance | Rebuilders Loan Program | Roughrider Industries | State Fair   | State Lottery Fund | Student Loan | Unemployment Compensation | Total         |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| \$ 13,803,311     | \$ (5,925,949)               | \$ (1,193,557)          | \$ 1,032,224          | \$ (358,091) | \$ 7,786,452       | \$ 179,000   | \$ 19,712,899             | \$ 30,557,764 |
| 3,421,583         | -                            | -                       | 154,284               | 1,372,345    | 4,107              | -            | -                         | 4,952,319     |
| -                 | 289,706                      | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | 289,706       |
| -                 | -                            | (257,713)               | -                     | -            | -                  | 112,000      | -                         | (613,713)     |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | 42,000       | -                         | 42,000        |
| 246,048           | -                            | 774,547                 | -                     | -            | -                  | 4,892,000    | -                         | 4,892,000     |
| 68,186            | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | (4,000)      | -                         | 4,861,702     |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | (56,203)      |
| 10,603,276        | 120,012                      | -                       | 178,815               | (7,355)      | (25,667)           | -            | (4,280,530)               | 6,572,322     |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | (1,828)       |
| -                 | 42,778                       | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | (230)                     | 42,548        |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | (428,903)                 | (164,940)     |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | 513,034               | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | 695,300       |
| (535,996)         | -                            | -                       | (2,473)               | (8,109)      | (1,630)            | -            | -                         | (382,487)     |
| (109,782)         | -                            | -                       | (409,832)             | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | (519,594)     |
| (40,009)          | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | 63,499             | -            | -                         | 23,490        |
| (475,832)         | 26,544                       | 238,234                 | (97,289)              | (61,796)     | (19,769)           | -            | 225,150                   | 114,389       |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | (331,849)     |
| -                 | (7,065)                      | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | (391,725)                 | (631,530)     |
| 87,046            | 3,583                        | -                       | 10,371                | -            | 3,126              | -            | -                         | 100,628       |
| 34,737            | 4,725                        | -                       | 1                     | 8,236        | 6,811              | -            | -                         | 56,275        |
| -                 | (299,941)                    | -                       | -                     | -            | -                  | -            | -                         | (299,941)     |
| -                 | (100,420)                    | -                       | -                     | -            | (8,641)            | (21,000)     | 772,319                   | 352,041       |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | 26,074                | -            | 3,250              | -            | -                         | 29,324        |
| 13,828            | -                            | -                       | (575)                 | -            | -                  | -            | (391,639)                 | (378,386)     |
| 13,313,105        | 79,922                       | 755,068                 | 372,410               | 1,303,321    | 25,086             | 5,021,000    | (4,495,558)               | 19,643,573    |
| \$ 27,116,416     | \$ (5,846,027)               | \$ (438,489)            | \$ 1,404,634          | \$ 945,230   | \$ 7,811,538       | \$ 5,200,000 | \$ 15,217,341             | \$ 50,201,337 |
| \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -                    | \$ -                  | \$ -         | \$ -               | \$ -         | \$ -                      | \$ 2,120,933  |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | -            | 517                | -            | -                         | 517           |
| -                 | -                            | -                       | -                     | 11,145       | -                  | -            | -                         | 11,145        |
| \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -                    | \$ -                  | \$ 11,145    | \$ 517             | \$ -         | \$ -                      | \$ 2,132,595  |

***Internal Service Funds***

*Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the State and to other government units, on a cost reimbursement basis.*

**790 (927) - Central Services**

Accounts for the revenues and expenditures associated with central printing and office supply services to state agencies and the Legislative Assembly; a surplus property program for the acquisition, distribution, and disposition of federal and state surplus property and procurement services for all state agencies not exempt by statute.

**700 (918) - Fleet Services**

Accounts for costs of operating and maintaining State-owned vehicles. Costs are billed to user agencies and include depreciation on equipment.

**780 (929) - Information Technology Department**

Accounts used for the procurement and maintenance of data processing equipment and supplies and telecommunications equipment and supplies to provide data processing and telecommunications services to state departments and agencies.

**288\275 (912) - Risk Management Fund**

Fund provides insurance coverage and loss prevention to all state agencies and the University System for tort liability and employee injury claims. Coverage is provided using an optional combination of self-insurance and private excess insurance.



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Combining Statement of Net Position Internal Service Funds June 30, 2014

|                                    | Central<br>Services | Fleet<br>Services | Information<br>Technology<br>Department | Risk<br>Management | Total          |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                      |                     |                   |   |                    |                |
| Current Assets:                    |                     |                   |   |                    |                |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND    | \$ 1,846,016        | \$ 2,098,021      | \$ 9,877,837                            | \$ 1,852,285       | \$ 15,674,159  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents          | 508                 | 520,015           | -                                       | 2,258              | 522,781        |
| Investments                        | -                   | -                 | -                                       | 12,330,899         | 12,330,899     |
| Accounts Receivable - Net          | 4,498               | 64,054            | 128,295                                 | -                  | 196,847        |
| Interest Receivable - Net          | -                   | -                 | -                                       | 71,773             | 71,773         |
| Intergovernmental Receivable - Net | 50,274              | -                 | 137,358                                 | -                  | 187,632        |
| Due from Other Funds               | 156,446             | 1,738,506         | 4,925,891                               | 13,635             | 6,834,478      |
| Prepaid Items                      | 32,515              | -                 | 1,579,505                               | -                  | 1,612,020      |
| Inventory                          | 86,241              | -                 | -                                       | -                  | 86,241         |
| Total Current Assets               | 2,176,498           | 4,420,596         | 16,648,886                              | 14,270,850         | 37,516,830     |
| Noncurrent Assets:                 |                     |                   |   |                    |                |
| Capital Assets:                    |                     |                   |   |                    |                |
| Depreciable, Net                   | 121,111             | 81,795,036        | 10,258,013                              | -                  | 92,174,160     |
| Total Noncurrent Assets            | 121,111             | 81,795,036        | 10,258,013                              | -                  | 92,174,160     |
| Total Assets                       | 2,297,609           | 86,215,632        | 26,906,899                              | 14,270,850         | 129,690,990    |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                 |                     |                   |   |                    |                |
| Current Liabilities:               |                     |                   |   |                    |                |
| Accounts Payable                   | 110,992             | 842,137           | 705,283                                 | 7,735              | 1,666,147      |
| Accrued Payroll                    | 91,748              | 168,768           | 2,059,636                               | 38,870             | 2,359,022      |
| Interest Payable                   | -                   | -                 | -                                       | 6,899              | 6,899          |
| Due to Other Funds                 | 9,163               | 6,204,912         | 7,981                                   | 227,819            | 6,449,875      |
| Claims/Judgments Payable           | -                   | -                 | -                                       | 1,679,294          | 1,679,294      |
| Compensated Absences Payable       | 4,118               | 4,218             | 126,554                                 | 2,348              | 137,238        |
| Capital Leases Payable             | 15,615              | -                 | -                                       | -                  | 15,615         |
| Total Current Liabilities          | 231,636             | 7,220,035         | 2,899,454                               | 1,962,965          | 12,314,090     |
| Noncurrent Liabilities:            |                     |                   |   |                    |                |
| Claims/Judgments Payable           | -                   | -                 | -                                       | 6,320,750          | 6,320,750      |
| Compensated Absences Payable       | 78,233              | 62,629            | 1,888,640                               | 34,874             | 2,064,376      |
| Capital Leases Payable             | 33,813              | -                 | -                                       | -                  | 33,813         |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities       | 112,046             | 62,629            | 1,888,640                               | 6,355,624          | 8,418,939      |
| Total Liabilities                  | 343,682             | 7,282,664         | 4,788,094                               | 8,318,589          | 20,733,029     |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>                |                     |                   |   |                    |                |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets   | 71,683              | 81,795,036        | 10,258,013                              | -                  | 92,124,732     |
| Unrestricted                       | 1,882,244           | (2,862,068)       | 11,860,792                              | 5,952,261          | 16,833,229     |
| Total Net Assets                   | \$ 1,953,927        | \$ 78,932,968     | \$ 22,118,805                           | \$ 5,952,261       | \$ 108,957,961 |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position Internal Service Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|   | Central<br>Services | Fleet<br>Services    | Information<br>Technology<br>Department | Risk<br>Management  | Total                 |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>                         |                     |                      |   |                     |                       |
| Sales and Services                                | \$ 2,490,633        | \$ 31,319,807        | \$ 60,619,327                           | \$ 5,246,205        | \$ 99,675,972         |
| Miscellaneous                                     | -                   | 106,765              | -                                       | -                   | 106,765               |
| <b>Total Operating Revenues</b>                   | <b>2,490,633</b>    | <b>31,426,572</b>    | <b>60,619,327</b>                       | <b>5,246,205</b>    | <b>99,782,737</b>     |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>                         |                     |                      |   |                     |                       |
| Cost of Sales and Services                        | 909,415             | -                    | -                                       | -                   | 909,415               |
| Salaries and Benefits                             | 923,584             | 3,150,307            | 24,644,621                              | 460,440             | 29,178,952            |
| Operating   | 529,535             | 18,235,772           | 29,280,613                              | 719,067             | 48,764,987            |
| Claims  | -                   | -                    | -                                       | 5,532,117           | 5,532,117             |
| Depreciation                                      | 70,177              | 9,062,847            | 4,350,579                               | -                   | 13,483,603            |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>                   | <b>2,432,711</b>    | <b>30,448,926</b>    | <b>58,275,813</b>                       | <b>6,711,624</b>    | <b>97,869,074</b>     |
| Operating Income (Loss)                           | 57,922              | 977,646              | 2,343,514                               | (1,465,419)         | 1,913,663             |
| <b>NONOPERATING REVENUES<br/>(EXPENSES)</b>       |                     |                      |   |                     |                       |
| Interest and Investment Income                    | -                   | -                    | -                                       | 1,503,468           | 1,503,468             |
| Interest Expense                                  | (3,673)             | -                    | (14,239)                                | (22,335)            | (40,247)              |
| Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets             | (265)               | 374,375              | (12,543)                                | -                   | 361,567               |
| Other   | 1,050               | -                    | 24,982                                  | -                   | 26,032                |
| <b>Total Nonoperating Revenues<br/>(Expenses)</b> | <b>(2,868)</b>      | <b>374,375</b>       | <b>(1,800)</b>                          | <b>1,481,133</b>    | <b>1,850,820</b>      |
| Income Before Contributions and<br>Transfers      | 55,034              | 1,352,021            | 2,341,714                               | 15,714              | 3,764,483             |
| Changes in Net Position                           | 55,034              | 1,352,021            | 2,341,714                               | 15,714              | 3,764,483             |
| Total Net Position - Beginning of Year            | 1,898,893           | 77,580,947           | 19,777,081                              | 5,936,547           | 105,193,478           |
| <b>Total Net Position - End of Year</b>           | <b>\$ 1,953,927</b> | <b>\$ 78,932,968</b> | <b>\$ 22,118,805</b>                    | <b>\$ 5,952,261</b> | <b>\$ 108,957,961</b> |



# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Combining Statement of Cash Flows Internal Service Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|  | Central<br>Services | Fleet<br>Services   | Information<br>Technology | Risk<br>Management  | Total                |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>   |                     |                     |                           |                     |                      |
| Receipts from Customers and Users  | \$ 2,603,375        | \$ 31,449,232       | \$ 61,463,602             | \$ 5,235,238        | \$ 100,751,447       |
| Payments to Other Funds  | -                   | (165,825)           | -                         | -                   | (165,825)            |
| Payments to Suppliers  | (1,530,485)         | (19,026,855)        | (30,485,676)              | (718,860)           | (51,761,886)         |
| Payments to Employees  | (899,345)           | (3,160,921)         | (24,580,196)              | (458,862)           | (29,099,324)         |
| Claim Payments   | -                   | -                   | -                         | (357,047)           | (357,047)            |
| Payments to Others   | -                   | -                   | -                         | (4,544,185)         | (4,544,185)          |
| Other  | 1,052               | -                   | -                         | -                   | 1,052                |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities</b>  | <b>174,597</b>      | <b>9,095,621</b>    | <b>6,397,730</b>          | <b>(843,716)</b>    | <b>14,824,232</b>    |
| <b>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:</b>  |                     |                     |                           |                     |                      |
| Transfers In   | -                   | -                   | 1,777,911                 | -                   | 1,777,911            |
| Transfers Out  | -                   | -                   | (1,777,911)               | -                   | (1,777,911)          |
| Advances Made to Other Funds   | -                   | (1,000,000)         | -                         | -                   | (1,000,000)          |
| Other  | -                   | -                   | -                         | -                   | -                    |
| <b>Net Cash Used for Noncapital Financing Activities</b>   | <b>-</b>            | <b>(1,000,000)</b>  | <b>-</b>                  | <b>-</b>            | <b>(1,000,000)</b>   |
| <b>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</b>                                       |                     |                     |                           |                     |                      |
| Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets   | (25,804)            | (12,607,128)        | (3,823,768)               | -                   | (16,456,700)         |
| Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets   | -                   | 3,322,882           | -                         | -                   | 3,322,882            |
| Principal Payments - Notes and Other Borrowings  | -                   | -                   | (711,950)                 | -                   | (711,950)            |
| Interest Payments - Notes and Other Borrowings   | -                   | -                   | (14,238)                  | -                   | (14,238)             |
| Payment on Capital Leases  | (72,826)            | -                   | -                         | -                   | (72,826)             |
| Interest Payments - Capital Leases   | (3,673)             | -                   | -                         | -                   | (3,673)              |
| <b>Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>                                      | <b>(102,303)</b>    | <b>(9,284,246)</b>  | <b>(4,549,956)</b>        | <b>-</b>            | <b>(13,936,505)</b>  |
| <b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>   |                     |                     |                           |                     |                      |
| Purchase of Investment Securities  | -                   | -                   | -                         | (588,815)           | (588,815)            |
| Interest and Dividends on Investments  | -                   | -                   | -                         | 624,402             | 624,402              |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities</b>   | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>                  | <b>35,587</b>       | <b>35,587</b>        |
| <b>Net Change in Cash:</b>   |                     |                     |                           |                     |                      |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents   | 72,294              | (1,188,625)         | 1,847,774                 | (808,129)           | (76,686)             |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at June 30, 2013   | 1,774,230           | 3,806,661           | 8,030,063                 | 2,662,672           | 16,273,626           |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at June 30, 2014   | \$ 1,846,524        | \$ 2,618,036        | \$ 9,877,837              | \$ 1,854,543        | \$ 16,196,940        |
| <b>Reconciliation:</b>   |                     |                     |                           |                     |                      |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of North Dakota  | \$ 1,846,016        | \$ 2,098,021        | \$ 9,877,837              | \$ 1,852,285        | \$ 15,674,159        |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents  | 508                 | 520,015             | -                         | 2,258               | 522,781              |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents  | \$ 1,846,524        | \$ 2,618,036        | \$ 9,877,837              | \$ 1,854,543        | \$ 16,196,940        |
| <b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used for) Operating Activities:</b> |                     |                     |                           |                     |                      |
| Operating Income (Loss)  | \$ 57,922           | \$ 977,646          | \$ 2,343,514              | \$ (1,465,419)      | \$ 1,913,663         |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:                |                     |                     |                           |                     |                      |
| Depreciation   | 70,177              | 9,062,847           | 4,343,898                 | -                   | 13,476,922           |
| Amortization/Accretion   | -                   | -                   | 6,681                     | -                   | 6,681                |
| Other  | 16,316              | -                   | -                         | -                   | 16,316               |
| Change in Assets and Liabilities:  |                     |                     |                           |                     |                      |
| (Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable   | 48,402              | 22,660              | (28,545)                  | -                   | 41,517               |
| (Increase) Decrease in Due From  | 71,498              | -                   | 875,345                   | (5,717)             | 941,126              |
| Increase in Intergovernmental Receivable   | (14,732)            | (176,828)           | (1,526)                   | -                   | (193,086)            |
| Increase in Prepaid Items  | (27,470)            | -                   | (203,988)                 | -                   | (231,458)            |
| Increase in Inventories  | (864)               | -                   | -                         | -                   | (864)                |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable  | (72,155)            | (791,093)           | (977,510)                 | 1,820               | (1,838,938)          |
| Increase in Claims/Judgments Payable   | -                   | -                   | -                         | 619,156             | 619,156              |
| Increase in Intergovernmental Payable  | -                   | 11,005              | -                         | -                   | 11,005               |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Payroll   | 17,886              | (6,419)             | 30,243                    | 2,368               | 44,078               |
| Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences Payable  | 6,353               | (4,197)             | 34,181                    | (790)               | 35,547               |
| Increase (Decrease) in Due To  | 1,264               | -                   | (23,563)                  | 4,866               | (17,433)             |
| <b>Total Adjustments</b>   | <b>116,675</b>      | <b>8,117,975</b>    | <b>4,054,216</b>          | <b>621,703</b>      | <b>12,910,569</b>    |
| <b>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities</b>  | <b>\$ 174,597</b>   | <b>\$ 9,095,621</b> | <b>\$ 6,397,730</b>       | <b>\$ (843,716)</b> | <b>\$ 14,824,232</b> |
| <b>Noncash Transactions:</b>   |                     |                     |                           |                     |                      |
| Net Change in Fair Value of Investments  | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                      | \$ 827,740          | \$ 827,740           |
| Acquisition of Equipment Under Capital Lease   | 9,035               | -                   | -                         | -                   | 9,035                |
| <b>Total Noncash Transactions</b>  | <b>\$ 9,035</b>     | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ -</b>               | <b>\$ 827,740</b>   | <b>\$ 836,775</b>    |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

---

## ***Fiduciary Funds***

*Fiduciary funds account for assets held by the State in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and/or other governmental organizations.*

### **Pension and Other Employee-Related Benefit Trust Funds**

#### **DEFERRED COMPENSATION**

##### 981 - Deferred Compensation Fund

Accounts for the activity of the deferred compensation plan adopted under the provisions of Internal Revenue Service Code, Section 457, for State employees.

#### **PERS FLEXCOMP**

##### 932 - Flex Program

Accounts for pre-tax premium conversions, a medical spending account and a dependent care spending account according to Section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code.

#### **HIGHWAY PATROLMEN'S RETIREMENT**

##### 982 - Highway Patrolmen's Retirement Fund

A single employer defined benefit pension plan covering officers of the State Highway Patrol.

#### **JOB SERVICE RETIREMENT**

##### 920 - Job Service Retirement Fund

A single employer defined benefit pension plan for Job Service employees. Participation in this plan is limited to employees participating in the program as of September 30, 1980.

#### **PREFUNDED RETIREE HEALTH PROGRAM**

##### 933 - Prefunded Retiree Health Program

Members receiving retirement benefits from NDPERS receive a credit toward their monthly health insurance premium under the state health plan.

#### **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT**

##### 470 (983) - Public Employees Retirement System

Accounts for the financial resources associated with the Public Employees Retirement System.

#### **DEFINED CONTRIBUTION RETIREMENT**

##### 930 - Defined Contribution Retirement Plan

Accounts for the financial resources of the Defined Contribution Retirement Plan. Participation in this plan is limited to state employees who are in positions not classified by the Central Personnel Division and who are not employees of the judicial branch or board of higher education.

#### **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT**

##### 964 - North Dakota Teachers' Fund For Retirement

Accounts for the financial resources of the Teachers' Retirement Fund.

### **Investment Trust Funds**

##### 911 - ND Association of Counties RIO Investments

Account for the investment assets held by the State Investment Board in a trustee capacity as an agent for the North Dakota Association of Counties.

##### 913 - City of Bismarck RIO Investments

Account for the investment assets held by the State Investment Board in a trustee capacity as an agent for the City of Bismarck.

##### 936 - City of Grand Forks RIO Investments

Account for the investment assets held by the State Investment Board in a trustee capacity as an agent for the City of Grand Forks.

##### 950 - City of Fargo RIO Investments

Account for the investment assets held by the State Investment Board in a trustee capacity as an agent for the City of Fargo.

### **Private Purpose Trust Funds**

#### **STUDENT AND CULTURAL DONATIONS**

##### 928 - Indian Cultural Education Trust Fund

Trust accounts for donations provided for the purpose of generating income to benefit Indian Culture.

##### 937 - Department of Public Instruction Thordarson Scholarship Trust Fund

Fund used to provide scholarship grants to students enrolled in courses offered by the independent study division.

##### 988 - School for the Deaf Scholarship Trust Fund

Account for funds donated to provide scholarships to deaf students.

##### 989 - School for the Deaf Student Trust Funds

Accounts for funds donated to the School for the Deaf for the benefit of the students.



**COLLEGE SAVE**

940 - College SAVE

Program established by the State of North Dakota to encourage the investment of funds to be used for qualified higher education expenses at institutions of higher education.

**MANDAN REMEDIATION TRUST**

943 - Mandan Remediation Trust

Accounts for the funds obtained from a lawsuit settlement for the remediation efforts of the North Dakota Health Department and the City of Mandan.

**Agency Funds**

**BONDING**

402 - Sales and Use Tax Deposit Fund

Accounts for cash received in lieu of a surety bond for sales tax permit holders.

403 - Motor Fuel Cash Bond Deposit Fund

Accounts for cash received in lieu of a surety bond for motor vehicle fuel dealers.

939 - Public Service Commission Trustee Account

Accounts for savings certificates posted in lieu of performance bonds for surface mining activities and grain elevator insolvency cases.

942 - Agriculture Cash and Investment

Accounts for securities or bonds in lieu of a surety bond relating to the operation of livestock dealers, auction markets and dairy plants.

944 - Cash Bonds

Accounts for the financial resources for the plugging of abandoned oil and gas wells and the reclamation of abandoned oil and gas well sites.

945 - Insurance Company Deposits

Accounts for securities of domestic insurance companies required by the NDCC to keep on deposit with the Insurance Commissioner securities in a value equal to the policies they have in force.

947 - District Court Bond Fund

Accounts for bail bonds posted for civil and criminal court cases.

**PAYROLL**

461 - OMB Unemployment/Payroll Clearing Fund

Accounts for employers and employees payroll taxes and other deductions such as, insurance and credit union deductions, etc.

**CHILD SUPPORT**

463 - Child Support Disbursement Unit Fund

Accounts for all child support payments received by the state disbursement unit.

**STUDENT AND OTHER**

406 - Drivers License Trust Fund

Accounts for cash received from a motor vehicle operator involved in an accident and has no automobile liability policy and the driver was negligent.

946 - District Court Collection Fund

Accounts for collections for third parties.

986 - Developmental Center Residents' Funds

Accounts for funds belonging to patients of the State Developmental Center.

990 - Veteran's Home-Custodial

Accounts for resident's personal funds.

991 - State Hospital Patients

Accounts for patient's personal funds.

992 - Prisoner Accounts

Accounts for prisoner's personal fund.

993 - Youth Correctional Center Student Accounts

Account for the student's personal funds.

994 - School for the Deaf Students

Account for the students personal funds.

**TAX COLLECTION**

434 - City Lodging Tax Suspense

Accounts for city lodging tax collected by the State Tax Commissioner.

435 - City Sales Tax Suspense

Accounts for city sales and use taxes collected by the State Tax Commission.

437 - City Motor Vehicle Rental Tax

Accounts for city motor vehicle rental tax collected by the state tax commissioner.

438 - City Restaurant and Lodge Tax Suspense

A city tax, at a rate not to exceed one percent, upon the gross receipts of retailers on the leasing or renting of hotel, motel, or tourist court accommodations within the city and gross receipts of a restaurant from any sales of prepared food or beverages, not including alcoholic beverages for consumption off the premises where purchased is collected by the State Tax Commissioner. Proceeds, net of a 3% administrative fee which is deposited into the general fund, are remitted quarterly to each city collecting the tax.

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Pension, Investment and Private-Purpose Trust Funds June 30, 2014

|  | Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds |                                 |                                |                        |                     |                                  |
|--|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Deferred Compensation                          | Defined Contribution Retirement | Highway Patrolmen's Retirement | Job Service Retirement | PERS Flexcomp       | Prefunded Retiree Health Program |
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |  |                                 |                                |                        |                     |                                  |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND<br>Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 91,121                                      | \$ 117,135                      | \$ -                           | \$ 2,605               | \$ 550,904          | \$ 65,138                        |
| Receivables:   |  |                                 |                                |                        |                     |                                  |
| Contributions Receivable                                     | -  | 203,620                         | -                              | 4,393                  | 499,098             | 783,903                          |
| Accounts Receivable - Net                                    | -  | -                               | -                              | -                      | -                   | -                                |
| Interest Receivable - Net                                    | -  | -                               | 94,358                         | 96,697                 | -                   | 85,205                           |
| Due from Other Funds   | -  | -                               | -                              | -                      | 1,120               | 318,876                          |
| Due from Fiduciary Funds                                     | 50,950   | 292                             | -                              | 431                    | 15,555              | 9,189                            |
| <b>Total Receivables</b>                                     | <b>50,950</b>                                  | <b>203,912</b>                  | <b>94,358</b>                  | <b>101,521</b>         | <b>515,773</b>      | <b>1,197,173</b>                 |
| Investments, at Fair Value:                                  |  |                                 |                                |                        |                     |                                  |
| Investments at the Bank of ND                                | -  | -                               | -                              | -                      | -                   | -                                |
| Equity Pool  | -  | -                               | 34,933,710                     | 38,686,267             | -                   | 55,112,752                       |
| Fixed Income Pool  | 1,370,450                                      | 1,079,433                       | 15,460,083                     | 58,655,436             | -                   | 35,162,409                       |
| Cash and Cash Pool   | -  | -                               | 752,089                        | 387,369                | -                   | -                                |
| Real Estate Pool   | -  | -                               | 11,481,003                     | -                      | -                   | -                                |
| Alternative Investments                                      | -  | -                               | 2,987,726                      | -                      | -                   | -                                |
| Annuities  | 109,052  | -                               | -                              | -                      | -                   | -                                |
| Mutual Funds   | 63,103,463                                     | 32,071,880                      | -                              | -                      | -                   | -                                |
| <b>Total Investments</b>                                     | <b>64,582,965</b>                              | <b>33,151,313</b>               | <b>65,614,611</b>              | <b>97,729,072</b>      | <b>-</b>            | <b>90,275,161</b>                |
| Invested Securities Lending Collateral                       | -  | -                               | -                              | -                      | -                   | -                                |
| Prepaid Items  | -  | -                               | -                              | -                      | -                   | 580,193                          |
| Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation)                         | 1,221,824                                      | 16,730                          | 21,226                         | 14,283                 | 610,912             | 233,311                          |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>65,946,860</b>                              | <b>33,489,090</b>               | <b>65,730,195</b>              | <b>97,847,481</b>      | <b>1,677,589</b>    | <b>92,350,976</b>                |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |  |                                 |                                |                        |                     |                                  |
| Accounts Payable   | 13,216   | 15                              | -                              | 148,692                | 14,971              | 69,150                           |
| Accrued Payroll  | 38,079   | -                               | -                              | -                      | 18,691              | -                                |
| Securities Lending Collateral                                | -  | -                               | -                              | -                      | -                   | -                                |
| Due to Other Funds   | 3,041  | 2,910                           | -                              | 2,161                  | 1,566               | -                                |
| Due to Fiduciary Funds                                       | 13,292   | 6,390                           | 63,330                         | -                      | -                   | 253,148                          |
| Amounts Held in Custody for Others                           | 14,072   | -                               | -                              | -                      | -                   | -                                |
| Compensated Absences Payable                                 | 39,379   | -                               | -                              | -                      | 25,892              | -                                |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                     | <b>121,079</b>                                 | <b>9,315</b>                    | <b>63,330</b>                  | <b>150,853</b>         | <b>61,120</b>       | <b>322,298</b>                   |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                         |  |                                 |                                |                        |                     |                                  |
| Deferred Contributions                                       | 12,782   | -                               | -                              | -                      | -                   | -                                |
| <b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>                   | <b>12,782</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                        | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>                         |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>  |  |                                 |                                |                        |                     |                                  |
| Net Position Held in Trust for:                              |  |                                 |                                |                        |                     |                                  |
| Pension Benefits   | 65,812,999                                     | 33,479,775                      | 65,666,865                     | 97,696,628             | -                   | 92,028,678                       |
| Other Employee Benefits                                      | -  | -                               | -                              | -                      | 1,616,469           | -                                |
| External Investment Pool Participants                        | -  | -                               | -                              | -                      | -                   | -                                |
| Other Purposes   | -  | -                               | -                              | -                      | -                   | -                                |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>                                    | <b>\$ 65,812,999</b>                           | <b>\$ 33,479,775</b>            | <b>\$ 65,666,865</b>           | <b>\$ 97,696,628</b>   | <b>\$ 1,616,469</b> | <b>\$ 92,028,678</b>             |



| Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds |                         |                         | Investment Trust Funds |                            |                      |                      |                       |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Public Employees Retirement                    | Teachers Retirement     | Total                   | City of Bismarck       | ND Association of Counties | City of Grand Forks  | City of Fargo        | Total                 |
| \$ 5,991,879                                   | \$ 17,012,740           | \$ 23,831,522           | \$ 41,433              | \$ 443,593                 | \$ -                 | \$ 387,637           | \$ 872,663            |
| -  | -                       | -                       | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 10,197,314                                     | 16,238,214              | 27,926,542              | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| -  | -                       | -                       | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 3,259,339                                      | 7,457,808               | 10,993,407              | 84,121                 | 6,279                      | 5,121                | 75,387               | 170,908               |
| 40   | -                       | 320,036                 | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 260,174  | -                       | 336,591                 | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| <u>13,716,867</u>                              | <u>23,696,022</u>       | <u>39,576,576</u>       | <u>84,121</u>          | <u>6,279</u>               | <u>5,121</u>         | <u>75,387</u>        | <u>170,908</u>        |
| -  | -                       | -                       | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 1,205,253,238                                  | 1,089,067,377           | 2,423,053,344           | 49,228,747             | 1,029,070                  | 35,255,686           | 20,785,567           | 106,299,070           |
| 533,390,663                                    | 478,677,486             | 1,123,795,960           | 39,144,356             | 1,966,431                  | 16,195,964           | 20,527,401           | 77,834,152            |
| 25,947,939                                     | 20,045,640              | 47,133,037              | 663,008                | -                          | 602,430              | 10,985               | 1,276,423             |
| 396,107,838                                    | 369,078,739             | 776,667,580             | 20,430,882             | -                          | 8,485,461            | -                    | 28,916,343            |
| 103,079,973                                    | 97,357,862              | 203,425,561             | 4,704,801              | -                          | 3,292,294            | -                    | 7,997,095             |
| -  | -                       | 109,052                 | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| -  | -                       | 95,175,343              | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| <u>2,263,779,651</u>                           | <u>2,054,227,104</u>    | <u>4,669,359,877</u>    | <u>114,171,794</u>     | <u>2,995,501</u>           | <u>63,831,835</u>    | <u>41,323,953</u>    | <u>222,323,083</u>    |
| -  | -                       | -                       | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| -  | -                       | 580,193                 | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 2,426,891                                      | -                       | 4,545,177               | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| <u>2,285,915,288</u>                           | <u>2,094,935,866</u>    | <u>4,737,893,345</u>    | <u>114,297,348</u>     | <u>3,445,373</u>           | <u>63,836,956</u>    | <u>41,786,977</u>    | <u>223,366,654</u>    |
| -  | -                       | -                       | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 4,129,900                                      | 3,952,550               | 8,328,494               | 186,744                | 1,849                      | 100,773              | 30,020               | 319,386               |
| 87,106   | -                       | 143,876                 | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| -  | -                       | -                       | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 20,633   | 6,260                   | 36,571                  | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 431  | -                       | 336,591                 | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| -  | -                       | 14,072                  | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 94,355   | -                       | 159,626                 | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| <u>4,332,425</u>                               | <u>3,958,810</u>        | <u>9,019,230</u>        | <u>186,744</u>         | <u>1,849</u>               | <u>100,773</u>       | <u>30,020</u>        | <u>319,386</u>        |
| -  | -                       | 12,782                  | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| -  | -                       | 12,782                  | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| -  | -                       | -                       | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| 2,281,582,863                                  | 2,090,977,056           | 4,727,244,864           | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| -  | -                       | 1,616,469               | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| -  | -                       | -                       | 114,110,604            | 3,443,524                  | 63,736,183           | 41,756,957           | 223,047,268           |
| -  | -                       | -                       | -                      | -                          | -                    | -                    | -                     |
| <u>\$ 2,281,582,863</u>                        | <u>\$ 2,090,977,056</u> | <u>\$ 4,728,861,333</u> | <u>\$ 114,110,604</u>  | <u>\$ 3,443,524</u>        | <u>\$ 63,736,183</u> | <u>\$ 41,756,957</u> | <u>\$ 223,047,268</u> |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Pension, Investment and Private-Purpose Trust Funds (Continued) June 30, 2014

|  | Private-Purpose Trust Funds    |                          |                |                |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | Student and Cultural Donations | Mandan Remediation Trust | College SAVE   | Total          |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                          |                                |                          |                |                |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND        | \$ 122,914                     | \$ 7,279,934             | \$ -           | \$ 7,402,848   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents              | 12,841                         | 1,577,551                | 1,063,594      | 2,653,786      |
| Receivables:                           |                                |                          |                |                |
| Contributions Receivable               | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Accounts Receivable - Net              | -                              | -                        | 392,009        | 392,009        |
| Interest Receivable - Net              | 1,269                          | -                        | -              | 1,269          |
| Due from Other Funds                   | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Due from Fiduciary Funds               | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Total Receivables                      | 1,269                          | -                        | 392,009        | 393,278        |
| Investments, at Fair Value:            |                                |                          |                |                |
| Investments at the Bank of ND          | 21,576                         | -                        | -              | 21,576         |
| Equity Pool                            | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Fixed Income Pool                      | 898,840                        | -                        | -              | 898,840        |
| Cash and Cash Pool                     | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Real Estate Pool                       | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Alternative Investments                | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Annuities                              | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Mutual Funds                           | -                              | -                        | 360,543,789    | 360,543,789    |
| Total Investments                      | 920,416                        | -                        | 360,543,789    | 361,464,205    |
| Invested Securities Lending Collateral | 48,482                         | -                        | -              | 48,482         |
| Prepaid Items                          | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation)   | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Total Assets                           | 1,105,722                      | 8,857,485                | 361,999,392    | 371,962,599    |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                     |                                |                          |                |                |
| Accounts Payable                       | 423                            | 64,122                   | 1,331,787      | 1,396,332      |
| Accrued Payroll                        | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Securities Lending Collateral          | 48,482                         | -                        | -              | 48,482         |
| Due to Other Funds                     | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Due to Fiduciary Funds                 | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Amounts Held in Custody for Others     | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Compensated Absences Payable           | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Total Liabilities                      | 48,905                         | 64,122                   | 1,331,787      | 1,444,814      |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>   |                                |                          |                |                |
| Deferred Contributions                 | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Total deferred inflows of resources    | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>                    |                                |                          |                |                |
| Net Position Held in Trust for:        |                                |                          |                |                |
| Pension Benefits                       | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Other Employee Benefits                | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| External Investment Pool Participants  | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Other Purposes                         | 1,056,817                      | 8,793,363                | 360,667,605    | 370,517,785    |
| Total Net Position                     | \$ 1,056,817                   | \$ 8,793,363             | \$ 360,667,605 | \$ 370,517,785 |





(This page left blank intentionally.)

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Pension, Investment and Private-Purpose Trust Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|  | Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds |                                       |                                      |                              |                  |  |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--|
|  | Deferred<br>Compensation                       | Defined<br>Contribution<br>Retirement | Highway<br>Patrolmen's<br>Retirement | Job<br>Service<br>Retirement | PERS<br>Flexcomp | Prefunded<br>Retiree Health<br>Program |
| <b>ADDITIONS</b>   |  |                                       |                                      |                              |                  |  |
| Contributions:   |  |                                       |                                      |                              |                  |  |
| Employer   | \$ -   | \$ 1,099,790                          | \$ 1,864,632                         | \$ -                         | \$ -             | \$ 10,709,792                          |
| Employee   | 6,238,092                                      | 1,079,863                             | 1,243,520                            | 55,748                       | 5,584,388        | 6,274,649                              |
| From Participants  | -  | -                                     | -                                    | -                            | -                | -                                      |
| Transfers from Other Funds   | 315,000  | 32,783                                | -                                    | -                            | -                | -                                      |
| Transfers from Other Plans   | 849,744  | -                                     | -                                    | -                            | -                | -                                      |
| Donations  | -  | -                                     | -                                    | -                            | -                | -                                      |
| Total Contributions  | 7,402,836                                      | 2,212,436                             | 3,108,152                            | 55,748                       | 5,584,388        | 16,984,441                             |
| Investment Income:   |  |                                       |                                      |                              |                  |  |
| Net Change in Fair Value of Investments                              | 6,204,209                                      | 3,305,934                             | 8,318,289                            | 10,466,656                   | -                | 10,620,455                             |
| Interest and Dividends   | 2,947,054                                      | 1,530,475                             | 1,160,492                            | 1,725,637                    | 320              | 1,984,656                              |
| Less Investment Expense  | (6,173)  | 13,069                                | 238,852                              | 304,453                      | -                | 238,703                                |
| Net Investment Income  | 9,157,436                                      | 4,823,340                             | 9,239,929                            | 11,887,840                   | 320              | 12,366,408                             |
| Repurchase Service Credit  | -  | -                                     | 87,418                               | -                            | -                | 368,859                                |
| Miscellaneous Income   | 315,156  | 18,488                                | -                                    | -                            | 668,899          | -                                      |
| Total Additions  | 16,875,428                                     | 7,054,264                             | 12,435,499                           | 11,943,588                   | 6,253,607        | 29,719,708                             |
| <b>DEDUCTIONS</b>  |  |                                       |                                      |                              |                  |  |
| Benefits Paid to Participants  | 1,833,977                                      | 452,014                               | 3,752,627                            | 4,594,462                    | 5,634,822        | 6,260,567                              |
| Refunds  | -  | -                                     | 32,108                               | -                            | -                | 2,992                                  |
| Prefunded Credit Applied   | -  | -                                     | -                                    | -                            | -                | 6,798,427                              |
| Transfer to Other Plans  | -  | -                                     | -                                    | -                            | -                | -                                      |
| Payments in Accordance with Trust Agreements                         | -  | -                                     | -                                    | -                            | -                | -                                      |
| Administrative Expenses  | 826,936  | 7,150                                 | 27,983                               | 31,455                       | 531,758          | 201,471                                |
| Total Deductions   | 2,660,913                                      | 459,164                               | 3,812,718                            | 4,625,917                    | 6,166,580        | 13,263,457                             |
| Purchase (Redemption) of Units at Net Asset Value of \$1.00 Per Unit | -  | -                                     | -                                    | -                            | -                | -                                      |
| Change in Net Position Held in Trust for:                            |  |                                       |                                      |                              |                  |  |
| Pension Benefits   | 14,214,515                                     | 6,595,100                             | 8,622,781                            | 7,317,671                    | -                | 16,456,251                             |
| Other Employee Benefits  | -  | -                                     | -                                    | -                            | 87,027           | -                                      |
| External Investment Pool Participants                                | -  | -                                     | -                                    | -                            | -                | -                                      |
| Other Purposes   | -  | -                                     | -                                    | -                            | -                | -                                      |
| Net Position - Beginning of Year                                     | 51,598,484                                     | 26,884,675                            | 57,044,084                           | 90,378,957                   | 1,529,442        | 75,572,427                             |
| Net Position - End of Year   | \$ 65,812,999                                  | \$ 33,479,775                         | \$ 65,666,865                        | \$ 97,696,628                | \$ 1,616,469     | \$ 92,028,678                          |



| Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds |                        |                  | Investment Trust Funds |                                  |                        |                  |                |
|--|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Public<br>Employees<br>Retirement              | Teachers<br>Retirement | Total            | City of<br>Bismarck    | ND<br>Association<br>of Counties | City of<br>Grand Forks | City of<br>Fargo | Total          |
| \$ 61,661,050                                  | \$ 62,355,146          | \$ 137,690,410   | \$ -                   | \$ -                             | \$ -                   | \$ -             | \$ -           |
| 59,394,200                                     | 56,554,767             | 136,425,227      | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| -  | -                      | -                | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| -  | -                      | 347,783          | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| -  | -                      | 849,744          | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| -  | -                      | -                | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| 121,055,250                                    | 118,909,913            | 275,313,164      | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| 285,047,952                                    | 264,759,565            | 588,723,060      | 12,947,273             | 267,459                          | 7,967,476              | 8,246,866        | 29,429,074     |
| 39,771,600                                     | 36,744,024             | 85,864,258       | 2,052,718              | 66,825                           | 1,029,703              | 1,135,632        | 4,284,878      |
| 8,191,090                                      | 7,257,140              | 16,237,134       | 403,115                | 6,192                            | 217,493                | 139,751          | 766,551        |
| 316,628,462                                    | 294,246,449            | 658,350,184      | 14,596,876             | 328,092                          | 8,779,686              | 9,242,747        | 32,947,401     |
| 8,325,140                                      | 2,034,289              | 10,815,706       | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| 1,101  | 47,766                 | 1,051,410        | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| 446,009,953                                    | 415,238,417            | 945,530,464      | 14,596,876             | 328,092                          | 8,779,686              | 9,242,747        | 32,947,401     |
| 113,300,699                                    | 158,350,355            | 294,179,523      | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| 6,237,842                                      | 3,908,921              | 10,181,863       | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| -  | -                      | 6,798,427        | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| 347,783  | -                      | 347,783          | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| -  | -                      | -                | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| 2,210,792                                      | 1,586,045              | 5,423,590        | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| 122,097,116                                    | 163,845,321            | 316,931,186      | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| -  | -                      | -                | (275,000)              | 400,000                          | (236,883)              | (37,953,903)     | (38,065,786)   |
| 323,912,837                                    | 251,393,096            | 628,512,251      | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| -  | -                      | 87,027           | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| -  | -                      | -                | 14,321,876             | 728,092                          | 8,542,803              | (28,711,156)     | (5,118,385)    |
| -  | -                      | -                | -                      | -                                | -                      | -                | -              |
| 1,957,670,026                                  | 1,839,583,960          | 4,100,262,055    | 99,786,728             | 2,715,432                        | 55,193,380             | 70,468,113       | 228,165,653    |
| \$ 2,281,582,863                               | \$ 2,090,977,056       | \$ 4,728,861,333 | \$ 114,110,604         | \$ 3,443,524                     | \$ 63,736,183          | \$ 41,756,957    | \$ 223,047,268 |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Pension, Investment and Private-Purpose Trust Funds (Continued) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|  | Private-Purpose Trust Funds    |                          |                |                |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | Student and Cultural Donations | Mandan Remediation Trust | College SAVE   | Total          |
| <b>ADDITIONS</b>   |                                |                          |                |                |
| Contributions:   |                                |                          |                |                |
| Employer   | \$ -                           | \$ -                     | \$ -           | \$ -           |
| Employee   | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| From Participants  | -                              | -                        | 35,218,321     | 35,218,321     |
| Transfers from Other Funds   | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Transfers from Other Plans   | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Donations  | 6,612                          | -                        | -              | 6,612          |
| Total Contributions  | 6,612                          | -                        | 35,218,321     | 35,224,933     |
| Investment Income:   |                                |                          |                |                |
| Net Change in Fair Value of Investments                              | 93,051                         | -                        | 26,236,301     | 26,329,352     |
| Interest and Dividends   | 16,657                         | 7,688                    | 7,056,095      | 7,079,440      |
| Less Investment Expense  | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Net Investment Income  | 108,708                        | 7,688                    | 33,292,396     | 33,408,792     |
| Repurchase Service Credit  | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Miscellaneous Income   | 2,000                          | -                        | -              | 2,000          |
| Total Additions  | 117,320                        | 7,688                    | 68,510,717     | 68,635,725     |
| <b>DEDUCTIONS</b>  |                                |                          |                |                |
| Benefits Paid to Participants  | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Refunds  | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Prefunded Credit Applied   | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Transfer to Other Plans  | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Payments in Accordance with Trust Agreements                         | 2,797                          | 335,572                  | 34,778,926     | 35,117,295     |
| Administrative Expenses  | 3,132                          | 14,312                   | 2,626,034      | 2,643,478      |
| Total Deductions   | 5,929                          | 349,884                  | 37,404,960     | 37,760,773     |
| Purchase (Redemption) of Units at Net Asset Value of \$1.00 Per Unit | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Change in Net Position Held in Trust for:                            |                                |                          |                |                |
| Pension Benefits   | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Other Employee Benefits  | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| External Investment Pool Participants                                | -                              | -                        | -              | -              |
| Other Purposes   | 111,391                        | (342,196)                | 31,105,757     | 30,874,952     |
| Net Position - Beginning of Year                                     | 945,426                        | 9,135,559                | 329,561,848    | 339,642,833    |
| Net Position - End of Year   | \$ 1,056,817                   | \$ 8,793,363             | \$ 360,667,605 | \$ 370,517,785 |



STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities

Agency Funds

June 30, 2014

|                                    | Bonding              | Payroll              | Child Support       | Student and Other   | Tax Collection       | Total                 |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                      |                      |                      |                     |                     |                      |                       |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND    | \$ 8,073,990         | \$ 222,778           | \$ 2,020,538        | \$ 1,000,025        | \$ 15,170,967        | \$ 26,488,298         |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents          | 11,836,636           | -                    | 524,509             | 496,815             | 6,385,661            | 19,243,621            |
| Investments at the Bank of ND      | 27,326,757           | -                    | -                   | 50,000              | -                    | 27,376,757            |
| Investments                        | 130,000              | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                    | 130,000               |
| Accounts Receivable - Net          | 102,952              | 10,333,955           | 6,531               | -                   | -                    | 10,443,438            |
| Taxes Receivable - Net             | -                    | -                    | -                   | -                   | 29,773,035           | 29,773,035            |
| Interest Receivable - Net          | -                    | -                    | -                   | 25                  | -                    | 25                    |
| Other Assets                       | -                    | -                    | -                   | 45                  | -                    | 45                    |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                | <b>\$ 47,470,335</b> | <b>\$ 10,556,733</b> | <b>\$ 2,551,578</b> | <b>\$ 1,546,910</b> | <b>\$ 51,329,663</b> | <b>\$ 113,455,219</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                 |                      |                      |                     |                     |                      |                       |
| Intergovernmental Payable          | \$ -                 | \$ 10,425,631        | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ 51,326,588        | \$ 61,752,219         |
| Tax Refunds Payable                | 32,842               | -                    | -                   | -                   | 3,075                | 35,917                |
| Amounts Held in Custody for Others | 47,437,493           | 131,102              | 2,551,578           | 1,546,910           | -                    | 51,667,083            |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>           | <b>\$ 47,470,335</b> | <b>\$ 10,556,733</b> | <b>\$ 2,551,578</b> | <b>\$ 1,546,910</b> | <b>\$ 51,329,663</b> | <b>\$ 113,455,219</b> |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

|                                    | June 30<br>2013      | Additions             | Deductions            | June 30<br>2014      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Bonding</b>                     |                      |                       |                       |                      |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                      |                      |                       |                       |                      |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND    | \$ 7,585,178         | \$ 2,090,978          | \$ 1,602,166          | \$ 8,073,990         |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents          | 5,511,980            | 34,209,814            | 27,885,158            | 11,836,636           |
| Investments at the Bank of ND      | 27,662,279           | 1,451,278             | 1,786,800             | 27,326,757           |
| Investments                        | 140,000              | -                     | 10,000                | 130,000              |
| Accounts Receivable - Net          | -                    | 102,952               | -                     | 102,952              |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                | <b>\$ 40,899,437</b> | <b>\$ 37,855,022</b>  | <b>\$ 31,284,124</b>  | <b>\$ 47,470,335</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                 |                      |                       |                       |                      |
| Tax Refunds Payable                | \$ 150,359           | \$ 32,842             | \$ 150,359            | \$ 32,842            |
| Amounts Held in Custody for Others | 40,749,078           | 37,855,022            | 31,166,607            | 47,437,493           |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>           | <b>\$ 40,899,437</b> | <b>\$ 37,887,864</b>  | <b>\$ 31,316,966</b>  | <b>\$ 47,470,335</b> |
| <b>Payroll</b>                     |                      |                       |                       |                      |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                      |                      |                       |                       |                      |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND    | \$ 235,878           | \$ 119,730,247        | \$ 119,743,346        | \$ 222,779           |
| Accounts Receivable - Net          | 9,798,371            | 10,333,955            | 9,798,371             | 10,333,955           |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                | <b>\$ 10,034,249</b> | <b>\$ 130,064,202</b> | <b>\$ 129,541,717</b> | <b>\$ 10,556,734</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                 |                      |                       |                       |                      |
| Intergovernmental Payable          | \$ 9,902,075         | \$ 10,425,631         | \$ 9,902,075          | \$ 10,425,631        |
| Amounts Held in Custody for Others | 132,174              | 120,265,831           | 120,266,902           | 131,103              |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>           | <b>\$ 10,034,249</b> | <b>\$ 130,691,462</b> | <b>\$ 130,168,977</b> | <b>\$ 10,556,734</b> |
| <b>Child Support</b>               |                      |                       |                       |                      |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                      |                      |                       |                       |                      |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND    | \$ 2,940,507         | \$ 127,940,880        | \$ 128,860,848        | \$ 2,020,539         |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents          | 252,273              | 272,236               | -                     | 524,509              |
| Accounts Receivable - Net          | -                    | 6,531                 | -                     | 6,531                |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                | <b>\$ 3,192,780</b>  | <b>\$ 128,219,647</b> | <b>\$ 128,860,848</b> | <b>\$ 2,551,579</b>  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                 |                      |                       |                       |                      |
| Amounts Held in Custody for Others | \$ 3,192,780         | \$ 128,329,692        | \$ 128,970,893        | \$ 2,551,579         |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>           | <b>\$ 3,192,780</b>  | <b>\$ 128,329,692</b> | <b>\$ 128,970,893</b> | <b>\$ 2,551,579</b>  |



|                                    | June 30<br>2013      | Additions             | Deductions            | June 30<br>2014       |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Student and Other</b>           |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                      |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND    | \$ 867,864           | \$ 2,981,408          | \$ 2,849,247          | \$ 1,000,025          |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents          | 309,999              | 2,775,777             | 2,588,961             | 496,815               |
| Investments at the Bank of ND      | 150,682              | -                     | 100,682               | 50,000                |
| Investments                        | 4,881                | -                     | 4,881                 | -                     |
| Interest Receivable - Net          | 37                   | 25                    | 37                    | 25                    |
| Other Assets                       | -                    | 1,076,754             | 1,076,709             | 45                    |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                | <b>\$ 1,333,463</b>  | <b>\$ 6,833,964</b>   | <b>\$ 6,620,517</b>   | <b>\$ 1,546,910</b>   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                 |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| Amounts Held in Custody for Others | \$ 1,333,463         | \$ 6,835,464          | \$ 6,622,017          | \$ 1,546,910          |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>           | <b>\$ 1,333,463</b>  | <b>\$ 6,835,464</b>   | <b>\$ 6,622,017</b>   | <b>\$ 1,546,910</b>   |
| <b>Tax Collection</b>              |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                      |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND    | \$ 12,154,406        | \$ 267,361,270        | \$ 264,344,708        | \$ 15,170,968         |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents          | 2,566,835            | (73,426)              | (3,892,252)           | 6,385,661             |
| Taxes Receivable - Net             | 29,642,009           | 29,773,035            | 29,642,009            | 29,773,035            |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                | <b>\$ 44,363,250</b> | <b>\$ 297,060,879</b> | <b>\$ 290,094,465</b> | <b>\$ 51,329,664</b>  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                 |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| Intergovernmental Payable          | \$ 43,824,852        | \$ 318,883,936        | \$ 311,382,200        | \$ 51,326,588         |
| Tax Refunds Payable                | 2,812                | 3,076                 | 2,812                 | 3,076                 |
| Unavailable Revenue                | 535,586              | (535,586)             | -                     | -                     |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>           | <b>\$ 44,363,250</b> | <b>\$ 318,351,426</b> | <b>\$ 311,385,012</b> | <b>\$ 51,329,664</b>  |
| <b>Total -All Agency Funds</b>     |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                      |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| Cash Deposits at the Bank of ND    | \$ 23,783,833        | \$ 520,104,783        | \$ 517,400,315        | \$ 26,486,301         |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents          | 8,641,087            | 37,184,401            | 26,581,867            | 19,243,621            |
| Investments at the Bank of ND      | 27,812,961           | 1,451,278             | 1,887,482             | 27,376,757            |
| Investments                        | 144,881              | -                     | 14,881                | 130,000               |
| Accounts Receivable - Net          | 9,798,371            | 10,443,438            | 9,798,371             | 10,443,438            |
| Taxes Receivable - Net             | 29,642,009           | 29,773,035            | 29,642,009            | 29,773,035            |
| Interest Receivable - Net          | 37                   | 25                    | 37                    | 25                    |
| Other Assets                       | -                    | 1,076,754             | 1,076,709             | 45                    |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                | <b>\$ 99,823,179</b> | <b>\$ 600,033,714</b> | <b>\$ 586,401,671</b> | <b>\$ 113,455,222</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                 |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| Intergovernmental Payable          | \$ 53,726,927        | \$ 329,309,567        | \$ 321,284,275        | \$ 61,752,219         |
| Tax Refunds Payable                | 153,171              | 35,918                | 153,171               | 35,918                |
| Unavailable Revenue                | 535,586              | (535,586)             | -                     | -                     |
| Amounts Held in Custody for Others | 45,407,495           | 293,286,009           | 287,026,419           | 51,667,085            |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>           | <b>\$ 99,823,179</b> | <b>\$ 622,095,908</b> | <b>\$ 608,463,865</b> | <b>\$ 113,455,222</b> |

# Statistical Information



## INDEX TO SCHEDULES

Financial Trends – These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the State’s financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Schedule 1 – Net Position by Component .....                    | 174 |
| Schedule 2 – Changes in Net Position .....                      | 176 |
| Schedule 3 – Fund Balances, Governmental Funds .....            | 178 |
| Schedule 4 – Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds ..... | 180 |

Revenue Capacity – These schedules contain trend information to help the reader assess the State’s capacity to raise revenues and the sources of those revenues.

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Schedule 5 – Taxable Sales by Industry.....            | 182 |
| Schedule 6 – Sales Tax Revenue Payers by Industry..... | 182 |

Debt Capacity – These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the State’s current levels of outstanding debt and the State’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Schedule 7 – Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type ..... | 184 |
| Schedule 8 – Pledged Revenue Coverage.....            | 186 |
| Schedule 9 – Legal Debt Limit.....                    | 188 |

Demographic and Economic Information – These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand the environment in which the State’s financial activities occur.

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Schedule 10 – Demographic and Economic Indicators ..... | 189 |
| Schedule 11 – Principal Employers .....                 | 190 |
| Schedule 12 – Employment by Industry .....              | 190 |
| Schedule 13 – Education Enrollment.....                 | 191 |

Operating Information – These schedules contain information about the State’s operations and resources by the functions it performs.

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Schedule 14 – State Employees by Agency.....        | 192 |
| Schedule 15 – Operating Indicators by Function..... | 194 |
| Schedule 16 – Capital Assets by Function .....      | 195 |

Public Entity Risk Pool Claims Information

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Schedule 17 – Claims Development Information..... | 196 |
|---|-----|

Miscellaneous Statistics – This information may provide the reader with more insight into the State’s financial status.

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Schedule 18 – Agricultural Production..... | 200 |
|--|-----|

**STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA**

**Schedule 1 -- Net Position by Component**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
*(accrual basis of accounting)*

|  | 2005                    | 2006                    | 2007                    | 2008                    |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>                     |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                   | \$ 1,094,550,779        | \$ 1,077,843,107        | \$ 1,151,716,486        | \$ 1,400,535,033        |
| Restricted   | 1,046,115,113           | 1,281,416,598           | 1,384,212,299           | 1,458,565,511           |
| Unrestricted                                       | 437,010,686             | 538,891,416             | 894,967,295             | 1,119,875,688           |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities Net Position</b>  | <b>\$ 2,577,676,578</b> | <b>\$ 2,898,151,121</b> | <b>\$ 3,430,896,080</b> | <b>\$ 3,978,976,232</b> |
| <b>Business-Type Activities</b>                    |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                   | \$ 505,915,735          | \$ 516,243,464          | \$ 527,402,572          | \$ 546,699,435          |
| Restricted   | 393,237,729             | 391,312,218             | 478,219,512             | 532,954,637             |
| Unrestricted                                       | 737,348,941             | 820,268,283             | 745,972,838             | 653,004,847             |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities Net Position</b> | <b>\$ 1,636,502,405</b> | <b>\$ 1,727,823,965</b> | <b>\$ 1,751,594,922</b> | <b>\$ 1,732,658,919</b> |
| <b>Primary Government</b>                          |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                   | \$ 1,600,466,514        | \$ 1,594,086,571        | \$ 1,679,119,058        | \$ 1,947,234,468        |
| Restricted   | 1,439,352,842           | 1,672,728,816           | 1,862,431,811           | 1,991,520,148           |
| Unrestricted                                       | 1,174,359,627           | 1,359,159,699           | 1,640,940,133           | 1,772,880,535           |
| <b>Total Primary Government Net Position</b>       | <b>\$ 4,214,178,983</b> | <b>\$ 4,625,975,086</b> | <b>\$ 5,182,491,002</b> | <b>\$ 5,711,635,151</b> |



|           | 2009                 | 2010                    | 2011                    | 2012                     | 2013                     | 2014                     |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| \$        | 1,323,476,716        | \$ 1,450,350,320        | \$ 1,640,080,874        | \$ 1,943,226,802         | \$ 2,331,214,264         | \$ 2,502,234,624         |
|           | 1,502,237,251        | 1,984,324,201           | 2,470,400,337           | 3,094,031,766            | 3,786,154,729            | 4,976,564,822            |
|           | 1,562,969,653        | 1,772,441,595           | 2,537,062,796           | 3,635,538,536            | 5,597,014,917            | 7,109,867,360            |
| <b>\$</b> | <b>4,388,683,620</b> | <b>\$ 5,207,116,116</b> | <b>\$ 6,647,544,007</b> | <b>\$ 8,672,797,104</b>  | <b>\$ 11,714,383,910</b> | <b>\$ 14,588,666,806</b> |
| <br>      |                      |                         |                         |                          |                          |                          |
| \$        | 578,827,822          | \$ 644,108,459          | \$ 706,459,639          | \$ 752,357,235           | \$ 792,067,993           | \$ 844,395,270           |
|           | 500,433,232          | 445,609,412             | 452,312,013             | 569,991,053              | 632,431,958              | 600,269,799              |
|           | 563,679,410          | 749,258,206             | 916,758,798             | 957,796,166              | 1,019,582,872            | 1,287,315,405            |
| <b>\$</b> | <b>1,642,940,464</b> | <b>\$ 1,838,976,077</b> | <b>\$ 2,075,530,450</b> | <b>\$ 2,280,144,454</b>  | <b>\$ 2,444,082,823</b>  | <b>\$ 2,731,980,474</b>  |
| <br>      |                      |                         |                         |                          |                          |                          |
| \$        | 1,902,304,538        | \$ 2,094,458,779        | \$ 2,346,540,513        | \$ 2,695,584,037         | \$ 3,123,282,257         | \$ 3,346,629,894         |
|           | 2,011,110,394        | 2,429,933,613           | 2,922,712,350           | 3,664,022,819            | 4,418,586,687            | 5,576,834,621            |
|           | 2,118,209,152        | 2,521,699,801           | 3,453,821,594           | 4,593,334,702            | 6,616,597,789            | 8,397,182,765            |
| <b>\$</b> | <b>6,031,624,084</b> | <b>\$ 7,046,092,193</b> | <b>\$ 8,723,074,457</b> | <b>\$ 10,952,941,558</b> | <b>\$ 14,158,466,733</b> | <b>\$ 17,320,647,280</b> |

**STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA**

**Schedule 2 – Changes in Net Position**

**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

*(accrual basis of accounting)*

|   | 2005                    | 2006                    | 2007                    | 2008                      |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Expenses</b>   |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                           |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| General Governmental                                      | \$ 243,437,116          | \$ 264,911,163          | \$ 275,242,149          | \$ 313,329,720            |
| Education   | 486,221,447             | 496,821,495             | 507,384,841             | 537,756,698               |
| Health and Human Services                                 | 826,832,059             | 854,450,025             | 874,003,750             | 960,439,610               |
| Regulatory  | 17,966,367              | 19,676,826              | 21,180,817              | 28,265,610                |
| Public Safety and Corrections                             | 132,996,669             | 145,479,620             | 135,581,887             | 135,067,907               |
| Agriculture and Commerce                                  | 55,795,473              | 54,457,817              | 58,591,473              | 67,941,955                |
| Natural Resources   | 53,440,349              | 62,430,892              | 57,850,544              | 64,090,113                |
| Transportation  | 300,321,693             | 372,245,432             | 321,278,940             | 318,241,207               |
| Interest on Long Term Debt                                | 8,103,849               | 12,880,933              | 14,438,858              | 13,293,248                |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</b>             | <b>2,125,115,022</b>    | <b>2,283,354,203</b>    | <b>2,265,553,259</b>    | <b>2,438,426,068</b>      |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                          |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| Bank of North Dakota                                      | 57,501,500              | \$ 71,263,587           | \$ 91,261,449           | \$ 108,077,704            |
| Housing Finance   | 45,922,148              | 46,579,809              | 51,178,023              | 58,815,920                |
| Loan Programs   | 13,889,079              | 17,235,546              | 9,453,454               | 9,657,603                 |
| State Lottery   | 18,917,023              | 15,622,027              | 16,068,060              | 16,205,287                |
| Unemployment Compensation                                 | 43,393,675              | 43,314,505              | 47,524,928              | 46,911,958                |
| University System   | 696,918,168             | 743,271,216             | 775,600,118             | 835,873,088               |
| Workers Compensation                                      | 183,465,747             | 116,020,938             | 231,787,346             | 246,581,569               |
| Other   | 101,659,957             | 116,120,539             | 143,590,245             | 266,193,540               |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities Expenses</b>            | <b>1,161,666,397</b>    | <b>1,189,428,167</b>    | <b>1,366,463,623</b>    | <b>1,588,316,669</b>      |
| <b>Total Primary Government Expenses</b>                  | <b>\$ 3,286,781,419</b> | <b>\$ 3,452,782,370</b> | <b>\$ 3,632,016,882</b> | <b>\$ 4,026,742,737</b>   |
| <b>Program Revenues</b>                                   |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                           |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| <b>Charges for Services:</b>                              |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| General Governmental                                      | \$ 24,128,539           | \$ 23,186,427           | \$ 22,288,219           | \$ 18,874,082             |
| Education   | 4,082,785               | 3,675,283               | 3,616,003               | 3,994,400                 |
| Health and Human Services                                 | 18,744,551              | 29,134,050              | 24,970,751              | 31,576,197                |
| Regulatory  | 16,700,094              | 17,072,857              | 20,287,416              | 21,266,588                |
| Public Safety and Corrections                             | 6,931,898               | 7,189,302               | 7,307,975               | 9,451,217                 |
| Agriculture and Commerce                                  | 16,234,145              | 22,935,699              | 19,593,774              | 28,180,590                |
| Natural Resources   | 23,899,425              | 20,685,820              | 22,678,382              | 26,030,413                |
| Transportation  | 61,057,805              | 77,967,969              | 74,146,959              | 71,469,872                |
| Operating Grants and Contributions                        | 1,084,731,432           | 1,144,749,200           | 1,148,600,678           | 1,041,410,981             |
| Capital Grants and Contributions                          | 81,850,194              | 56,556,872              | 71,115,382              | 68,471,590                |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</b>     | <b>1,338,360,888</b>    | <b>1,403,153,479</b>    | <b>1,414,046,538</b>    | <b>1,320,725,930</b>      |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                          |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| <b>Charges for Services:</b>                              |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| Bank of North Dakota                                      | 90,838,000              | 107,518,000             | 135,843,000             | 158,993,000               |
| Housing Finance   | 36,643,000              | 39,209,000              | 45,137,000              | 53,106,863                |
| Loan Programs   | 17,051,963              | 17,406,328              | 12,535,071              | 10,522,025                |
| State Lottery   | 19,283,424              | 22,413,359              | 22,772,976              | 22,219,058                |
| Unemployment Compensation                                 | 60,969,669              | 60,709,015              | 56,855,823              | 51,993,327                |
| University System   | 296,896,978             | 331,584,391             | 351,789,074             | 369,469,634               |
| Workers Compensation                                      | 106,195,254             | 94,383,040              | 130,586,004             | 145,487,917               |
| Other   | 113,293,272             | 120,847,785             | 145,427,064             | 261,985,312               |
| Operating Grants and Contributions                        | 304,001,326             | 283,315,181             | 368,697,788             | 258,218,249               |
| Capital Grants and Contributions                          | 5,997,781               | 577,251                 | 7,314,326               | 9,244,575                 |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues</b>    | <b>1,051,170,667</b>    | <b>1,077,963,350</b>    | <b>1,276,958,126</b>    | <b>1,341,239,960</b>      |
| <b>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</b>          | <b>\$ 2,389,531,555</b> | <b>\$ 2,481,116,829</b> | <b>\$ 2,691,004,664</b> | <b>\$ 2,661,965,890</b>   |
| <b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>                              |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| Governmental Activities                                   | \$ (786,754,154)        | \$ (880,200,724)        | \$ (851,506,721)        | \$ (1,117,700,138)        |
| Business-Type Activities                                  | (110,495,730)           | (91,464,817)            | (89,505,497)            | (247,078,709)             |
| <b>Total Primary Government Net Expense</b>               | <b>\$ (897,249,884)</b> | <b>\$ (971,665,541)</b> | <b>\$ (941,012,218)</b> | <b>\$ (1,364,778,847)</b> |
| <b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets</b>   |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                           |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| <b>Taxes:</b>   |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| Individual and Corporate Income Taxes                     | \$ 320,048,741          | \$ 432,071,872          | \$ 449,064,105          | \$ 473,235,378            |
| Sales and Use Taxes                                       | 630,178,563             | 678,820,618             | 726,913,003             | 797,614,476               |
| Oil, Gas and Coal Taxes                                   | 162,919,498             | 210,169,616             | 230,118,178             | 469,244,783               |
| Business and Other Taxes                                  | 57,831,733              | 66,601,785              | 54,780,147              | 65,487,361                |
| Unrestricted Investment Earnings                          | 4,105,864               | 12,408,573              | 25,822,610              | 25,149,527                |
| Tobacco Settlement  | 12,829,714              | 11,712,175              | 16,097,938              | 20,062,331                |
| Miscellaneous   | 22,337,630              | 23,696,003              | 27,836,295              | 42,051,636                |
| Contributions to Permanent Fund Principal                 | 13,635,693              | 11,156,063              | 15,995,440              | 19,181,247                |
| Special Item - Loss on Discontinuance of Computer Project | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                         |
| Transfers   | (170,925,314)           | (215,088,572)           | (167,116,902)           | (254,648,266)             |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities</b>                      | <b>1,052,962,122</b>    | <b>1,231,548,133</b>    | <b>1,379,510,814</b>    | <b>1,657,378,473</b>      |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                          |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| Miscellaneous   | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                         |
| Special Item - Loss on Discontinuance of Computer Project | -                       | -                       | -                       | -                         |
| Transfers   | 167,349,759             | 188,108,694             | 185,840,985             | 228,140,706               |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>                     | <b>167,349,759</b>      | <b>188,108,694</b>      | <b>185,840,985</b>      | <b>228,140,706</b>        |
| <b>Total Primary Government</b>                           | <b>\$ 1,220,311,881</b> | <b>\$ 1,419,656,827</b> | <b>\$ 1,565,351,799</b> | <b>\$ 1,885,519,179</b>   |
| <b>Change in Net Assets</b>                               |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| Governmental Activities                                   | \$ 266,207,968          | \$ 351,347,409          | \$ 528,004,093          | \$ 539,678,335            |
| Business-Type Activities                                  | 56,854,029              | 96,643,877              | 96,335,488              | (18,936,003)              |
| <b>Total Primary Government</b>                           | <b>\$ 323,061,997</b>   | <b>\$ 447,991,286</b>   | <b>\$ 624,339,581</b>   | <b>\$ 520,742,332</b>     |

NOTE: The State Lottery became effective beginning in fiscal year 2004.



| 2009               | 2010               | 2011               | 2012               | 2013               | 2014               |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| \$ 418,220,944     | \$ 393,432,224     | \$ 507,512,750     | \$ 617,152,026     | \$ 889,332,121     | \$ 1,283,916,089   |
| 564,818,600        | 849,337,255        | 830,649,191        | 843,780,168        | 875,991,527        | 1,075,062,067      |
| 1,005,299,226      | 1,149,201,916      | 1,244,163,316      | 1,271,569,970      | 1,318,899,711      | 1,433,598,932      |
| 26,581,606         | 26,187,266         | 28,419,774         | 33,988,310         | 44,813,739         | 54,727,821         |
| 194,263,845        | 284,846,465        | 242,521,440        | 303,602,543        | 209,732,547        | 243,149,474        |
| 68,057,495         | 85,327,633         | 98,038,471         | 91,653,406         | 93,212,834         | 96,055,152         |
| 64,816,773         | 81,304,271         | 117,862,905        | 132,679,303        | 114,752,488        | 119,395,831        |
| 382,619,328        | 463,845,880        | 468,695,689        | 796,123,088        | 595,646,719        | 1,066,103,806      |
| 12,683,901         | 11,773,684         | 10,461,658         | 9,063,514          | 8,454,110          | 7,601,561          |
| 2,737,361,718      | 3,345,256,594      | 3,548,325,193      | 4,099,612,325      | 4,150,835,796      | 5,379,610,733      |
| \$ 99,089,892      | \$ 80,132,606      | \$ 77,556,546      | \$ 71,996,932      | \$ 68,887,617      | \$ 76,366,749      |
| 59,769,233         | 62,931,910         | 69,824,036         | 56,046,981         | 48,368,304         | 40,901,946         |
| 6,776,733          | 6,315,852          | 8,898,226          | 8,092,864          | 8,756,357          | 12,759,106         |
| 16,122,996         | 18,177,724         | 17,068,826         | 18,877,249         | 19,713,987         | 19,264,562         |
| 106,475,262        | 137,473,630        | 108,482,422        | 89,236,878         | 118,377,072        | 113,988,509        |
| 894,733,624        | 963,820,452        | 1,008,539,618      | 1,047,949,521      | 1,080,816,602      | 1,129,869,106      |
| 168,527,183        | 218,185,899        | 300,297,491        | 359,216,200        | 448,535,174        | 418,500,961        |
| 249,602,025        | 188,406,517        | 237,373,095        | 523,164,269        | 279,389,712        | 269,600,028        |
| 1,601,096,748      | 1,675,444,590      | 1,826,040,260      | 2,174,580,884      | 2,072,844,625      | 2,081,250,967      |
| \$ 4,338,458,466   | \$ 5,020,701,184   | \$ 5,374,365,453   | \$ 6,274,193,219   | \$ 6,223,680,621   | \$ 7,460,881,700   |
| \$ 24,085,311      | \$ 20,683,111      | \$ 26,863,061      | \$ 30,255,507      | \$ 32,815,967      | \$ 38,080,695      |
| 4,325,036          | 5,440,633          | 6,985,958          | 7,515,580          | 6,086,567          | 6,064,710          |
| 34,200,110         | 31,858,461         | 36,563,927         | 36,100,539         | 38,381,590         | 39,915,016         |
| 19,418,470         | 23,963,949         | 22,122,244         | 30,312,566         | 32,359,807         | 45,384,490         |
| 10,572,514         | 12,310,270         | 14,456,950         | 26,263,919         | 26,614,392         | 28,552,402         |
| 22,749,832         | 29,530,575         | 29,861,552         | 31,026,427         | 35,652,945         | 36,600,243         |
| 26,553,195         | 30,854,355         | 24,772,981         | 31,017,855         | 26,356,862         | 29,681,837         |
| 87,100,993         | 90,768,728         | 96,023,474         | 111,125,056        | 120,821,133        | 120,058,651        |
| 1,131,838,131      | 2,025,395,367      | 2,015,949,005      | 2,012,322,201      | 1,867,800,810      | 2,083,789,612      |
| 57,064,724         | 63,034,991         | 12,788,330         | 18,099,423         | 5,353,007          | 11,045,879         |
| 1,417,908,316      | 2,333,840,440      | 2,286,368,382      | 2,334,039,074      | 2,192,243,080      | 2,439,173,535      |
| 155,951,000        | 138,081,000        | 140,043,000        | 145,038,000        | 161,080,000        | 155,548,000        |
| 53,438,021         | 48,814,007         | 54,190,469         | 49,583,855         | 42,649,030         | 36,150,366         |
| 6,941,602          | 6,013,058          | 5,989,229          | 6,185,948          | 7,538,124          | 7,548,651          |
| 21,815,381         | 24,998,988         | 23,085,242         | 26,587,851         | 27,999,486         | 27,051,014         |
| 75,137,232         | 115,951,800        | 119,074,810        | 126,040,929        | 127,174,321        | 133,701,408        |
| 400,638,083        | 418,085,075        | 438,741,616        | 468,992,991        | 486,262,379        | 507,302,753        |
| 163,857,781        | 157,710,330        | 193,150,136        | 253,677,520        | 320,237,794        | 316,779,835        |
| 238,431,304        | 201,085,424        | 246,210,771        | 278,124,295        | 289,981,947        | 276,895,777        |
| 114,158,181        | 412,398,322        | 449,392,800        | 601,695,091        | 370,855,633        | 439,950,824        |
| 10,820,227         | 19,762,204         | 14,258,261         | 20,975,446         | 19,865,857         | 18,703,628         |
| 1,241,188,812      | 1,542,400,208      | 1,684,136,334      | 1,976,901,926      | 1,853,644,571      | 1,921,632,256      |
| \$ 2,659,097,128   | \$ 3,876,240,648   | \$ 3,970,504,716   | \$ 4,310,941,000   | \$ 4,045,887,651   | \$ 4,360,805,791   |
| \$ (1,319,453,402) | \$ (1,011,416,154) | \$ (1,281,956,811) | \$ (1,765,573,251) | \$ (1,958,592,716) | \$ (2,940,437,198) |
| (359,907,936)      | (133,044,382)      | (141,903,926)      | (197,678,968)      | (219,200,254)      | (159,618,711)      |
| \$ (1,679,361,338) | \$ (1,144,460,538) | \$ (1,403,860,737) | \$ (1,963,252,219) | \$ (2,177,792,870) | \$ (3,100,055,909) |
| \$ 503,975,529     | \$ 379,938,009     | \$ 605,526,736     | \$ 658,905,496     | \$ 863,018,482     | \$ 700,867,920     |
| 857,770,891        | 886,445,674        | 1,121,730,307      | 1,543,140,897      | 1,654,186,763      | 1,756,777,615      |
| 428,869,882        | 633,445,059        | 1,059,467,528      | 1,670,059,257      | 2,518,921,322      | 3,335,934,782      |
| 60,813,632         | 62,075,915         | 69,733,806         | 71,974,295         | 83,470,020         | 82,437,250         |
| 12,830,321         | 33,925,667         | 21,330,843         | 15,500,793         | 17,967,764         | 130,011,232        |
| 30,990,193         | 23,559,384         | 30,453,643         | 22,265,336         | 22,332,577         | 23,652,803         |
| 54,636,981         | 150,818,789        | 158,447,124        | 170,544,538        | 208,709,383        | 198,533,139        |
| 11,573,541         | 11,203,425         | 999,110            | 12,469,733         | 13,722,930         | 14,251,211         |
| (3,314,057)        | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| (229,267,859)      | (350,496,669)      | (365,304,396)      | (368,204,484)      | (409,585,575)      | (424,008,500)      |
| 1,728,679,054      | 1,829,915,253      | 2,702,384,702      | 3,796,655,862      | 4,970,743,676      | 5,818,457,452      |
| -                  | -                  | -                  | 1,940,000          | 39,166,106         | 1,857,975          |
| -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | (14,728,830)       | -                  |
| 270,189,481        | 324,785,928        | 376,538,823        | 390,214,559        | 358,701,147        | 455,888,029        |
| 270,189,481        | 324,785,928        | 376,538,823        | 392,154,559        | 383,138,623        | 457,746,004        |
| \$ 1,988,868,535   | \$ 2,154,701,181   | \$ 3,078,923,525   | \$ 4,188,810,421   | \$ 5,353,882,299   | \$ 6,276,203,456   |
| \$ 409,225,652     | \$ 818,499,099     | \$ 1,440,427,891   | \$ 2,031,082,611   | \$ 3,012,150,960   | \$ 2,878,020,254   |
| (89,718,455)       | 191,741,546        | 234,634,897        | 194,475,591        | 163,836,369        | 298,127,293        |
| \$ 319,507,197     | \$ 1,010,240,645   | \$ 1,675,062,788   | \$ 2,225,558,202   | \$ 3,176,089,329   | \$ 3,176,147,547   |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Schedule 3 -- Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

|  | 2005                    | 2006                    | 2007                    |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>General Fund</b>                            |                         |                         |                         |
| Reserved                                       | \$ 1,532,133            | \$ 2,050,599            | \$ 1,690,187            |
| Unreserved                                     | 280,287,601             | 412,886,296             | 636,773,228             |
| <b>Total General Fund</b>                      | <b>281,819,734</b>      | <b>414,936,895</b>      | <b>638,463,415</b>      |
| <b>All Other Governmental Funds</b>            |                         |                         |                         |
| Reserved                                       | 846,154,741             | 999,818,758             | 1,094,599,293           |
| Unreserved, Reported in:                       |                         |                         |                         |
| Special Revenue Funds                          | 440,941,175             | 475,496,357             | 576,408,347             |
| <b>Total All Other Governmental Funds</b>      | <b>1,287,095,916</b>    | <b>1,475,315,115</b>    | <b>1,671,007,640</b>    |
| <b>Total Fund Balances, Governmental Funds</b> | <b>\$ 1,568,915,650</b> | <b>\$ 1,890,252,010</b> | <b>\$ 2,309,471,055</b> |

Note: Due to GASB Statement 54, a new table is included below for 2011 going forward.

|  | 2011                    | 2012                    | 2013                    |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>General Fund</b>                            |                         |                         |                         |
| Nonspendable                                   | \$ 4,628,040            | \$ 498,042,684          | \$ 1,355,179,441        |
| Committed                                      | 682,696,887             | 996,737,740             | 840,061,206             |
| Unassigned                                     | 712,046,495             | 1,412,091,095           | 2,142,277,489           |
| <b>Total General Fund</b>                      | <b>1,399,371,422</b>    | <b>2,906,871,519</b>    | <b>4,337,518,136</b>    |
| <b>All Other Governmental Funds</b>            |                         |                         |                         |
| Nonspendable                                   | 81,757,950              | 82,345,060              | 85,991,097              |
| Restricted                                     | 2,371,817,130           | 3,003,088,539           | 3,679,248,354           |
| Committed                                      | 1,055,012,373           | 882,600,401             | 1,200,571,048           |
| Assigned                                       | 124,052,099             | 66,930,266              | 64,730,555              |
| Unassigned                                     | (3,205,875)             | (3,797,855)             | (6,075,964)             |
| <b>Total All Other Governmental Funds</b>      | <b>3,629,433,677</b>    | <b>3,831,166,411</b>    | <b>5,024,465,090</b>    |
| <b>Total Fund Balances, Governmental Funds</b> | <b>\$ 5,028,805,099</b> | <b>\$ 6,738,037,930</b> | <b>\$ 9,361,983,226</b> |



**Statistical Section**

---

| 2008                    | 2009                    | 2010                    |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| \$ 2,479,613            | \$ 4,123,554            | \$ 4,990,240            |
| 785,459,751             | 863,093,388             | 834,021,114             |
| <u>787,939,364</u>      | <u>867,216,942</u>      | <u>839,011,354</u>      |
| 1,102,476,731           | 1,021,911,207           | 2,201,584,878           |
| 870,164,282             | 1,195,606,640           | 1,525,108,012           |
| <u>1,972,641,013</u>    | <u>2,217,517,847</u>    | <u>3,726,692,890</u>    |
| <u>\$ 2,760,580,377</u> | <u>\$ 3,084,734,789</u> | <u>\$ 4,565,704,244</u> |

| 2014                     |
|--------------------------|
| \$ 2,447,681,621         |
| 1,365,420,166            |
| <u>1,421,552,566</u>     |
| 5,234,654,353            |
| 88,250,884               |
| 4,913,528,772            |
| 1,628,346,627            |
| 224,403,093              |
| -                        |
| <u>6,854,529,376</u>     |
| <u>\$ 12,089,183,729</u> |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Schedule 4 – Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

|  | 2005                  | 2006                  | 2007                  | 2008                  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Individual and Corporate Income Taxes                          | \$ 319,862,263        | \$ 409,691,305        | \$ 443,215,760        | \$ 469,177,140        |
| Sales and Use Taxes  | 630,178,563           | 674,235,802           | 725,523,596           | 795,575,768           |
| Oil, Gas, and Coal Taxes                                       | 162,919,498           | 210,157,778           | 230,124,520           | 469,231,373           |
| Business and Other Taxes                                       | 57,286,643            | 57,386,606            | 54,742,121            | 63,575,524            |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees                                     | 99,655,471            | 122,528,304           | 116,236,397           | 123,469,151           |
| Intergovernmental  | 1,060,896,574         | 1,079,689,531         | 1,061,075,404         | 1,088,706,508         |
| Sales and Services   | 39,036,704            | 45,603,895            | 41,134,852            | 49,459,036            |
| Royalties and Rents  | 54,937,603            | 64,279,399            | 64,580,931            | 96,037,810            |
| Fines and Forfeits   | 14,460,365            | 12,396,632            | 14,834,336            | 10,903,234            |
| Interest and Investment Income                                 | 69,224,302            | 82,674,439            | 147,584,215           | (1,522,383)           |
| Tobacco Settlement   | 23,326,753            | 21,348,506            | 29,215,336            | 36,478,816            |
| Commodity Assessments  | 10,820,676            | 12,673,677            | 13,801,240            | 18,152,847            |
| Miscellaneous  | 5,728,587             | 6,115,395             | 10,327,474            | 10,178,935            |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>2,548,334,002</b>  | <b>2,798,781,269</b>  | <b>2,952,396,182</b>  | <b>3,229,423,759</b>  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Current:   |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| General Government   | 84,287,121            | 92,726,091            | 94,139,748            | 93,444,373            |
| Education  | 478,725,082           | 489,130,108           | 506,528,869           | 536,359,840           |
| Health and Human Services                                      | 822,941,681           | 843,779,436           | 873,992,858           | 956,031,462           |
| Regulatory   | 15,364,493            | 16,039,593            | 16,987,513            | 19,696,747            |
| Public Safety and Corrections                                  | 128,185,075           | 139,043,860           | 129,458,229           | 127,347,181           |
| Agriculture and Commerce                                       | 55,747,507            | 54,658,099            | 58,249,503            | 67,675,838            |
| Natural Resources  | 49,843,758            | 55,557,993            | 52,990,134            | 58,128,187            |
| Transportation   | 234,262,747           | 342,590,896           | 290,317,792           | 283,717,240           |
| Intergovernmental - Revenue Sharing                            | 157,867,895           | 171,942,576           | 181,498,302           | 224,406,911           |
| Capital Outlay   | 156,323,725           | 121,433,926           | 143,672,671           | 139,215,060           |
| Debt Service:  |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Principal  | 9,586,080             | 11,235,110            | 10,215,343            | 16,215,727            |
| Interest and Other Charges                                     | 7,836,683             | 11,799,333            | 13,341,252            | 13,264,977            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                      | <b>2,200,971,847</b>  | <b>2,349,937,021</b>  | <b>2,371,392,214</b>  | <b>2,535,503,543</b>  |
| Revenue over (under) Expenditures                              | 347,362,155           | 448,844,248           | 581,003,968           | 693,920,216           |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                          |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Bonds and Notes Issued   | 69,013,223            | 115,130,668           | 1,828,225             | 1,426,000             |
| Refunding Bonds Issued   | 21,630,000            | 10,516,000            | 23,775,068            | -                     |
| Payment to Refund Bond Escrow Agent                            | (22,281,509)          | (10,388,000)          | (24,588,018)          | -                     |
| Payment of Refunded Bonds                                      | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Capital Lease Acquisitions                                     | 5,211,960             | 1,946,086             | 202,754               | 370,888               |
| Sale of Capital Assets   | 1,313,753             | 1,248,797             | 230,528               | 1,052,750             |
| Other  | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Transfers In   | 303,157,108           | 195,454,840           | 241,687,946           | 302,221,706           |
| Transfers Out  | (474,082,423)         | (410,543,412)         | (408,804,848)         | (556,869,970)         |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                    | <b>(96,037,888)</b>   | <b>(96,635,021)</b>   | <b>(165,668,345)</b>  | <b>(251,798,626)</b>  |
| <b>Net Changes in Fund Balances</b>                            | <b>\$ 251,324,267</b> | <b>\$ 352,209,227</b> | <b>\$ 415,335,623</b> | <b>\$ 442,121,590</b> |
| <b>Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures</b> | <b>&lt;1%</b>         | <b>&lt;1%</b>         | <b>&lt;1%</b>         | <b>&lt;1%</b>         |



|    | 2009                 | 2010                 | 2011                 | 2012                 | 2013                 | 2014                 |
|----|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| \$ | 505,011,491          | \$ 380,068,970       | \$ 602,185,856       | \$ 643,107,392       | \$ 845,590,604       | \$ 736,426,799       |
|    | 857,400,779          | 883,265,443          | 1,120,803,578        | 1,542,807,423        | 1,652,264,305        | 1,747,358,775        |
|    | 428,629,782          | 633,497,612          | 1,058,519,977        | 1,670,529,100        | 2,518,629,175        | 3,336,441,100        |
|    | 61,017,632           | 62,344,622           | 70,417,133           | 72,084,077           | 80,514,313           | 85,216,692           |
|    | 133,219,868          | 143,516,524          | 154,090,944          | 183,303,744          | 191,268,529          | 205,896,279          |
|    | 1,252,165,449        | 1,692,074,692        | 1,610,019,463        | 1,753,469,275        | 1,428,170,719        | 1,433,023,985        |
|    | 48,871,700           | 47,993,528           | 53,599,656           | 51,864,186           | 51,333,672           | 54,206,137           |
|    | 125,251,686          | 407,051,277          | 328,289,031          | 392,165,022          | 389,989,643          | 474,293,031          |
|    | 15,774,414           | 13,282,502           | 16,213,841           | 18,151,711           | 23,770,098           | 23,022,332           |
|    | (110,353,157)        | 181,825,499          | 270,760,984          | 74,621,630           | 250,383,144          | 515,486,326          |
|    | 39,327,032           | 32,839,602           | 30,453,643           | 31,277,903           | 31,344,429           | 33,896,173           |
|    | 16,502,864           | 19,558,592           | 23,111,279           | 19,710,327           | 28,572,996           | 24,788,270           |
|    | 5,863,644            | 11,870,275           | 7,622,389            | 25,651,998           | 56,131,404           | 37,337,036           |
|    | <b>3,378,683,184</b> | <b>4,509,189,138</b> | <b>5,346,087,774</b> | <b>6,478,743,788</b> | <b>7,547,963,031</b> | <b>8,707,392,935</b> |
|    | 165,062,399          | 118,135,852          | 174,560,163          | 193,919,196          | 316,117,619          | 391,604,389          |
|    | 564,579,714          | 849,104,680          | 830,379,618          | 842,666,213          | 874,348,965          | 1,073,921,730        |
|    | 1,002,699,816        | 1,147,503,138        | 1,240,584,657        | 1,267,415,392        | 1,316,596,317        | 1,430,474,509        |
|    | 22,284,389           | 22,114,812           | 25,371,933           | 30,249,484           | 35,368,070           | 47,317,516           |
|    | 187,059,227          | 276,719,107          | 233,108,649          | 292,979,177          | 199,319,379          | 230,055,951          |
|    | 67,987,832           | 85,141,016           | 97,880,158           | 91,516,274           | 92,435,869           | 95,791,431           |
|    | 58,433,165           | 73,359,931           | 110,413,413          | 123,117,235          | 105,696,650          | 107,874,535          |
|    | 353,240,413          | 425,930,371          | 430,542,156          | 753,087,144          | 550,383,353          | 1,015,136,123        |
|    | 253,363,580          | 273,118,311          | 326,572,267          | 415,775,866          | 570,905,886          | 887,469,331          |
|    | 113,879,585          | 155,148,376          | 233,071,350          | 358,083,597          | 428,030,196          | 250,938,968          |
|    | 20,207,193           | 30,513,501           | 16,869,266           | 18,282,996           | 17,421,039           | 18,094,333           |
|    | 12,280,656           | 12,318,072           | 10,659,235           | 9,736,260            | 8,744,962            | 7,999,247            |
|    | <b>2,821,077,969</b> | <b>3,469,107,167</b> | <b>3,730,012,865</b> | <b>4,396,828,834</b> | <b>4,515,368,305</b> | <b>5,556,678,063</b> |
|    | 557,605,215          | 1,040,081,971        | 1,616,074,909        | 2,081,914,954        | 3,032,594,726        | 3,150,714,872        |
|    | 3,005,000            | -                    | 2,575,000            | -                    | -                    | -                    |
|    | -                    | -                    | 5,337,000            | 20,004,000           | -                    | -                    |
|    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
|    | -                    | -                    | (4,940,000)          | (25,041,000)         | -                    | -                    |
|    | 88,245               | 166,951              | 1,402,326            | 147,344              | 282,145              | 52,526               |
|    | 86,625               | 471,890              | 539,837              | 284,974              | 641,170              | 336,557              |
|    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
|    | 278,233,887          | 474,985,111          | 566,165,036          | 1,162,122,470        | 398,824,628          | 104,808,196          |
|    | (507,501,746)        | (825,481,779)        | (931,469,432)        | (1,530,199,911)      | (808,397,373)        | (528,711,650)        |
|    | (226,087,989)        | (349,857,827)        | (360,390,233)        | (372,682,123)        | (408,649,430)        | (423,514,371)        |
| \$ | <b>331,517,226</b>   | <b>690,224,144</b>   | <b>1,255,684,676</b> | <b>1,709,232,831</b> | <b>2,623,945,296</b> | <b>2,727,200,501</b> |
|    | <1%                  | <1%                  | <1%                  | <1%                  | <1%                  | <1%                  |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

## Schedule 5 Taxable Sales by Industry Last Ten Calendar Years

|   | Calendar Year          |                         |                         |                          |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | 2004                   | 2005                    | 2006                    | 2007                     |
| Mining and Oil Extraction                               | \$ 97,973,056          | \$ 131,849,866          | \$ 191,615,942          | \$ 374,201,247           |
| Construction  | 240,018,916            | 294,678,543             | 352,454,828             | 401,485,208              |
| Manufacturing   | 341,688,027            | 494,987,751             | 543,692,333             | 589,463,741              |
| Transportation, Communications,<br>And Public Utilities | 790,441,560            | 915,437,434             | 954,523,004             | 442,079,107              |
| Wholesale   | 1,455,025,213          | 1,446,044,209           | 1,912,369,604           | 1,844,174,252            |
| Retail  | 4,221,825,146          | 3,677,485,817           | 3,892,914,208           | 4,128,221,158            |
| Services  | 787,170,817            | 1,558,601,437           | 1,688,764,982           | 1,413,161,243            |
| Accommodation and Food Service (1)                      | -                      | -                       | -                       | 1,058,245,321            |
| Miscellaneous (1)                                       | 66,126,921             | 47,865,825              | 47,955,072              | -                        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$8,000,269,656</b> | <b>\$ 8,566,950,882</b> | <b>\$ 9,584,289,973</b> | <b>\$ 10,251,031,277</b> |
| Effective Tax Rate                                      | 4.84%                  | 4.92%                   | 4.95%                   | 4.95%                    |

(1) Information was from SIC prior to 2007, when a switch was made to NAICS. There is no miscellaneous category under NAICS but there is an Accommodation and Food Service category, which was pulled from the SIC Services and Retail category.

Source: ND State Tax Department

## Schedule 6 Sales Tax Revenue Payers by Industry Calendar Years 2004 and 2013 (Dollars are in Millions)

|   | Calendar Year 2004 |                     |               |                     |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|
|   | Number of Filers   | Percentage of Total | Tax Liability | Percentage of Total |
| Retail Trade  | 11,167             | 45.0%               | 218.64        | 62.0%               |
| Wholesale Trade   | 3,698              | 14.9%               | 47.58         | 13.5%               |
| Services  | 6,653              | 26.8%               | 36.30         | 10.3%               |
| Transportation, Communications,<br>And Public Utilities | 437                | 1.8%                | 21.39         | 6.1%                |
| Manufacturing   | 868                | 3.5%                | 13.42         | 3.8%                |
| Construction  | 1,455              | 5.9%                | 10.40         | 2.9%                |
| Miscellaneous   | 441                | 1.8%                | 3.22          | 0.9%                |
| Mining and Oil Extraction                               | 124                | 0.5%                | 1.98          | 0.6%                |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>24,843</b>      | <b>100.0%</b>       | <b>352.92</b> | <b>100.0%</b>       |

Source: ND State Tax Department



| Calendar Year            |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2008                     | 2009                     | 2010                     | 2011                     | 2012                     | 2013                     |
| \$ 951,773,654           | \$ 704,397,852           | \$ 1,491,748,626         | \$ 3,609,963,576         | \$ 5,117,138,306         | \$ 4,374,052,860         |
| 452,093,539              | 429,559,387              | 494,291,922              | 702,237,062              | 1,073,180,098            | 985,079,023              |
| 697,482,110              | 649,627,740              | 711,340,542              | 995,535,882              | 1,270,236,581            | 1,334,723,444            |
| 654,070,303              | 489,144,528              | 390,215,115              | 577,280,642              | 652,478,635              | 569,453,738              |
| 2,645,755,217            | 2,413,689,772            | 3,367,800,790            | 4,394,667,162            | 5,987,059,129            | 6,434,467,781            |
| 4,366,831,911            | 4,334,670,425            | 4,686,288,902            | 5,448,304,958            | 6,348,806,735            | 6,569,146,675            |
| 1,479,230,174            | 1,542,498,356            | 1,724,349,874            | 2,490,644,719            | 3,135,679,592            | 3,441,014,994            |
| 1,149,837,849            | 1,179,623,344            | 1,271,280,053            | 1,471,737,060            | 1,706,097,731            | 1,756,625,375            |
| <u>\$ 12,397,074,757</u> | <u>\$ 11,743,211,404</u> | <u>\$ 14,137,315,824</u> | <u>\$ 19,690,371,061</u> | <u>\$ 25,290,676,807</u> | <u>\$ 25,464,563,890</u> |
| 4.97%                    | 4.97%                    | 4.98%                    | 4.86%                    | 5.08%                    | 5.08%                    |

| Calendar Year 2013 |                     |               |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Number of Filers   | Percentage of Total | Tax Liability | Percentage of Total |
| 11,276             | 36.2%               | 392.51        | 30.3%               |
| 5,139              | 16.5%               | 318.51        | 24.6%               |
| 8,242              | 26.4%               | 189.94        | 14.7%               |
| 505                | 1.6%                | 28.47         | 2.2%                |
| 2,489              | 8.0%                | 66.74         | 5.2%                |
| 2,516              | 8.1%                | 49.25         | 3.8%                |
| 408                | 1.3%                | 29.46         | 2.3%                |
| 616                | 2.0%                | 218.70        | 16.9%               |
| 31,191             | 100.0%              | 1,293.58      | 100.0%              |

# STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

**Schedule 7**  
**Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

|   | 2005                | 2006                | 2007                | 2008                |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Revenue bonds   | \$ 204,240          | \$ 287,016          | \$ 277,932          | \$ 265,665          |
| Capital leases  | 5,941               | 6,361               | 5,418               | 5,236               |
| Notes Payable   | 5,613               | 32,314              | 32,384              | 35,726              |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities</b>                        | <u>215,794</u>      | <u>325,691</u>      | <u>315,734</u>      | <u>306,627</u>      |
| <b>Business-type Activities</b>                             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Revenue bonds   | 887,350             | 1,038,233           | 1,073,545           | 1,197,845           |
| Capital leases  | 38,746              | 45,088              | 46,131              | 50,046              |
| Notes payable   | 445,080             | 283,509             | 263,820             | 250,645             |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>                       | <u>1,371,176</u>    | <u>1,366,830</u>    | <u>1,383,496</u>    | <u>1,498,536</u>    |
| <b>Total Primary Government</b>                             | <u>\$ 1,586,970</u> | <u>\$ 1,692,521</u> | <u>\$ 1,699,230</u> | <u>\$ 1,805,163</u> |
| <b>Debt as a Percentage of Personal Income <sup>1</sup></b> | 8.5%                | 8.4%                | 8.1%                | 8.1%                |
| <b>Amount of Debt per Capita <sup>1</sup></b>               | \$ 2,492            | \$ 2,661            | \$ 2,666            | \$ 2,822            |

<sup>1</sup> These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year. See Schedule 10 for personal income and population data.

Details regarding the state's debt can be found in Note 3-K of the financial statements.



|    |                  | Fiscal Year |                  |      |                  |      |                  |    |                  |    |                  |
|----|------------------|-------------|------------------|------|------------------|------|------------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|
|    |                  | 2009        | 2010             | 2011 | 2012             | 2013 | 2014             |    |                  |    |                  |
| \$ | 251,526          | \$          | 232,102          | \$   | 219,221          | \$   | 197,021          | \$ | 180,757          | \$ | 163,031          |
|    | 4,056            |             | 2,842            |      | 2,964            |      | 1,928            |    | 1,068            |    | 667              |
|    | 26,523           |             | 19,493           |      | 8,563            |      | 7,428            |    | 6,211            |    | 4,980            |
|    | <u>282,105</u>   |             | <u>254,437</u>   |      | <u>230,748</u>   |      | <u>206,377</u>   |    | <u>188,036</u>   |    | <u>168,678</u>   |
|    | 1,051,542        |             | 1,301,368        |      | 1,193,816        |      | 1,069,257        |    | 919,506          |    | 901,527          |
|    | 68,097           |             | 72,461           |      | 75,649           |      | 73,211           |    | 61,796           |    | 44,774           |
|    | 318,847          |             | 412,095          |      | 403,509          |      | 481,735          |    | 415,856          |    | 484,763          |
|    | <u>1,438,486</u> |             | <u>1,785,924</u> |      | <u>1,672,974</u> |      | <u>1,624,203</u> |    | <u>1,397,158</u> |    | <u>1,431,064</u> |
| \$ | <u>1,720,591</u> | \$          | <u>2,040,361</u> | \$   | <u>1,903,722</u> | \$   | <u>1,830,580</u> | \$ | <u>1,585,194</u> | \$ | <u>1,599,742</u> |
|    | 6.8%             |             | 8.1%             |      | 6.6%             |      | 6.3%             |    | 5.5%             |    | 5.5%             |
| \$ | 2,682            | \$          | 3,181            | \$   | 2,822            | \$   | 2,714            | \$ | 2,350            | \$ | 2,372            |

**STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA**

**Schedule 8  
Pledged-Revenue Coverage  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

| Fiscal Year  | Gross Revenues | Less: Operating Expenses | Net Available Revenues | Debt Service Requirements |              | Coverage |
|--|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|
|  |                |                          |                        | Principal                 | Interest     |          |
| <b>BUILDING AUTHORITY BONDS</b>  |                |                          |                        |                           |              |          |
| 2005   | \$ 9,468,000   | \$ -                     | \$ 9,468,000           | \$ 5,618,000              | \$ 3,985,000 | 0.99     |
| 2006   | 10,650,000     | -                        | 10,650,000             | 6,711,000                 | 5,270,000    | 0.89     |
| 2007   | 10,479,000     | -                        | 10,479,000             | 6,649,000                 | 5,541,000    | 0.86     |
| 2008   | 11,303,000     | -                        | 11,303,000             | 8,161,000                 | 4,770,000    | 0.87     |
| 2009   | 12,827,000     | -                        | 12,827,000             | 8,103,000                 | 4,309,000    | 1.03     |
| 2010   | 11,026,000     | -                        | 11,026,000             | 10,360,000                | 4,005,000    | 0.77     |
| 2011   | 9,570,000      | -                        | 9,570,000              | 6,243,000                 | 3,656,000    | 0.97     |
| 2012   | 11,298,000     | -                        | 11,298,000             | 7,106,000                 | 3,211,000    | 1.10     |
| 2013   | 8,394,000      | -                        | 8,394,000              | 5,806,000                 | 2,655,000    | 0.99     |
| 2014   | 9,176,000      | -                        | 9,176,000              | 6,825,000                 | 2,336,000    | 1.00     |
| <i>Pledged revenues include interest and lease payments.</i>   |                |                          |                        |                           |              |          |
| <b>WATER COMMISSION BONDS</b>  |                |                          |                        |                           |              |          |
| 2005   | \$ 4,894,238   | \$ -                     | \$ 4,894,238           | \$ 2,472,910              | \$ 3,482,849 | 0.82     |
| 2006   | 5,608,843      | -                        | 5,608,843              | 1,420,600                 | 3,881,643    | 1.06     |
| 2007   | 7,192,923      | -                        | 7,192,923              | 1,813,098                 | 4,999,564    | 1.06     |
| 2008   | 7,623,880      | -                        | 7,623,880              | 1,485,000                 | 4,717,867    | 1.23     |
| 2009   | 9,526,211      | -                        | 9,526,211              | 4,859,000                 | 4,863,040    | 0.98     |
| 2010   | 9,658,200      | -                        | 9,658,200              | 5,055,000                 | 4,685,748    | 0.99     |
| 2011   | 9,425,473      | -                        | 9,425,473              | 5,227,642                 | 4,645,491    | 0.95     |
| 2012   | 9,761,020      | -                        | 9,761,020              | 5,541,961                 | 4,372,017    | 0.98     |
| 2013   | 9,863,578      | -                        | 9,863,578              | 5,760,272                 | 4,142,814    | 1.00     |
| 2014   | 16,615,188     | -                        | 16,615,188             | 5,990,528                 | 3,911,439    | 1.68     |
| <i>Pledged revenues include user fees, interest, and Tobacco Settlement funds.</i>   |                |                          |                        |                           |              |          |
| <b>LIGNITE RESEARCH BONDS (3)</b>  |                |                          |                        |                           |              |          |
| 2005   | \$ 1,089,157   | \$ -                     | \$ 1,089,157           | \$ 950,000                | \$ 138,998   | 1.00     |
| 2006   | 1,079,038      | -                        | 1,079,038              | 1,910,000                 | 53,503       | 0.55     |
| 2007   | -              | -                        | -                      | -                         | -            | -        |
| <i>Pledged revenues include interest and royalties.</i>  |                |                          |                        |                           |              |          |
| <b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY BONDS (1)</b>  |                |                          |                        |                           |              |          |
| 2005   | \$ 31,228,224  | \$ 28,388,559            | \$ 2,839,665           | \$ -                      | \$ 248,790   | 11.41    |
| 2006   | 34,555,908     | 34,557,209               | (1,301)                | 549,000                   | 307,789      | 0.00     |
| 2007   | 38,270,735     | 32,009,593               | 6,261,142              | 568,400                   | 213,506      | 8.01     |
| 2008   | 40,706,890     | 38,728,841               | 1,978,049              | 590,150                   | 192,203      | 2.53     |
| 2009   | 45,225,141     | 39,036,294               | 6,188,847              | 6,613,350                 | 935,650      | 0.82     |
| 2010   | 48,633,238     | 38,453,612               | 10,179,626             | 1,716,372                 | 790,686      | 4.06     |
| 2011   | 49,841,497     | 41,956,029               | 7,885,468              | 10,537,178                | 324,831      | 0.73     |
| 2012   | 53,266,445     | 47,300,345               | 5,968,100              | 694,550                   | 89,028       | 7.62     |
| 2013   | 58,427,069     | 52,478,918               | 5,948,151              | 736,600                   | 39,805       | 7.66     |
| 2014   | 60,619,327     | 53,925,234               | 6,694,093              | 711,950                   | 14,239       | 9.22     |
| <i>Pledged revenues include user fees.</i>   |                |                          |                        |                           |              |          |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BONDS (1)</b>  |                |                          |                        |                           |              |          |
| 2006   | \$ 1,717,002   | \$ -                     | \$ 1,717,002           | \$ -                      | \$ 2,144,269 | 0.80     |
| 2007   | 1,501,502      | -                        | 1,501,502              | 161,125                   | 2,001,689    | 0.89     |
| 2008   | 5,723,177      | -                        | 5,723,177              | 3,160,000                 | 2,162,804    | 1.08     |
| 2009   | 5,379,338      | -                        | 5,379,338              | 3,255,000                 | 2,067,750    | 1.01     |
| 2010   | 5,750,480      | -                        | 5,750,480              | 3,355,000                 | 2,397,783    | 1.00     |
| 2011   | 5,271,363      | -                        | 5,271,363              | 3,465,000                 | 1,854,138    | 0.99     |
| 2012   | 5,345,315      | -                        | 5,345,315              | 3,595,000                 | 1,726,615    | 1.00     |
| 2013   | 5,344,822      | -                        | 5,344,822              | 3,725,000                 | 1,597,010    | 1.00     |
| 2014   | 5,320,012      | -                        | 5,320,012              | 3,865,000                 | 1,451,535    | 1.00     |
| <i>Pledged revenues include interest and federal (intergovernmental revenues and transfers from fund 002), highway fund appropriations, and transfers from Highway fund (200).</i> |                |                          |                        |                           |              |          |



| Fiscal Year               | Gross Revenues | Less: Operating Expenses | Net Available Revenues | Debt Service Requirements |              | Coverage |
|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|
|                           |                |                          |                        | Principal                 | Interest     |          |
| <b>STUDENT LOAN TRUST</b> |                |                          |                        |                           |              |          |
| 2005                      | \$ 13,455,000  | \$ 5,309,000             | \$ 8,146,000           | \$ -                      | \$ 2,998,000 | 2.72     |
| 2006                      | 13,641,000     | 4,759,000                | 8,882,000              | -                         | 5,010,000    | 1.77     |
| 2007                      | 9,194,000      | 2,296,000                | 6,898,000              | -                         | 3,917,000    | 1.76     |
| 2008                      | 7,192,000      | 1,367,000                | 5,825,000              | 8,900,000                 | 3,790,000    | 0.46     |
| 2009                      | 2,714,000      | 1,492,000                | 1,222,000              | 59,400,000                | 929,000      | 0.02     |
| 2010                      | 1,630,000      | 925,000                  | 705,000                | 1,000,000                 | 535,000      | 0.46     |
| 2011                      | 1,406,000      | 923,000                  | 483,000                | 9,000,000                 | 288,000      | 0.05     |
| 2012                      | 1,168,000      | 770,000                  | 398,000                | 2,000,000                 | 39,000       | 0.20     |
| 2013                      | 976,000        | 658,000                  | 318,000                | 2,200,000                 | 24,000       | 0.14     |
| 2014                      | 868,000        | 559,000                  | 309,000                | -                         | 9,000        | 34.33    |

*Pledged revenues include federal revenues, and loan and investment interest.*

|                               |               |               |               |                |               |      |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|------|
| <b>HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY</b> |               |               |               |                |               |      |
| 2005                          | \$ 51,152,000 | \$ 18,048,000 | \$ 33,104,000 | \$ 120,539,000 | \$ 27,859,000 | 0.22 |
| 2006                          | 51,472,000    | 20,736,000    | 30,736,000    | 98,501,000     | 25,839,000    | 0.25 |
| 2007                          | 58,632,000    | 26,868,000    | 31,764,000    | 133,527,000    | 31,809,000    | 0.19 |
| 2008                          | 67,393,000    | 34,498,000    | 32,895,000    | 8,969,000      | 37,373,000    | 0.71 |
| 2009                          | 67,073,021    | 35,458,000    | 31,615,021    | 254,020,000    | 40,733,000    | 0.11 |
| 2010                          | 72,564,000    | 26,958,000    | 45,606,000    | 354,181,000    | 37,499,000    | 0.12 |
| 2011                          | 74,163,000    | 46,020,000    | 28,143,000    | 247,099,000    | 36,352,000    | 0.10 |
| 2012                          | 62,386,855    | 42,874,000    | 19,512,855    | 246,535,000    | 36,562,000    | 0.07 |
| 2013                          | 55,452,870    | 36,480,000    | 18,972,870    | 209,045,000    | 29,902,000    | 0.08 |
| 2014                          | 48,261,366    | 28,677,687    | 19,583,679    | 189,830,000    | 22,360,000    | 0.09 |

*Pledged revenues include income and proceeds from mortgage loan activity.*

|                                   |              |              |            |            |           |      |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|------|
| <b>STATE FAIR ASSOCIATION (2)</b> |              |              |            |            |           |      |
| 2005                              | \$ 4,415,435 | \$ 3,847,415 | \$ 568,020 | \$ 205,000 | \$ 71,766 | 2.05 |
| 2006                              | 4,712,097    | 4,089,305    | 622,792    | 205,000    | 64,231    | 2.31 |

*Pledged revenues include state appropriations and State Fair net revenue.*

|                          |                |                |                  |               |              |        |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|
| <b>UNIVERSITY SYSTEM</b> |                |                |                  |               |              |        |
| 2005                     | \$ 490,990,656 | \$ 655,641,086 | \$ (164,650,430) | \$ 12,506,875 | \$ 7,344,029 | (8.29) |
| 2006                     | 539,484,282    | 650,271,318    | (110,787,036)    | 15,717,500    | 9,532,867    | (4.39) |
| 2007                     | 557,498,821    | 665,012,168    | (107,513,347)    | 29,385,066    | 12,325,577   | (2.58) |
| 2008                     | 577,333,810    | 720,525,986    | (143,192,176)    | 10,771,860    | 12,946,879   | (6.04) |
| 2009                     | 615,327,588    | 768,207,013    | (152,879,425)    | 31,757,754    | 13,848,295   | (3.35) |
| 2010                     | 663,347,234    | 823,053,516    | (159,706,282)    | 25,067,090    | 12,968,810   | (4.20) |
| 2011                     | 777,992,712    | 937,253,706    | (159,260,994)    | 19,435,268    | 14,390,104   | (4.71) |
| 2012                     | 708,136,180    | 979,701,772    | (271,565,592)    | 27,187,867    | 15,553,703   | (6.35) |
| 2013                     | 729,800,506    | 1,012,017,963  | (282,217,457)    | 43,206,702    | 12,842,418   | (5.04) |
| 2014                     | 750,780,897    | 1,051,848,696  | (301,067,799)    | 42,458,545    | 11,650,094   | (5.56) |

*Pledged revenues include student fees, auxiliary revenues, and debt service grants.*

- (1) First year reported is first year Agency held bonds.
- (2) Information presented for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30.
- (3) The bonds were redeemed during 2007 and the fund no longer exists.

NOTE: Gross revenues include nonoperating interest income. Operating expenses do not include bond interest or depreciation expenses.

**Schedule 9  
Legal Debt Limit  
Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2014**

The state may issue or guarantee the payment of bonds, provided that all bonds in excess of two million dollars shall be secured by first mortgage upon real estate in amounts not to exceed sixty-five percent of its value; or upon real and personal property of state-owned utilities, enterprises, or industries, in amounts not exceeding its value, and provided further, that the state shall not issue or guarantee bonds upon property of state-owned utilities, enterprises, or industries in excess of ten million dollars.

No further indebtedness shall be incurred by the state unless evidenced by a bond issue, which shall be authorized by law for certain purposes, to be clearly defined. Every law authorizing a bond issue shall provide for levying an annual tax, or make other provision, sufficient to pay the interest semiannually, and the principal within thirty years from the date of the issue of such bonds and shall specially appropriate the proceeds of such tax, or of such other provisions to the payment of said principal and interest, and such appropriation shall not be repealed nor the tax or other provisions discontinued until such debt, both principal and interest, shall have been paid. No debt in excess of the limit named herein shall be incurred except for the purpose of repelling invasion, suppressing insurrection, defending the state in time of war or to provide for the public defense in case of threatened hostilities.

The State is in compliance with the Legal Debt Margin.

Source: North Dakota Constitution, Art. X, Section 13.

The State of North Dakota has had no General Obligation Bonded Debt since Fiscal Year 1998. No Schedule of Ratios of General Bonded Debt is being presented.



**Schedule 10**  
**Demographic and Economic Indicators**  
**Last Ten Calendar Years**

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Population (a)</u> | <u>Total Personal Income (b) (000's)</u> | <u>Per Capita Personal Income (b)</u> | <u>ND Unemployment Rate (c)</u> | <u>Annual Average UI Covered Employment (d)</u> |
|-------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 2004        | 644,705               | 19,221,957                               | 29,815                                | 3.5%                            | 321,108   |
| 2005        | 646,089               | 20,400,591                               | 31,576                                | 3.4%                            | 328,121   |
| 2006        | 649,422               | 21,334,131                               | 32,851                                | 3.2%                            | 335,718   |
| 2007        | 652,822               | 23,584,383                               | 36,127                                | 3.1%                            | 341,705   |
| 2008        | 657,569               | 26,881,499                               | 40,880                                | 3.1%                            | 350,442   |
| 2009        | 664,968               | 26,601,995                               | 4,005                                 | 4.1%                            | 349,561   |
| 2010        | 672,591               | 29,153,772                               | 43,232                                | 3.8%                            | 358,674   |
| 2011        | 684,867               | 32,332,079                               | 47,218                                | 3.4%                            | 379,433   |
| 2012        | 701,345               | 38,389,622                               | 54,871                                | 3.0%                            | 411,710   |
| 2013        | 723,393               | 41,293,966                               | 57,084                                | 2.9%                            | 427,109   |

## Source:

- (a) Census Bureau
- (b) Bureau of Economic Analysis
- (c) Local Area Unemployment Statistics program
- (d) Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages program

**Schedule 11  
Principal Employers**

North Dakota Century Code 52-01-02 and 52-01-03 prohibits Job Service North Dakota from disclosing information provided to them by employers, including the employer name and number of employees, unless authorized by the employer. Sufficient permission has not been received to allow for presentation of this schedule.

The following schedule is being presented as an alternative to the principal employer schedule:

**Schedule 12  
Employment by Industry  
Current Year and Ten Years Ago**

| <u>Industry</u>                           | <u>2013</u>                |             |  | <u>2004</u>                |             |  |
|---|----------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|-------------|--|
|   | <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Rank</u> | <u>Percent of Total Nonagricultural Wage and Salary Employment</u> | <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Rank</u> | <u>Percent of Total Nonagricultural Wage and Salary Employment</u> |
| Government                                | 80,000                     | 1           | 18.00%   | 74,600                     | 1           | 22.08%   |
| Educational and Health Services           | 58,900                     | 2           | 13.25%   | 48,350                     | 2           | 14.31%   |
| Retail Trade                              | 49,200                     | 3           | 11.07%   | 41,300                     | 3           | 12.23%   |
| Leisure and Hospitality                   | 39,300                     | 4           | 8.84%  | 30,750                     | 4           | 9.10%  |
| Professional and Business Services        | 34,200                     | 5           | 7.70%  | 24,500                     | 6           | 7.25%  |
| Construction                              | 32,400                     | 6           | 7.29%  | 17,200                     | 9           | 5.09%  |
| Wholesale Trade                           | 26,600                     | 7           | 5.99%  | 18,400                     | 8           | 5.45%  |
| Natural Resources and Mining              | 26,200                     | 8           | 5.90%  | 3,550                      | 13          | 1.05%  |
| Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities | 26,100                     | 9           | 5.87%  | 13,200                     | 11          | 3.91%  |
| Manufacturing                             | 25,500                     | 10          | 5.74%  | 24,600                     | 5           | 7.28%  |
| Financial Activities                      | 22,900                     | 11          | 5.15%  | 18,600                     | 7           | 5.51%  |
| Other Services                            | 16,300                     | 12          | 3.67%  | 15,050                     | 10          | 4.46%  |
| Information                               | 6,800                      | 13          | 1.53%  | 7,700                      | 12          | 2.28%  |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>444,400</b>             |             | <b>100%</b>  | <b>337,800</b>             |             | <b>100%</b>  |

Source: Job Service North Dakota: Current Employment Statistics Program.



**Schedule 13**  
**Education Enrollment**  
**Last Ten Academic Years**

**Public School Enrollment**

|                            | <u>2005-06</u> | <u>2006-07</u> | <u>2007-08</u> | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | <u>2013-14</u> | <u>2014-15</u> |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Kindergarten               | 6,578          | 6,648          | 6,661          | 7,197          | 6,442          | 7,446          | 8,236          | 8,575          | 8,822          | 9,033          |
| Grades 1-3                 | 20,736         | 20,358         | 20,126         | 20,030         | 20,594         | 21,592         | 22,229         | 23,796         | 24,859         | 25,960         |
| Grades 4-6                 | 21,390         | 21,060         | 20,951         | 20,847         | 20,429         | 20,788         | 20,932         | 22,008         | 22,810         | 23,751         |
| Grades 7-8                 | 15,864         | 15,333         | 14,759         | 14,573         | 14,498         | 14,662         | 14,740         | 14,750         | 14,920         | 15,299         |
| Grades 9-12                | 32,552         | 32,201         | 31,483         | 30,727         | 30,373         | 30,241         | 29,641         | 30,063         | 30,245         | 30,235         |
| Total Enrollment           | 97,120         | 95,600         | 93,980         | 93,374         | 92,336         | 94,729         | 95,778         | 99,192         | 101,656        | 104,278        |
| Special Education Students | 13,883         | 13,825         | 13,606         | 13,278         | 13,261         | 13,170         | 13,123         | 13,268         | 13,399         | NA             |

Source: Department of Public Instruction

**University System Full-Time Equivalent Student Enrollment**

|                               | <u>2005-06</u> | <u>2006-07</u> | <u>2007-08</u> | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | <u>2013-14</u> | <u>2014-15</u> |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Bismarck State College        | 2,602          | 2,651          | 2,793          | 2,937          | 3,160          | 3,208          | 3,209          | 2,990          | 2,955          | 2,909          |
| Dakota College at Bottineau   | 386            | 399            | 401            | 440            | 490            | 540            | 524            | 474            | 502            | 518            |
| Dickinson State University    | 2,031          | 2,059          | 2,158          | 2,294          | 2,187          | 2,054          | 1,959          | 1,454          | 1,201          | 1,176          |
| Lake Region State College     | 738            | 750            | 764            | 784            | 868            | 921            | 988            | 973            | 943            | 978            |
| Mayville State University     | 722            | 652            | 586            | 563            | 662            | 704            | 704            | 759            | 749            | 798            |
| Minot State University        | 3,063          | 2,928          | 2,729          | 2,720          | 2,832          | 3,002          | 2,795          | 2,731          | 2,710          | 2,600          |
| ND State College Of Science   | 2,223          | 2,171          | 2,097          | 2,041          | 2,076          | 2,217          | 2,366          | 2,354          | 2,295          | 2,272          |
| North Dakota State University | 10,752         | 10,890         | 11,221         | 11,794         | 12,577         | 12,708         | 12,606         | 12,707         | 12,797         | 12,934         |
| University of North Dakota    | 11,531         | 11,381         | 10,967         | 11,137         | 11,306         | 12,018         | 12,319         | 12,728         | 12,606         | 12,420         |
| Valley City State University  | 899            | 844            | 807            | 823            | 833            | 957            | 1,011          | 995            | 975            | 990            |
| Williston State College       | 702            | 648            | 551            | 562            | 573            | 570            | 608            | 537            | 593            | 579            |
| Total                         | 35,649         | 35,373         | 35,074         | 36,095         | 37,564         | 38,899         | 39,089         | 38,702         | 38,326         | 38,174         |

Note: Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment is based upon student credit hours.

In August 2006, the SBHE changed the definition of undergraduate FTE to 15 credit hours from 16, and first professional to 1 for full-time students and 1/2 for part-time students. In order to provide a consistent basis for comparing enrollments to prior years, prior year FTE's have been recalculated based on the new definition, which is compatible with National Integrated Post-Secondary Education Data System (IPEDS) reporting requirements.

Source: North Dakota University System, Fall Enrollment Reports

**Schedule 14**  
**State Employees by State Agency**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

|  | 2005  | 2006  | 2007  | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>EXECUTIVE BRANCH</b>                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Adjutant General                             | 132   | 158   | 169   | 171   | 174   | 174   | 172   | 174   | 178   | 177   |
| Aeronautics Commission                       | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     |
| Bank of North Dakota                         | 169   | 167   | 181   | 179   | 179   | 177   | 177   | 177   | 177   | 180   |
| Barley Council                               | 2     | 2     | 5     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     |
| Beef Commission                              | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     |
| Career and Technical Education               | 26    | 25    | 33    | 33    | 34    | 34    | 34    | 34    | 34    | 34    |
| Corn Council                                 | 2     | 1     | 2     | 2     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     |
| Council on the Arts                          | 4     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     |
| Department of Agriculture                    | 54    | 58    | 64    | 67    | 68    | 72    | 75    | 75    | 76    | 77    |
| Department of Commerce                       | 54    | 56    | 67    | 68    | 68    | 68    | 68    | 68    | 68    | 70    |
| Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation | 602   | 627   | 664   | 681   | 703   | 704   | 705   | 739   | 812   | 813   |
| Department of Emergency Services             | 19    | 53    | 54    | 56    | 57    | 60    | 65    | 64    | 68    | 70    |
| Department of Financial Institutions         | 23    | 24    | 26    | 26    | 26    | 29    | 29    | 29    | 29    | 29    |
| Department of Human Services                 | 1,946 | 1,938 | 2,133 | 2,297 | 2,275 | 2,222 | 2,232 | 2,201 | 2,201 | 2,203 |
| Department of Public Instruction             | 88    | 89    | 95    | 95    | 98    | 99    | 101   | 99    | 99    | 99    |
| Department of Transportation                 | 1,014 | 1,021 | 1,054 | 1,061 | 1,056 | 1,057 | 1,066 | 1,066 | 1,081 | 1,084 |
| Department of Trust Lands                    | 17    | 17    | 21    | 21    | 20    | 21    | 23    | 26    | 28    | 31    |
| Game and Fish Department                     | 139   | 139   | 154   | 154   | 156   | 20    | 157   | 157   | 158   | 158   |
| Highway Patrol                               | 171   | 176   | 186   | 193   | 193   | 194   | 194   | 198   | 198   | 213   |
| Historical Society                           | 56    | 56    | 58    | 61    | 63    | 63    | 63    | 66    | 73    | 72    |
| Indian Affairs Commission                    | 3     | 3     | 3     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 5     | 5     |
| Industrial Commission                        | 48    | 48    | 53    | 55    | 58    | 60    | 68    | 73    | 93    | 93    |
| Information Technology Department            | 244   | 240   | 313   | 316   | 338   | 339   | 341   | 335   | 326   | 341   |
| Job Service North Dakota                     | 333   | 286   | 352   | 309   | 309   | 309   | 309   | 309   | 252   | 239   |
| Milk Marketing Board                         | 4     | 4     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     |
| ND Department of Health                      | 295   | 292   | 324   | 335   | 343   | 346   | 341   | 345   | 352   | 354   |
| ND Horse Racing Commission                   | 0     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     |
| ND Housing Finance Agency                    | 40    | 37    | 38    | 43    | 42    | 46    | 46    | 46    | 46    | 46    |
| ND Mill and Elevator Association             | 117   | 121   | 127   | 125   | 126   | 130   | 131   | 130   | 131   | 134   |
| ND Vision Services/School for the Blind      | 26    | 26    | 30    | 30    | 32    | 32    | 33    | 33    | 33    | 33    |
| North Dakota University System               | 7,543 | 7,336 | 6,015 | 7,171 | 7,261 | 7,579 | 7,775 | 7,756 | 7,763 | 7,904 |
| Office of Administrative Hearings            | 6     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 5     |
| Office of Management and Budget              | 129   | 120   | 133   | 133   | 133   | 133   | 135   | 134   | 134   | 134   |



|                                      | 2005          | 2006          | 2007          | 2008          | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EXECUTIVE BRANCH, Continued</b>   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Office of the Attorney General       | 164           | 174           | 177           | 185           | 188           | 202           | 202           | 205           | 214           | 217           |
| Office of the Governor               | 18            | 16            | 18            | 18            | 18            | 18            | 18            | 18            | 18            | 18            |
| Office of the Insurance Commissioner | 40            | 40            | 46            | 46            | 46            | 46            | 45            | 49            | 49            | 49            |
| Office of the Labor Commissioner     | 10            | 10            | 12            | 11            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 13            | 13            |
| Office of the State Auditor          | 50            | 53            | 56            | 56            | 56            | 56            | 56            | 56            | 55            | 55            |
| Office of the State Tax Commissioner | 125           | 123           | 133           | 133           | 133           | 133           | 133           | 133           | 134           | 134           |
| Office of the State Treasurer        | 6             | 5             | 7             | 7             | 7             | 7             | 7             | 8             | 8             | 8             |
| Oilseed Council                      | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             |
| Parks and Recreation Department      | 44            | 42            | 50            | 49            | 49            | 52            | 53            | 53            | 53            | 55            |
| Protection and Advocacy              | 24            | 24            | 25            | 27            | 28            | 28            | 29            | 29            | 29            | 28            |
| Public Employees Retirement System   | 27            | 28            | 33            | 33            | 33            | 33            | 33            | 33            | 33            | 33            |
| Public Service Commission            | 41            | 39            | 43            | 44            | 44            | 45            | 46            | 43            | 44            | 44            |
| Retirement and Investment Office     | 17            | 16            | 17            | 17            | 17            | 17            | 18            | 18            | 18            | 19            |
| School for the Deaf                  | 50            | 49            | 49            | 44            | 44            | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50            |
| Secretary of State                   | 26            | 26            | 27            | 27            | 28            | 28            | 28            | 31            | 31            | 31            |
| Securities Department                | 8             | 8             | 9             | 9             | 9             | 9             | 9             | 9             | 9             | 9             |
| Seed Department                      | 23            | 22            | 32            | 31            | 30            | 30            | 30            | 30            | 30            | 30            |
| Soybean Council                      | 3             | 3             | 5             | 5             | 5             | 5             | 5             | 6             | 7             | 7             |
| State Fair Association               | 15            | 15            | 24            | 26            | 26            | 28            | 27            | 27            | 27            | 28            |
| State Library                        | 29            | 28            | 30            | 30            | 30            | 30            | 30            | 30            | 30            | 30            |
| State Radio                          | 28            | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Veteran's Affairs Department         | 6             | 6             | 6             | 7             | 7             | 7             | 7             | 8             | 8             | 8             |
| Veterans Home                        | 82            | 86            | 88            | 92            | 98            | 98            | 116           | 114           | 117           | 118           |
| Water Commission                     | 77            | 77            | 84            | 84            | 84            | 86            | 87            | 87            | 88            | 90            |
| Wheat Commission                     | 6             | 5             | 8             | 8             | 8             | 8             | 8             | 8             | 8             | 8             |
| Workforce Safety and Insurance       | 219           | 216           | 239           | 239           | 240           | 241           | 251           | 251           | 254           | 256           |
| <b>LEGISLATIVE BRANCH</b>            |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Legislative Council                  | 31            | 31            | 33            | 33            | 33            | 34            | 34            | 34            | 34            | 36            |
| <b>JUDICIAL BRANCH</b>               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Judiciary Branch                     | 323           | 339           | 352           | 367           | 368           | 372           | 342           | 344           | 362           | 363           |
| <b>Total State Employees</b>         | <b>14,806</b> | <b>14,623</b> | <b>13,985</b> | <b>15,348</b> | <b>15,494</b> | <b>15,685</b> | <b>16,052</b> | <b>16,062</b> | <b>16,177</b> | <b>16,368</b> |

NOTE: Fulltime employees are reported as of fiscal year end. ND University System employees based on annual budgets.  
 Certain agencies have been reorganized, eliminated or created over the fiscal years resulting in fluctuations.  
 Agencies are being displayed based on the organizational structure of the State.

Sources: Office of Management and Budget, ND University System, Bank of North Dakota, Mill and Elevator, Housing Finance Agency

Schedule 15  
Operating Indicators by Function  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

|   | 2005    | 2006    | 2007    | 2008    | 2009      | 2010      | 2011      | 2012      | 2013      | 2014    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| <b>General Government</b>   |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| <b>Office of the Tax Commissioner</b>                                   |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Number of returns filed electronically <sup>1</sup>                     | 147,683 | 166,733 | 186,329 | 203,279 | 222,254   | 242,792   | 289,387   | 319,759   | 352,150   | 383,906 |
| <b>Education</b>  |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| <b>Department of Public Instruction</b>                                 |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Public School Enrollment <sup>2</sup>                                   | 97,120  | 95,600  | 93,980  | 93,374  | 92,336    | 94,729    | 95,778    | 99,192    | 101,656   | 104,278 |
| <b>North Dakota University System</b>                                   |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Full Time Equivalent Student Enrollment <sup>3</sup>                    | 35,277  | 35,373  | 35,074  | 36,095  | 37,564    | 38,899    | 39,089    | 38,702    | 38,326    | 38,174  |
| <b>Health and Human Services</b>  |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| <b>North Dakota Department of Health</b>                                |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Number of Autopsies Performed in ND <sup>4</sup>                        | 221     | 240     | 237     | 274     | 305       | 300       | 323       | 367       | 365       | NA      |
| Air Quality - Percent of Facilities in Compliance <sup>4</sup>          | 100     | 100     | 98      | 99      | 99        | 99        | 100       | 99        | 99        | NA      |
| Public Water Systems - Percent of Facilities in Compliance <sup>4</sup> | 92      | 94      | 95      | 95      | 95        | 96        | 95        | 96        | 96        | NA      |
| <b>Department of Human Services</b>                                     |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Number of TANF Caseloads  | 5,524   | 5,259   | 5,112   | 4,927   | 4,733     | 4,238     | 3,668     | 3,329     | 3,032     | 2,773   |
| Number of Medicaid Recipients   | 77,018  | 77,799  | 75,470  | 75,732  | 77,637    | 84,529    | 88,618    | 90,453    | 91,382    | 105,539 |
| <b>Regulatory</b>   |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| <b>Office of the Insurance Commissioner</b>                             |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Licensed Insurance Agents <sup>4</sup>                                  | 33,323  | 39,230  | 47,437  | 47,399  | 48,308    | 49,157    | 50,392    | 52,417    | 55,241    | 61,142  |
| <b>Public Service Commission</b>  |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Weighing and Measuring Devices Inspected                                | 13,944  | 12,414  | 13,183  | 11,476  | 11,395    | 10,465    | 10,673    | 7,437     | 9,559     | 5,892   |
| Weights and Measures Quality Assurance Inspections                      | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 166     |
| Gas Pipeline Safety Inspections   | 54      | 68      | 65      | 61      | 67        | 67        | 61        | 53        | 83        | 127     |
| <b>Public Safety and Corrections</b>                                    |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| <b>Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation</b>                     |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Average Daily Adult Prison Population <sup>4</sup>                      | 1,366   | 1,409   | 1,429   | 1,449   | 1,442     | 1,497     | 1,460     | 1,477     | 1,553     | NA      |
| <b>Office of the Attorney General-Bureau of Investigations</b>          |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Criminal Cases Opened <sup>4</sup>                                      | 319     | 351     | 299     | 369     | 389       | 410       | 366       | 422       | 355       | NA      |
| Drug Cases Opened <sup>3</sup>  | 553     | 472     | 425     | 380     | 372       | 447       | 421       | 375       | 403       | NA      |
| <b>Office of the Attorney General-Crime Laboratory</b>                  |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Toxicology Alcohol Blood and Breath Analyses <sup>4</sup>               | 6,378   | 6,517   | 6,915   | 6,007   | 6,883     | 7,576     | 7,583     | 7,918     | 7,421     | NA      |
| Methamphetamine/Amphetamine Samples Processed <sup>4</sup>              | 2,779   | 1,552   | 1,009   | 636     | 830       | 979       | 745       | 1,211     | 1,743     | NA      |
| <b>Office of the Adjutant General</b>                                   |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Assigned National Guard <sup>5</sup>                                    | 4,043   | 4,243   | 4,211   | 4,262   | 4,299     | 4,349     | 4,375     | 4,363     | 4,210     | 4,167   |
| <b>Agriculture and Commerce</b>   |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| <b>Department of Agriculture</b>  |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Pounds of Pesticide Waste Collected                                     | 129,994 | 172,791 | 170,817 | 215,521 | 205,021   | 215,594   | 189,996   | 290,932   | 248,354   | 310,754 |
| <b>Department of Commerce</b>   |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Net Job Growth from Nonfarm Employment <sup>4</sup>                     | 6,850   | 7,500   | 6,200   | 8,600   | -600      | 9,300     | 20,600    | 32,400    | 15,300    | NA      |
| New Private Sector Businesses <sup>4</sup>                              | 558     | 429     | -324    | 395     | -53       | 608       | 1,619     | 2,274     | 1,371     | NA      |
| <b>Natural Resources</b>  |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| <b>Game and Fish Department</b>   |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Registered Boats <sup>4</sup>   | 44,499  | 49,641  | 53,519  | 46,067  | 51,609    | 56,128    | 47,527    | 62,799    | 69,381    | NA      |
| Hunting and Fishing Licenses Issued                                     | 314,465 | 332,644 | 324,770 | 330,524 | 319,414   | 326,333   | 330,833   | 321,086   | 359,734   | NA      |
| <b>Department of Parks and Recreation</b>                               |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Park Visitations <sup>4</sup>   | 923,181 | 940,113 | 898,235 | 889,231 | 1,055,930 | 1,057,922 | 1,099,714 | 1,191,483 | 1,067,054 | NA      |
| Camping Nights <sup>4</sup>   | 48,599  | 51,945  | 52,904  | 51,529  | 58,984    | 50,749    | 55,018    | 67,425    | 66,533    | NA      |
| Snowmobile Registrations <sup>4</sup>                                   | 2,223   | 14,198  | 11,322  | 3,845   | 11,421    | 5,278     | 11,872    | 3,354     | 11,763    | NA      |
| OHV Registrations <sup>4</sup>  | NA      | NA      | 9,200   | 18,237  | 9,118     | 16,335    | 10,841    | 21,862    | 12,198    | NA      |
| <b>Transportation</b>   |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| <b>Department of Transportation</b>                                     |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Registered Vehicles <sup>4</sup>  | 843,054 | 878,443 | 902,581 | 934,502 | 952,616   | 945,282   | 1,048,240 | 1,063,203 | 1,110,241 | NA      |
| Licensed Drivers  | 466,701 | 468,711 | 470,731 | 473,019 | 476,561   | 483,097   | 490,146   | 502,807   | 513,838   | 527,541 |
| <b>Unemployment Compensation</b>  |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| <b>Job Service North Dakota</b>   |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Number of Covered Workers <sup>4</sup>                                  | 328,121 | 335,718 | 341,705 | 350,442 | 349,561   | 358,674   | 379,433   | 411,710   | 427,109   | NA      |
| <b>Workforce Safety and Insurance</b>                                   |         |         |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |         |
| Number of Claims Filed  | 19,887  | 21,588  | 21,309  | 21,061  | 20,543    | 19,384    | 21,693    | 24,643    | 25,835    | 26,395  |
| Number of Covered Workers   | 311,200 | 318,240 | 326,100 | 332,170 | 340,915   | 340,117   | 348,743   | 369,996   | 402,771   | 418,234 |

NA-Not Available

<sup>1</sup> Calendar Year Received

<sup>2</sup> Academic Year End Enrollment

<sup>3</sup> Academic Year Enrollment

<sup>4</sup> Statistics on a Calendar Year Basis

<sup>5</sup> National Guard member count is at September 30 of each year

Sources: The State agencies listed above provided the statistics for their agency



**Schedule 16  
Capital Assets by Function  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

|   | 2005       | 2006       | 2007       | 2008       | 2009       | 2010       | 2011       | 2012       | 2013       | 2014       |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>General Government</b>                           |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| <b>Office of Management and Budget</b>              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Capitol Complex Buildings                           | 7          | 7          | 7          | 7          | 7          | 7          | 7          | 7          | 7          | 7          |
| <b>Education</b>                                    |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| <b>Department of Land</b>                           |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Common Schools Trust                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Land Acreage  | 635,574    | 632,408    | 632,248    | 632,248    | 597,426    | 632,393    | 631,940    | 631,921    | 631,939    | 631,997    |
| <b>ND University System</b>                         |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Buildings   | 527        | 516        | 516        | 516        | 516        | 522        | 522        | 512        | 512        | 528        |
| Buildings Square Footage                            | 13,491,510 | 13,491,510 | 13,491,510 | 14,003,445 | 14,003,445 | 14,700,708 | 14,700,708 | 15,019,252 | 15,019,252 | 15,852,457 |
| <b>Health and Human Services</b>                    |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| <b>Dept. of Human Services</b>                      |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Buildings   | 74         | 74         | 74         | 74         | 74         | 74         | 74         | 74         | 64         | 63         |
| <b>Public Safety and Corrections</b>                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| <b>Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation</b> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Buildings   | 71         | 71         | 71         | 71         | 72         | 72         | 72         | 72         | 69         | 71         |
| <b>Office of the Adjutant General</b>               |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Headquarters, Camp and Armory Building              | 551        | 567        | 475        | 475        | 341        | 282        | 282        | 283        | 268        | 280        |
| <b>Natural Resources</b>                            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| <b>Game and Fish Department</b>                     |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Wildlife Management Areas                           | 185        | 186        | 186        | 186        | 189        | 192        | 199        | 201        | 201        | 204        |
| Boats, ATVs, Snowmobiles, Tractors, Oth             | 364        | 393        | 397        | 417        | 425        | 429        | 443        | 446        | 463        | 462        |
| <b>Dept. of Parks and Recreation</b>                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Park/Recreational Sites                             | 15         | 15         | 15         | 15         | 15         | 15         | 15         | 15         | 15         | 15         |
| Park Maintenance Vehicles/Equipment                 | 207        | 222        | 230        | 235        | 255        | 255        | 262        | 291        | 304        | 305        |
| <b>Transportation</b>                               |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| <b>Department of Transportation</b>                 |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Lane Miles Maintained                               | 8,450      | 8,469      | 8,479      | 8,511      | 8,515      | 8,517      | 8,518      | 8,504      | 8,509      | 8,509      |
| Fleet Vehicles                                      | 3,137      | 3,220      | 3,316      | 3,307      | 3,273      | 3,493      | 3,564      | 3,567      | 3,600      | 3,652      |
| Heavy Equipment                                     | 552        | 527        | 359        | 340        | 341        | 463        | 471        | 500        | 434        | 441        |
| Buildings   | 77         | 77         | 79         | 80         | 81         | 85         | 94         | 123        | 126        | 142        |

NA-Not Available

Sources: The State agencies listed above provided the data for their agency

**Schedule 17**  
**Claims Development Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

The following tables illustrate how the individual funds' earned revenues and investment income compare to related costs of loss and other expenses assumed by the funds as of the end of each of the last ten years. The rows of the tables are defined as follows: (1) This line shows the total of each fiscal year's earned contribution revenues and investment revenues. (2) This line shows each fiscal year's other operation costs of the fund including overhead and claims expense not allocable to individual claims. (3) This line shows the funds' incurred claims and allocated claim adjustment expense (both paid and accrued) as originally reported at the end of the first year in which the event that triggered coverage under the contract occurred (called policy year). (4) This section of 10 columns shows the cumulative amounts paid as of the end of successive years for each policy year. (5) This section of 10 columns shows how each policy year's incurred claims increased or decreased as of the end of successive years. This annual re-estimation results from new information received regarding unknown claims, reevaluation of existing information on known claims, as well as emergence of new claims not previously known. (6) This line compares the latest re-estimated incurred claims amount to the amount originally established (line 3) and shows whether this latest estimate of claims cost is greater or less than originally thought. As data for individual policy years mature, the correlation between original estimates and re-estimated amounts is commonly used to evaluate the accuracy of incurred claims currently recognized in less mature policy years. The columns of the tables show data for successive policy years (expressed in thousands).



**Schedule 17**  
**Claims Development Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Expressed In Thousands)**

Workforce Safety & Insurance

|   | <u>2005</u> | <u>2006</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1 Net Earned Required Contribution and Investment Revenues                  | \$ 193      | \$ 148      | \$ 221      | \$ 166      | \$ 48       | \$ 289      | \$ 357      | \$ 341      | \$ 443      | \$ 502      |
| 2 Unallocated Expenses  | 25          | 33          | 40          | 41          | 31          | 33          | 30          | 33          | 52          | 41          |
| 3 Estimated Incurred Claims and Expense, End Of Policy Year                 | 111         | 105         | 120         | 131         | 169         | 160         | 192         | 230         | 300         | 338         |
| 4 Paid (Cumulative) as of:  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| End of Policy Year  | 22          | 21          | 21          | 27          | 32          | 31          | 39          | 44          | 53          | 65          |
| One Year Later  | 34          | 36          | 37          | 47          | 55          | 52          | 65          | 87          | 99          |             |
| Two Years Later   | 39          | 41          | 43          | 54          | 63          | 60          | 76          | 102         |             |             |
| Three Years Later   | 42          | 46          | 47          | 58          | 70          | 65          | 85          |             |             |             |
| Four Years Later  | 45          | 49          | 50          | 60          | 75          | 69          |             |             |             |             |
| Five Years Later  | 48          | 53          | 53          | 63          | 79          |             |             |             |             |             |
| Six Years Later   | 50          | 55          | 55          | 66          |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Seven Years Later   | 51          | 58          | 57          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Eight Years Later   | 53          | 59          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Nine Years Later  | 54          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 5 Reestimated Incurred Claims and Expenses:                                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| End of Policy Year  | 111         | 105         | 120         | 131         | 169         | 160         | 192         | 230         | 300         | 338         |
| One Year Later  | 104         | 112         | 119         | 140         | 157         | 151         | 192         | 258         | 293         |             |
| Two Years Later   | 100         | 113         | 120         | 133         | 153         | 195         | 193         | 344         |             |             |
| Three Years Later   | 101         | 116         | 110         | 129         | 150         | 193         | 187         |             |             |             |
| Four Years Later  | 101         | 110         | 108         | 126         | 148         | 142         |             |             |             |             |
| Five Years Later  | 101         | 110         | 105         | 123         | 148         |             |             |             |             |             |
| Six Years Later   | 98          | 109         | 104         | 120         |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Seven Years Later   | 97          | 108         | 102         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Eight Years Later   | 98          | 104         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Nine Years Later  | 94          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 6 Increase in Estimated Incurred Claims and Expense From End of Policy Year | (16)        | 0           | (18)        | (11)        | (21)        | (18)        | -4          | 14          | -7          | 0           |

**Schedule 17**  
**Claims Development Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Expressed In Thousands)**

Fire and Tornado Fund

|   | <u>2005</u> | <u>2006</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1 Net Earned Required Contribution and Investment Revenues                  | \$ 5,073    | \$ 5,193    | \$ 6,934    | \$ 7,849    | \$ (492)    | \$ 8,099    | \$ 4,709    | \$ 3,031    | \$ 4,103    | \$ 5,388    |
| 2 Unallocated Expenses  | 552         | 986         | 847         | 979         | 819         | 1,344       | 1,340       | 849         | 768         | 915         |
| 3 Estimated Incurred Claims and Expense, End of Policy Year                 | 1,693       | 2,698       | 1,249       | 10,588      | 2,363       | 3,386       | 4,663       | 1,162       | 1,501       | 998         |
| 4 Paid (Cumulative) as of:  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| End of Policy Year  | 906         | 1,605       | 920         | 9,474       | 1,586       | 1,670       | 2,571       | 958         | 1,106       | 562         |
| One Year Later  | 1,740       | 2,837       | 1,249       | 9,988       | 2,398       | 3,381       | 4,191       | 1,225       | 1,871       |             |
| Two Years Later   | 1,911       | 2,837       | 1,249       | 9,989       | 2,499       | 3,569       | 4,360       | 1,318       |             |             |
| Three Years Later   | 1,911       | 2,837       | 1,249       | 9,989       | 2,516       | 3,569       | 4,492       |             |             |             |
| Four Years Later  | 1,911       | 2,837       | 1,249       | 9,989       | 2,516       | 3,569       |             |             |             |             |
| Five Years Later  | 1,911       | 2,837       | 1,249       | 9,989       | 2,516       |             |             |             |             |             |
| Six Years Later   | 1,911       | 2,837       | 1,249       | 9,989       |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Seven Years Later   | 1,911       | 2,837       | 1,249       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Eight Years Later   | 1,911       | 2,837       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Nine Years Later  | 1,911       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 5 Reestimated Incurred Claims and Expenses:                                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| End of Policy Year  | 1,693       | 2,698       | 1,249       | 10,588      | 2,363       | 3,386       | 4,663       | 1,162       | 1,501       | 998         |
| One Year Later  | 1,810       | 2,841       | 1,249       | 9,974       | 2,554       | 4,323       | 4,502       | 1,550       | 2,009       |             |
| Two Years Later   | 1,911       | 2,837       | 1,249       | 9,974       | 2,503       | 4,873       | 4,528       | 1,549       |             |             |
| Three Years Later   | 1,911       | 2,837       | 1,249       | 9,974       | 2,520       | 4,865       | 4,520       |             |             |             |
| Four Years Later  | 1,911       | 2,837       | 1,249       | 9,974       | 2,520       | 4,864       |             |             |             |             |
| Five Years Later  | 1,911       | 2,837       | 1,249       | 9,974       | 2,520       |             |             |             |             |             |
| Six Years Later   | 1,911       | 2,837       | 1,249       | 9,974       |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Seven Years Later   | 1,911       | 2,837       | 1,249       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Eight Years Later   | 1,911       | 2,837       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Nine Years Later  | 1,911       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 6 Increase in Estimated Incurred Claims and Expense From End of Policy Year | 218         | 139         | 0           | (613)       | 157         | 1,478       | 142         | 388         | 508         | 0           |



**Schedule 17**  
**Claims Development Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(Expressed In Thousands)**

Bonding Fund

|   | <u>2005</u> | <u>2006</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1 Net Earned Required Contribution and Investment Revenues                  | \$ 319      | \$ 179      | \$ 401      | \$ 22       | \$ 157      | \$ 214      | \$ 202      | \$ 195      | \$ 140      | \$ 133      |
| 2 Unallocated Expenses  | 53          | 51          | 57          | 37          | 25          | 34          | 25          | 28          | 22          | 33          |
| 3 Estimated Incurred Claims and Expense, End of Policy Year                 | 64          | 392         | 173         | (268)       | 128         | 49          | 22          | 4           | -115        | 39          |
| 4 Paid (Cumulative) as of:  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| End of Policy Year  | (226)       | (254)       | (328)       | (417)       | (61)        | (148)       | (179)       | (202)       | (157)       | (32)        |
| One Year Later  | (226)       | (254)       | (328)       | (417)       | (61)        | (148)       | (179)       | (202)       | (157)       |             |
| Two Years Later   | (226)       | (254)       | (328)       | (417)       | (61)        | (148)       | (179)       | (202)       |             |             |
| Three Years Later   | (226)       | (254)       | (328)       | (417)       | (61)        | (148)       | (179)       |             |             |             |
| Four Years Later  | (226)       | (254)       | (328)       | (417)       | (61)        | (148)       |             |             |             |             |
| Five Years Later  | (226)       | (254)       | (328)       | (417)       | (61)        |             |             |             |             |             |
| Six Years Later   | (226)       | (254)       | (328)       | (417)       |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Seven Years Later   | (226)       | (254)       | (328)       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Eight Years Later   | (226)       | (254)       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Nine Years Later  | (226)       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 5 Reestimated Incurred Claims and Expenses:                                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| End of Policy Year  | 64          | 392         | 173         | (268)       | 128         | 49          | 22          | 4           | (115)       | 39          |
| One Year Later  | 64          | 392         | 173         | (268)       | 128         | 49          | 22          | 4           | (115)       |             |
| Two Years Later   | 64          | 392         | 173         | (268)       | 128         | 49          | 22          | 4           |             |             |
| Three Years Later   | 64          | 392         | 173         | (268)       | 128         | 49          | 22          |             |             |             |
| Four Years Later  | 64          | 392         | 173         | (268)       | 128         | 49          |             |             |             |             |
| Five Years Later  | 64          | 392         | 173         | (268)       | 128         |             |             |             |             |             |
| Six Years Later   | 64          | 392         | 173         | (268)       |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Seven Years Later   | 64          | 392         | 173         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Eight Years Later   | 64          | 392         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Nine Years Later  | 64          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 6 Increase in Estimated Incurred Claims and Expense From End of Policy Year | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |

**Schedule 18**  
**Agricultural Production**

**Value of Export Shares of Agricultural Commodities - 2011-2012**

|                                | 2011<br><u>Dollars</u><br>(Mil.) | 2011<br><u>% of U.S.</u> | 2012<br><u>Dollars</u><br>(Mil.) | 2012<br><u>% of U.S.</u> |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Wheat                          | 1,634.0                          | 14.67                    | 1,111.0                          | 13.62                    |
| Soybeans and Products          | 818.1                            | 7.86                     | 1,261.0                          | 8.58                     |
| Vegetables Fresh and Processed | 128.0                            | 4.40                     | 181.2                            | 3.37                     |
| Grain Products                 | 206.1                            | 3.80                     | 245.7                            | 4.16                     |
| Vegetable Oils                 | 217.7                            | 5.42                     | 231.1                            | 5.55                     |
| Feeds and Fodders              | 107.1                            | 1.86                     | 159.2                            | 2.48                     |
| Corn                           | 241.4                            | 1.77                     | 208.3                            | 2.23                     |
| Beef, Veal and Pork            | 94.7                             | 4.21                     | 89.0                             | 1.58                     |
| Dairy Products                 | 8.1                              | 1.70                     | 8.9                              | 0.17                     |
| Sugar and Products             | 156.6                            | 8.67                     | 189.0                            | 9.31                     |
| Hides and Skins                | 38.1                             | 1.43                     | 36.5                             | 1.32                     |
| Fruits Fresh and Processed     | 0.3                              | 0.00                     | 0.3                              | 0.00                     |
| Other Products (1)             | 356.5                            | 1.85                     | 412.0                            | 2.02                     |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 4,006.7</u>                | <u>2.93%</u>             | <u>\$ 4,133.2</u>                | <u>2.93%</u>             |

Source: Compiled by ERS using data from USDA, National Agricultural Service and U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau.

2013 State export data statistics will be delayed until January 30, 2015 because of a late release for farm cash receipts.

(1) Includes live animals, other meats, animal parts, eggs, wine, beer, other beverages, coffee, cocoa, hops, nursery crops, pet food, inedible materials, and prepared foods. Totals may not add due to rounding.

**2014 Crop Rank Among States**

| North Dakota<br><u>Ranks</u> | <u>Crop Description</u> | North Dakota<br><u>Produces</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1st                          | Flaxseed                | 87%                             |
|                              | Canola                  | 75%                             |
|                              | Pinto Beans             | 56%                             |
|                              | Durum Wheat             | 48%                             |
|                              | Spring Wheat            | 44%                             |
|                              | Navy Beans              | 38%                             |
|                              | All Dry Edible Beans    | 29%                             |
|                              | Honey Production        | 22%                             |

Source: North Dakota Agricultural Statistics August 2014